Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ACC

10000/120/3958

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/12FDC NO. 785020

10000/120/3956

Administrative Instructions

(2457 Vol 6)

Jan. 1944 - Oct. 1945

[redacted]

2

2

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

2427

THIS FOLDER
CONT- [redacted] PAPERS
FROM SEPT- MM

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785026

2427
2616

THIS FOLDER
CONT. [illegible] PAPERS
FROM SEPT - 44
TO OCT - 45
CATALOGUE -

10000 / 120 / 3958

Opened: January '44

Closed: October '45

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

5 Army Adm Instr. 19.

Distribution

DADST	6
DAQMG	7
EME	8
DADOS	9
G Branch	10
Lt Breakspear	11
Camp Condt	12
Legnano	13
DADOS	14
Major Borda	15
SORA	16
Spare	17

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

RESTRICTED

HQ 59 Area
CMF

70 G

// Oct 45

GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION NO 1

GENERAL

1. This Instruction deals with the procedure for obtaining and disposing of Q(AE) controlled stores, including "A" and "B" vehicles.

OBJECT OF CONTROL

2. The object of Staff control of equipment and vehicles is to ensure that available stocks are used to the best advantage and in conformity with operational policy.

DEFINITION

3. Controlled stores for the purpose of this Instruction include all vehicles and trailers and the items of equipment listed at Appendix "A". These are the only stores controlled by "G". Release of spare parts and components of these stores is NOT controlled by "G".

ENTITLEMENT

4. Scales of entitlement are those shown in the various Staff Equipment Tables. Where there is any difference between WE or AF G 1098 scales and the Staff Equipment Table, the latter is the operative document.

DEMANDS

5. (a) All units with the exception of those mentioned in sub paragraphs (a)(i) and (a)(ii) below will submit demands for vehicles and controlled stores to Ord this HQ on AF G 994. In the case of the following units, which are a RASC maintenance responsibility, a copy of vehicle demands will be sent to QT this HQ :-

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

DEFINITION

3. Controlled stores for the purpose of this Instruction include all vehicles and trailers and the items of equipment listed at Appendix "A". These are the only stores controlled by "G". Release of spare parts and components of these stores is NOT controlled by "G".

ENTITLEMENT

4. Scales of entitlement are those shown in the various Staff Equipment Tables. Where there is any difference between WE or AF G 1098 scales and the Staff Equipment Table, the latter is the operative document.

DEMANDS

5. (a) All units with the exception of those mentioned in sub paragraphs (a)(i) and (a)(ii) below will submit demands for vehicles and controlled stores to Ord this HQ on AF G 994. In the case of the following units, which are a R.A.S.C. maintenance responsibility, a copy of vehicle demands will be sent to ST this HQ :-

26.6

All R.A.S.C. units
" R.A.P.C. "
" R.A.V.C. "
" A.E.C. "
" A.D. Corps units
" I.C. units
" A.C.C. units
" Adm. HQs
" Military and Liaison Missions
" Town Majors
" Rest Camps
" Public Relations Services
" Claims and Hirings

(b) Ord will consolidate demands and submit them to "G" as follows :-

Vehicles - Each Friday
Controlled stores - Each Wednesday

"G" will then allot Staff priorities and forward to HQ 2 District.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

(c) Units will make demands ONCE ONLY, and consolidated demands from Ord will NOT include items previously demanded. Demands will be cancelled automatically after 3 months, and only then may items be re-demanded, the fact that they have been previously demanded being clearly stated.

(d) Demands will never be submitted by units solely on the grounds of entitlement, but only when the items concerned are needed for an operational or other essential purpose.

(e) Vehicle demands by the under mentioned units will be submitted through service channels to the Head of the Service at HQ 2 District and NOT through Ord this HQ :-

(i) RE units (other than TA) - to CE
(ii) RASC units - to OC this HQ for DEST

Demands for controlled stores will be submitted in the usual way to Ord.

(f) SLR certificates, where applicable, will accompany demands.

PRIORITIES

(a) The following are the priorities to be used throughout 2 District and are published for information :-

Priority I - Meaning that the items concerned are required for an operational purpose at the earliest possible moment. A demand on this priority must be supported by an authority and will quote a date by which items are required.

Priority II - Meaning that the items demanded are essential for the proper functioning of the unit and that in the interests of efficiency release is required as soon as practicable.

Priority III - Meaning that the items concerned, although a necessary part of the unit's equipment, are such that no serious repercussions will result if release is delayed to allow other higher priority issues to be made.

(b) Where a unit considers that a high priority may be justified, a letter setting forth reasons will accompany the demand. Ord will attach any such letters to weekly consolidated demands to enable "G" to make appropriate recommendations.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

PRIORITIES

(a) The following are the priorities to be used throughout 2 District and are published for information :-

Priority I - Meaning that the items concerned are required for an operational purpose at the earliest possible moment. A demand on this priority must be supported by an authority and will quote a date by which items are required.

Priority II - Meaning that the items demanded are essential for the proper functioning of the unit and that in the interests of efficiency release is required as soon as practicable.

Priority III - Meaning that the items concerned, although a necessary part of the unit's equipment, are such that no serious repercussions will result if release is delayed to allow other higher priority issues to be made.

(b) Where a unit considers that a high priority may be justified, a letter setting forth reasons will accompany the demand. Ord will attach any such letters to weekly consolidated demands to enable "G" to make appropriate recommendations.

REQUISITIONED VEHICLES

7. (a) Power to authorise the requisitioning of vehicles for all British Army units within 2 District is vested in HQ 2 District.

(b) No attempt will be made to requisition until the necessary authority has been obtained through "G" this HQ. Requisitioning will then be carried out by Ord.

(c) Requisitioned cars will be held against unit WE. Load-carrying vehicles will NOT be requisitioned.

(d) Requisitioned cars will NOT be removed from the country of origin without the approval of AFHQ.

TRANSFERS

8. Transfers of vehicles and weapons between units will NOT be made except on the prior authority of HQ 2 District, obtained through 'G' this HQ.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SURPLUS STORES AND VEHICLES.

9. (a) The holding of controlled stores and vehicles surplus to WE, now that hostilities have ceased, will be approved only in very exceptional cases.

(b) Applications will be forwarded to "G" this HQ on the proforma at Appendix "B", which is required in triplicate. Vehicles will be kept separate from controlled stores.

(c) CsC units are responsible that no surplus stores or vehicles are held by them without authority. Application for disposal instructions for surplus stores and vehicles will be made to Ord this HQ who, in the case of vehicles, will refer to "G" before ordering return to works.

RETURN OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENTS TO PARKS.

10. (a) The removal of components from vehicles and other equipments prior to return to parks is strictly forbidden.

(b) Attention is directed to GRO 283/44 which requires units to arrange for the inspection of vehicles by an EME immediately prior to return to parks. A copy of the inspection report will be handed to the OC the Park.

RELEASES.

11. (a) Vehicle releases will be cancelled 10 days from the date of notification unless the unit concerned is notified by the HQ Vehicle Group that the vehicles are not ready for collection. Units which have to send a long distance to collect vehicles from parks are advised to communicate with the HQ Vehicle Group before despatching their drivers.

(b) Controlled stores other than vehicles will normally be despatched to units direct from the Ordnance Depot concerned as soon as possible after release. Units will not collect unless instructed to do so.

MISSING AND FOUND VEHICLES

13. Attention is directed to GRO 169/45.

(a) No "lost" vehicle will be replaced until the action prescribed in paragraph 10(b) of the a/m GRO has been completed.

(b) With reference to paragraph 9(e) of the GRO, "G" this HQ will apply to G(MT2) HQ 2 District for disposal instructions for all found vehicles

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC No. 785020

arrange for the inspection of vehicles by an EME immediately prior to return to parks. A copy of the inspection report will be handed to the OC the Park.

RELEASES.

11. (a) Vehicle releases will be cancelled 10 days from the date of notification unless the unit concerned is notified by the HQ Vehicle Group that the vehicles are not ready for collection. Units which have to send a long distance to collect vehicles from parks are advised to communicate with the HQ Vehicle Group before despatching their drivers.

(b) Controlled stores other than vehicles will normally be despatched to units direct from the Ordnance Depot concerned as soon as possible after release. Units will not collect unless instructed to do so.

MISSING AND FOUND VEHICLES

13. Attention is directed to GRO 169/45.

(a) No "lost" vehicle will be replaced until the action prescribed in paragraph 10(b) of the a/m GRO has been completed.

(b) With reference to paragraph 9(e) of the GRO, "G" this HQ will apply to G(TD2) HQ 2 District for disposal instructions for any "found" vehicles.

CAPTURED ENEMY VEHICLES.

14. (a) NO captured enemy vehicles will be held by units in 2 District without authority from one of the following HQs:-

AFHQ
HQ 21 Gp
HQ 13 Corps
HQ 1, 2 or 5 Districts
HQ 1 Gp

(b) All captured enemy vehicles in use will carry a retention certificate in accordance with GRO 848/45 or ARO 496/45. This certificate will be pasted inside the AB 412 of the vehicle and will be produced to the Military Police when required. The WD number allotted will be clearly stencilled on the vehicle.

(c) Captured enemy vehicles will normally be held against a WE allowance for a similar type of British vehicle. In very exceptional cases and for a specific purpose authority may be granted to hold captured enemy vehicles surplus

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

to WE. Applications for retention or release within or surplus to WE will be made to "G" this HQ. In the case of holdings surplus to WE full reasons will be stated as to why a surplus holding is necessary.

(d) Captured enemy vehicles will NOT be taken out of the theatre. In the event of a unit being ordered to move out of the theatre with its vehicles, it will request disposal instructions from Ord this HQ for any captured enemy vehicles in possession.

(e) Units wishing to hand in captured enemy vehicles will request disposal instructions from Ord this HQ.

A.L/SP

D.M. Langford
for Major
GS

DISTRIBUTION: All units
Internal
Spares (20)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

APPENDIX 'A'

ARTILLERY EQUIPMENTS AND TRAILERS.

240 mm
8 in
7.2 in
155 mm
5.5 in
4.5 in
25 pdr
17 pdr
6 pdr
95 mm How (for Inf)

3.7 in AA
3 in 20 cwt
40 mm Bofor towed
3.7 in Mech How
3.7 in Pack How
75 mm Pack How
Trailers Artillery No.25
Trailers Artillery No.27
2 pdr

MACHINE GUNS AND SMALL ARMS.

Pistols Revolver .45
Pistols Colt Auto .45
Pistols Revolver .36
Pistols Signal 1 in
Pistols .455
Rifles No.1
Rifles No.4
Rifles No.3
Rifles EY
Rifles Telescopic
Carbines Sten
Carbines Thompson
Sub MG M.3

LMG Bren
MG 7.92 Besa
MG 15 mm Besa
MG Vickers .303
MG Browning .30
MG Browning .50
20 mm Oerlikon
2 in Mortar
3 in Mortar
4.2 in Mortar
PIAT
Discharger Grenade Rifle

OTHER CONTROLLED STORES

Sights Dial No.9
Sights Dial 7 and 7A
Sights Dial MG
Compasses Prismatic
Watches GS

Rangefinders No.13
Quadrants Gunner
Circles Aiming
Mine Detectors Polish No.3
Mine Detectors No.4
Mine Detectors No.5A

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NSDC No. 785020

MACHINE GUNS AND SMALL ARMS.

Pistols Revolver .45
Pistols Colt Auto .45
Pistols Revolver .38
Pistols Signal 1 in
Pistols .455
Rifles No.1
Rifles No.4
Rifles No.5
Rifles EY
Rifles Telescopic
Carbines Sten
Carbines Thompson
Sub MG M.3

LMG Bren
MG 7.92 Bess
MG 15 mm Besa
MG Vickers .303
MG Browning .30
MG Browning .50
20 m.m. Oerlikon
2 in Mortar
3 in Mortar
4.2 in Mortar
PIAT
Discharger Grenade Rifle

OTHER CONTROLLED STORES

Sights Dial No.9
Sights Dial 7 and 7A
Sights Dial MG
Compasses Prismatic
Watches GS
Watches Wristlet
Watches Non-Magnetic
Clinometers Vickers
Directors Artillery No.7
Directors Artillery No.9
Binoculars No.2
Binoculars No.5
Rangefinders No.2
Rangefinders No.12

Rangefinders No.13
Quadrants Gunner
Circles Aiming
Mine Detectors Polish No.3
Mine Detectors No.4
Mine Detectors No.5A
Mine Detectors American
Lighting Set 1 KW
Lighting Set 4 KW
Generator Sets 1 KW
Generator Sets 4 KW
Generator Sets 2.75 KVA
Flame Thrower Equipments (Lifebuoy
(Wasp
(Crocodile

2614

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPENDIX 'B'

APPLICATION FOR THE RELEASE OR RETENTION OF VEHICLES OR CONTROLLED STORES

TO: G(SL2) HQ 2 DISTRICT (2 copies)

Authority is requested for the Release + Retention of the u/m items of entitlement.-

Description of veh or store	Entitlement	No. at present held incl similar items held in lieu	No. to be held in excess of entitlement	Proposed period of retention	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	

C.

.....OC

..... Unit

Date .....

Recommendation of Area Sub Area Cmd

+ Strike out whichever is inapplicable.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPENDIX 'B'

RETENTION OF VEHICLES OR CONTROLLED STORES IN EXCESS OF ENTITLEMENT.

he u/m items of entitlement.-

er ieu	No. to be held in excess of entitlement (d)	Proposed period of retention (e)	Full reason for request (f)

ecommendation of Area Sub Area Cand .....Cand

.....Area/Sub Area

Strike out whichever is inapplicable.

Date.....

52 BLU

AQ/AI

G. to see, pl return to A/G.

G1 low
G2 HE
G2 JEC

HQ No 2 District CMF.
1100/1
30 Jul 45
Copy No 106

NO 2 DISTRICT
ADM INSTR NO 30.

CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIAL

GEN INSTR

1. The gen instr covering disposal of captured enemy material is contained in AFHQ letter AG.386.3/165 Log-O dated 22 Jun 45.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

2. Services No 2 Dist will be responsible for the collection, sorting, listing, stocking and dispatching of material. Where necessary these responsibilities may be delegated by Heads of Services to Service Staffs at HQ Areas.

3. REME No 2 Dist will be responsible for the repair of material on priorities to be laid down by Q No 2 Dist.

4. Sal No 2 Dist will be responsible for disposal of uncategorised meterial, wherever possible in situ, in accordance with AFHQ Instrs.

5. The General Staff is responsible through Areas for provision of guards on dumps at the request of the Services concerned.

6. In addition to providing guards for dumps, Areas will be responsible for seeking out undiscovered dumps and reporting the facts to Q No 2 Dist in accordance with the proforma attached at Appendix 'A'.

LOCATION OF MAIN C.E.M. DUMPS:

7. Main dumps at which material from outlying dumps will be concentrated, [illegible] as follows:-

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

2. Services No 2 Dist will be responsible for the collection, sorting, listing, stocking and dispatching of material. Where necessary these responsibilities may be delegated by Heads of Services to Service Staffs at HQ Areas.

3. REME No 2 Dist will be responsible for the repair of material on priorities to be laid down by Q No 2 Dist.

4. Sal No 2 Dist will be responsible for disposal of uncategorised material, wherever possible in situ, in accordance with AFHQ Instrs.

5. The General Staff is responsible through Areas for provision of guards on dumps at the request of the Services concerned.

6. In addition to providing guards for dumps, Areas will be responsible for seeking out undiscovered dumps and reporting the facts to Q No 2 Dist in accordance with the proforma attached at Appendix 'A'.

LOCATION OF MAIN C.E.M. DUMPS:

7. Main dumps at which material from outlying dumps will be concentrated, are located as follows:-

Location	Map Ref	Responsible Service	Type of Material
Italian Barracks, ALESSANDRIA	J770075	Ord	Votes 7, 8 and 9
MILAN Area (exact location to be notified)		Ord	Guns and Vehs
		REME	Repair Wksp
PIACENZA	K 6216	RE'E	Repair Wksp
Officine de Costruzione del Genio Militare PAVIA	K 2235	Engrs	All Engr Stores

2612

.....8./.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

ORG OF MAIN DUMPS:

8. Services will take charge of main dumps and prepare an org which will:

(a) sort out material already in the dumps.

(b) prepare to receive material from outlying dumps.

(c) notify Sal No 2 Dist of unrepairable material for which there is no further use giving:

(i) Loon
(ii) Nature of material
(iii) Apprex quantity by types.

CLEARING OF OUTLYING DUMPS:

9. Available material in Categories 1 - 3 will be cleared into the appropriate main dump at the earliest opportunity. Priority will be given to material which does not require repair.

10. Services will as far as possible give priority of clearance to dumps which are hard to guard. For this purpose the General Staff will from time to time notify Q Branch, No 2 Dist, which dumps are required to be cleared.

AMM:

11. Until instrs are received from higher authority, amm will be dealt with as follows:-

(a) All dangerous amm will at once be reported to HQ Area concerned who will arrange for its destruction by Italian military personnel.

(b) Amm in Categories 1 - 3 will be concentrated under Ord arrangements.

(c) All other amm will be left in situ and guards will be provided. This will NOT be removed without authority

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

appropriate main dump at the earliest opportunity. Priority will be given to material which does not require repair.

10. Services will as far as possible give priority of clearance to dumps which are hard to guard. For this purpose the General Staff will from time to time notify Q Branch, No 2 Dist, which dumps are required to be cleared.

AMM:

11. Until instrs are received from higher authority, amm will be dealt with as follows:-

(a) All dangerous amm will at once be reported to HQ Area concerned who will arrange for its destruction by Italian military personnel.

(b) Amm in Categories 1 - 3 will be concentrated under Ord arrangements.

(c) All other amm will be left in situ and guards will be provided. GAs will NOT be removed without authority of G No 2 Dist.

(d) No amm will be moved or handled, except as in para 11(a) above, until it has been inspected by an IOO and authority to move or handle it has been given by Ord No 2 Dist.

(e) At times amm will have to be moved either to relieve a guard or to free accn. Existing amm dumps have been selected into which such amm will be moved. These dumps will be designated 'Main Amm Dumps'.

MAIN AMM DUMPS

12. Main amm dumps will be set at the following places:-

LOCATION	MAP REF	AREA
CIRELLO (LOCATED)	K-1831	59 Area
UNCHANO	K-6478	59 Area
FORTINGHGO	K-7474	59 Area
PIEDIMONTE	K-6017	215 Sub Area
M.MORO	P0545	60 Sub Area
ARIENZANO	O-7849	60 Sub Area
AILOE	J-3562	151 Sub Area

.....13./

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

CATEGORIES 1 AND 3:

13. Up to date Lists of materials classified by AMQ as Category 1 or 3 are in course of preparation and will form the basis on which all future amendments will be made.

STAFF AND UNITS:

14. Services will be required to operate the scheme with the Allied resources at present available, and with such additional Allied and German PW units as can be provided by AMG. A list of the units bid for is at Appx 'B' attd.

RELEASE OF MATERIAL:

15. Category 2 material is the only material which can be released by this HQ. The authority for release will be exercised by the Services concerned, except where the equivalent British material is staff controlled, in which case the appropriate staff will exercise the authority.

16. All releases will be made on a proforma, copy of which is attd at Appx 'C'. It is essential that the release form should bear a No 2 Dist stamp and a legible signature of an officer authorised to make the release. The release form will be retained by the dump as a record of the transaction. No other form of release is valid.

17. Materials in categories other than Category 2 will only be released on AMQ instrs

PASSES:

18. Passes into dumps will be issued by Q No 2 Dist. A specimen pass is attd at Appx 'D'. Application for passes should be kept to a minimum and will state whether the pass is required for a specific visit or to be held indefinitely. Guards on dumps will be issued with a specimen pass for comparison purposes. Guards will be instructed NOT to allow any person to enter the dump unless in possession of a proper pass.

RETURNS:

19. The returns called for in AMQ General Instr (see para 1) will be submitted through Service channels to AMG. A copy of all returns will be sent to Q No 2 Dist.

R. D. Foster 2611
Colonel,
DA & QMG.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No(s)
50 Area	1 - 12
66 Al Idd	13 - 14
60 Sub Area	15 - 26
151 Sub Area	27 - 38
215 Sub Area	39 - 40
G [illegible]	41
A	42
Mov	43
Engrs	44
Sigs	45
Chaplains	46
ST	47
Med	48
Ord	49
REME	50
Pro	51
Lab	52
EFI	53
Sal	54
Welfare	55
EGN	56
Fire	57
DAQMG (Q2d)	58 - 63
MMAAO	64
'Q' Inspectorate of Army Equip	65
AFHQ	66 - 85
AC War Materials Disposal Sub-Commission, Milan.	86
MOIC GENOA	87 - 92
OC R&P ETO	93 - 98
File	99 - 100
War Diary	101 - 102
6 SH ARMD Div	103
7 PGRA	104
51 BLU	105
52 BLU	106

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 725020

Return of Captured Enemy Material located in Area/Sub Area to HQ No 2 Dist.

To: HQ No 2 Dist. (4 copies)

The following shows all relevant info regarding Captured Enemy Material in Area/Sub Area, not previously reported by this Unit.

(a) STEEL	(b) LOCK	(c) MAP REF	(d) TYPE OF MATERIAL	(e) ESTIMATED QUANTITY	(f) CONDITION

NOTES:
(A) Exact location in town, village etc, to be shown.
(C) All references to be taken from TRUE ROAD MAP SCALE 1/200,000
(D) If items cannot be recognised, a brief description of characteristics will be given.
(E) Ammunition should be shown in tons. Rifles, vehicles etc, by quantity.
(F) Whether serviceable, unserviceable, repairable, requirable etc.
(G) If items are recognised as category material, this will be shown.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Appx 'A' to No Dist Adm Instr No 30
Dated 26 Jul 45

...d Enemy Material located in ... AREA/SUB AREA, not previously reported to HQ No 2 Dist.

...shows all relevant info regarding Captured Enemy Material located ...ously reported by this HQ.

(a) MATERIAL	(b) SERIAL NUMBER	(c) CONDITION	(d) QUANTITY	(e) CATEGORY	(f) REMARKS

Signed.....
Appointment.....

AREA/SUB AREA.....

...be shown.
...LY ROAD MAP SCALE 1/200,000
...ief description of characteristics will be given.
...Rifles, vehicles etc, by quantity.
...ed, repairable etc
...material, this will be shown.

ANNEX 'B' to No. 2 Dist Adm Instr No. 30 dtd 30 Jul 45.

LIST OF ADDITIONAL UNITS BID FOR.

No. of Units etc.	Type of Unit.	Equiv British WE Number.	Remarks.
1	D.A.D.O.M.G.(CHM)	-	To be held on strength HQ No. 2 District.
1	D.A.D.O.S.(CHM)	-	
2	ICOs	-	
BRITISH UNITS.			
1	M.I.S.S.	IV/218/1	
6	F.M.S.	IV/218/1	
1	Ord Amn Soc	IV/109/1	
1	Soc of Veh Pk	CM/570/1	1 Offr, 25 ORs.
GERMAN UNITS.			
4	ICOs		To be held on strength HQ No. 2 District.
8	Amn Examiners	Incl in F.M.S and amn coys.	
2	Sig Tech NCOs		To be held surplus to W.E. of Sigs HQ No. 2 Dist.
1	HQ Fmn Wksp	CM/330/2	
2	Fmn Wksps	CM/326/2	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

1	Ord Ann Sec	IV/109/1	
1	Sec of Veh Pk	CM/570/1	1 Offr, 25 ORs.

GERMAN UNITS.

4	ICOs		To be held on strength HQ No. 2 District.
8	Ann Examiners	Incl in FA&S and ann coys.	
2	Sig Tech NCOs		To be held surplus to ✠ of Sigs HQ No. 2 Dist.
1	HQ Fun Wksp	CM/330/2	
2	Fun Wksps	CM/326/2	
2	'S' Lab Units	355 Personnel	WE under consideration by WE Committee AFHQ.
1	BOM Pl	IV/7/3/2	
4	Ann Coys	IV/54/2	
2	GT Coys	HQ IV/93/2 8 Tpt Pls IV/94/2 2 Wksp Pls IV/99/3 4 MDIs IV/98/2	
1	Gen Stores Coy	CM/681/1	
1	MT Stores Coy	CM/684/1	
1	Veh Pk	CM/570/1	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

Appendix 'C' to No 2 District
Adm Inst No 30 dated 30 Jul 45

HQ No 2 DISTRICT.

RELEASE NOTE FOR CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIAL

The bearer of this release is authorised to draw from Captured Enemy Material dump at ..... such items as are shown below.

ON NO ACCOUNT WILL MATERIAL IN EXCESS OF THE QUANTITY STATED ON THIS RELEASE NOTE BE ISSUED.

A copy of this Release will be retained by the issuing dump.

Released to .....

TYPE OF MATERIAL	QTY	REMARKS AND ANY SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Signed.....

Appointment.....
HQ No 2 District, CMF.

Date.....

NOTE: This release is not valid unless stamped with an HQ No 2 District stamp, and signed by or on behalf of a Head of the Branch or Service of HQ No 2 District authorised to make this release

2608

F.T.O.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

COMANDO 2o DISTRETTO

Permesso per il Rilascio di Materiale Catturato al Nemico

Il latore di questo permesso e autorizzato a ritirare dal Deposito di Materiale Catturato al Nemico dislocato a ..... gli oggetti oppure materiale sotto descritti.

E vietato il rilascio di materiale in eccesso del quantitativo specificato in questo permesso.

L'incaricato del deposito conservera una copia di questo elenco.

Questo permesso e rilasciato a favore di.....

Tipo di Materiale	Quantitativo	Osservazioni ed intruzioni speciali.

Firma.....

Carica..... ...

per il Comando 2o Distretto

il.....1945

Non e valido questo permesso senza il timbro ufficiale del Comando 2o Distretto e la firma del capo del reparto del Comando autorizzato a rilasciare il materiale di cui sopra.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NHDC NO. 785020

Appendix 'D' to No 2 District
ADA Instr No 30 dated 30 Jul 45

PASS NO.

HQ No 2 DISTRICT

This pass entitles the bearer to enter any Captured Enemy Material Dump located in No 2 District for the purpose of inspection or reconnaissance only. This pass in no way entitles the Holder to remove any item of loot from the Dump or Dumps being visited.

This pass is valid for a period of..... and at the end of this period will be returned to..... for cancellation.

PARTICULARS OF HOLDER

RANK.....

NAME.....

APPOINTMENT.....

UNIT OR FORMATION.....

VALID UNTIL.....

DATE ISSUED.....

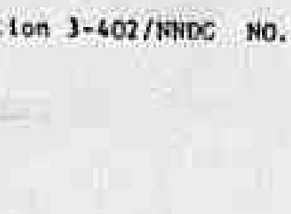
SIGNED..... R. I. Foster Cpt.
DA & QMG
HQ No 2 District, CCF

NOTE:
This pass is not valid unless stamped with an HQ No 2 District stamp and signed by DA & QMG HQ No 2 District.

2607

F.T.O.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020



COMANDO ARMATA 2o DISTRETTO

Il latore di questo lascia-passare è autorizzato ad entrare in qualsiasi deposito di materiale catturato al nemico dislocato nel territorio dipendente dal Comando 2o Distretto. Fuori questo permesso non da nessun diritto al latore di asportare oggetti o materiale di nessuna specie dal deposito o depositi visitati.

Questo lascia-passare è valido per il periodo da..... fino a ..... e scaduto questo lasciapassare dovrà essere restituito a ..... per essere annullato.

DESCRIZIONE DEL PORTATORE

GRADO.....

NOME.....

CARICA CHE RICOPRE.....

VALIDO FINO A.....

FIRMA DEL PORTATORE.....

(Firma) R. D. Foster Col.

D.A. & O.M.G.
Comando 2o Distretto

Nota. Non è valido questo lasciapassare senza il timbro del Comando 2o Distretto e la firma del D.A. & O.M.G.

40/
2/

RESTRICTED

HQ 2 District CMF
2002 G(O)

2 Sep 45

GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION NO 14

(Cancelling General Staff Instruction No. 13)

GENERAL

1. G(SD) HQ 2 District is divided into two parts:-

(a) G(SD)1 - Levies, War Establishments, Orders of Battle and Location Statements.

(b) G(SD)2 - Q(E) Controlled Stores including vehicles.

2. In correspondence the distinction between the two sub-divisions will be carefully adhered to.

3. This instruction deals with the functions of G(SD2) only, and with the procedure for obtaining and disposing of Q(E) controlled Stores and 'A' and 'B' Vehicles.

OBJECT

4. The object of Staff control of equipment and vehicles is to ensure that available stocks are used to the best advantage and in conformity with operational policy.

DEFINITION

5. Controlled stores for the purpose of this instruction include all vehicles (incl trailers) and the items of equipment listed at Appendix 'A'. These are the only stores controlled by G(SD2). The release of components and spare parts of the above is NOT controlled by G(SD2).

ENTITLEMENT

6. The scales of entitlement are those shown in the various Staff Equipment Tables. When there is a difference of entitlement between the WE or G 1098 scales, and the Staff Equipment Table the latter is the operative document.

Staff Equipment Tables are issued through service channels - see

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

3. This instruction deals with the functions of G(SD2) only, and with the procedure for obtaining and disposing of G(AE) controlled Stores and 'A' and 'B' Vehicles.

OBJECT

4. The object of Staff control of equipment and vehicles is to ensure that available stocks are used to the best advantage and in conformity with operational policy.

DEFINITION

5. Controlled stores for the purpose of this instruction include all vehicles (incl trailers) and the items of equipment listed at Appendix 'A'. These are the only stores controlled by G(SD2). The release of components and spare parts of the above is NOT controlled by G(SD2).

ENTITLEMENT

6. The scales of entitlement are those shown in the various Staff Equipment Tables. When there is a difference of entitlement between the AE or G 1098 scales, and the Staff Equipment Table the latter is the operative document.

7. Staff Equipment Tables are issued through service channels - see GRO 750/44. Any queries regarding entitlement will be referred to the Ordnance Branch of the Area or Sub Area in which the unit is located.

DEMANDS

2606

8. The following principles will apply in the submission of demands:-

(a) Demands will be made weekly to arrive at HQ 2 District on the following days unless otherwise ordered:-

for vehicles - Saturdays
for controlled stores - Thursdays

(b) Demands will be made on the published proformas.

(c) Demands will be made ONCE ONLY, and periodical demands WILL NOT include items previously demanded. Demands will be cancelled automatically after 3 months, and items may then be redemanded, the fact that they have been previously demanded being clearly stated.

/2 ...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(d) Demands will never be submitted solely on the grounds of entitlement, but only when the items concerned are needed for an operational or other essential purpose.

TYPES OF DEMANDS

9. Demands for Vehicles and Q(AE) Controlled Stores will be divided into categories as under:-

(a) Normal demands through G(T) channels.

(b) Demands by specially nominated units and units with permission to deal direct with G(MT2) HQ 2 District.

(c) Vehicle demands through Service channels.

NORMAL DEMANDS

10. (a) All units with the exception of those mentioned in paras 11 and 12 below will submit demands for Vehs and Q(AE) Controlled Stores through the intermediate Transport Pool or Branch of the Area or Sub Area in which their unit HQ is located (whether they are under direct command of HQ 2 District or not). In the case of the following units, which do not possess a R.ASC Maintenance responsibility a copy of their vehicle demands will be sent to the S and T Branch of the HQ concerned:-

All R.A.M.C. Units
" R.A.D.C. "
" R.A.V.C. "
" A.E.C. "
" A.D. Corps Units
" Intelligence Corps Units
" A.S.C. Units
" Ammunition Units
" Military Provost Staff Corps Establishments
" Town Majors
" Rest Camps
" Public Relations Services
" Clothing and Stringe.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

and 12 below will submit [illegible] for Vehs and Q(AE) Controlled Stores through the Q(Mov) Channels to the Ord Branch of the Area or Sub Area in which their Unit HQ is located (whether they are under direct Command of HQ 2 District or HQT). In the case of the following Units, which are a RASC Maintenance responsibility a copy of their demands will be sent to the S and T Branch of the HQ concerned:-

All RASC Units
" RAPC "
" RAVC "
" AEC "
" AD Corps Units
" Intelligence Corps Units
" ADC Units
" Adm HQs
" Military and Indian Missions
" Town Majors
" Rest Camps
" Public Relations Services
" Claims and Hirings.

(b) Demands will each be given a serial number by the Ord Branch of the Area or Sub Area and a Staff Priority. They will be consolidated and forwarded to G(MD2) HQ 2 District. Only in cases of urgent operational necessity may individual requests be submitted on other days than those specified in para 6(a). Demands will be divided into the undermentioned categories and will be on the proformas indicated:-

(i) 'A' Vehs - proforma as at Appendix 'B' in duplicate.
(ii) 'B' Vehs - proforma as at Appendix 'B' in duplicate.
(iii) Weapons - proforma as at Appendix 'C' in duplicate.
(iv) Other Q(AE) Controlled Stores - proforma as at Appendix 'C' in duplicate.

SPECIAL DEMANDS

11. Certain Fmns and Units will be authorised to deal direct with G(MD2) HQ 2 District on matters of Controlled Stores. These are divided into two categories - Transient Fmns and Units - Static Fmns and Units.

/3 ...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a) Transient Pams and Units - G(SD2) HQ 2 District will normally deal direct with:-

Corps
Divisions
Independent Bdes

In other cases Areas and Sub Areas will investigate the requirements of transient units, and may if necessary, recommend that they be dealt with direct by G(SD2) HQ 2 District. This procedure will NOT be adopted unless:-

(i) The replacement of deficient items is a matter of operational urgency
and/or (ii) The matter is unusually complicated
and (iii) Suitable communications exist to the unit from HQ 2 District.

Proformas as above will be used. One copy only is required by G(SD2). One copy will be sent to Ord HQ 2 District. Transient Pams and units will submit a complete list of their requirements on arrival in 2 District, and will thereafter submit additions or amendments to reach HQ 2 District on the days specified in para 8(a).

(b) Static Pams and Units.

A list of Pams and units authorised to deal direct with G(SD2), HQ 2 District regarding Controlled Stores will be published periodically. Demands will be prepared in a similar manner to that described in para 7 (b) above. A copy of all demands will be sent to Ord HQ 2 District. Units whose vehicles are on R.A.S.C Maintenance responsibility will send a copy of vehicle demands to the S and T Branch of the Area or Sub Area concerned.

(c) All demands for vehicles to be held on the Staff and Services Pool (FSP) (including Chaplains' vehicles) will be made to G(SD1) this HQ.

VEHICLE DEMANDS THROUGH SERVICE CHANNELS

(a) Vehicle demands by the undermentioned units which do not form

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

ments on arrival in 2 District, and will thereafter submit additions or amendments to reach HQ 2 District on the days specified in para 8(a).

(b) Static Units and Units.

A list of Units and units authorized to deal direct with G(SD2) HQ 2 District regarding Controlled Stores will be published periodically. Demands will be prepared in a similar manner to that described in para 10 (b) above. A copy of all demands will be sent to Ord HQ 2 District. Units whose vehicles are on RASC Maintenance responsibility will send a copy of vehicle demands to the S and T Branch of the Area or Sub Area concerned.

(c) All demands for vehs to be held on the Staff and Services Pool ..FHQ (including Chaplains vehicles) will be made to G(SD1) this HQ.

VEHICLE DEMANDS THROUGH SERVICE CHANNELS

12. (a) Vehicle demands by the undermentioned units which do not form a part of Units dealing direct with HQ 2 District under para. 11 will be submitted through service channels under arrangements to be made by the heads of each service:-

(i) RE Units other than T Units - By CE
(ii) RASC Units - By DDST

(b) Demands will be prepared in a similar manner to that described in para 10(b) above. Priority will be decided by the head of each service at HQ 2 District. Only one copy is required by G(SD2) HQ 2 District. One copy will be forwarded to Ord HQ 2 District.

(c) Demands by units mentioned in sub para (a) for controlled stores other than vehicles will be submitted through the Ord Branch of the Area or Sub Area in which the units are located.

2605

/4 ...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

SPECIAL FORMATIONS AND ORGANISATIONS

13. The undermentioned firms and organisations will submit vehicle demands as follows:-

(A)	(B) Replacement demands against MER certificates	(C) Demands for New Issues
RU	To District etc HQ	To FMTC, Office of C-in-C Med, AFHQ
No 2 Claims Commission and Hirings Directorate	District etc HQ	British Increment HQ Command AFHQ
Movement Control Allied Force (administered by G-4 M and Tn (B) AFHQ)	District etc HQ	British Increment HQ Command AFHQ
Directorate of Army Welfare Services AFHQ	District etc HQ	British Increment HQ Command AFHQ
Transportation Inspr AFHQ	District etc HQ	Home Transport Command
AC	G-5 AFHQ	G-5 AFHQ
UDF Units (other than those in 6 (S.A.) Div)	UDF Admin HQ (Main)	UDF Admin HQ (Main)
Royal Marine Detachments	District etc HQ	Q(AE) AFHQ
Indian or British Red Cross Society and St. John's Ambulance Association	Q(AE) AFHQ	Q(AE) AFHQ
HQ FFI	Q(AE) AFHQ	Q(AE) AFHQ
TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS		
(i) Requirements against WE of Units	District etc HQ	District etc HQ

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Transportation Inter AFHQ	Distr[illegible] etc HQ	Rome Area [illegible] Command
AC	G-5 AFHQ	G-5 AFHQ
UDF Units (other than those in 6 (Sa) [illegible] Div)	UDF [illegible] HQ (Main)	UDF Admin HQ (Main)
Royal Marine Detachments	District etc HQ	Q(AE) AFHQ
Indian or British Red Cross Society and St. John's Ambulance Association	Q(AE) AFHQ	Q(AE) AFHQ
HQ EFI	Q(AE) AFHQ	Q(AE) AFHQ

TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS

(i) Requirements against WE of Units	District etc HQ	District etc HQ
(ii) Vehicles specially required for training		EMT AFHQ

CVWW and ENS.

All demands through channels to Directorate of Welfare Services AFHQ, who are to screen demands.

Through own channels to British Element HQ Command AFHQ.

BLR CERTIFICATES

14. BLR Certificates will NOT accompany demands on G(SD2) except in the case of units authorised to deal direct with HQ 2 District. Units dealing direct with G(SD2) will certify that BLR certificates equivalent to their demands are held by them.

/5 ...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

PRIORITIES

15. The following priorities will be used throughout District in dealing with controlled stores and vehicles.

Priority I. Meaning that the items concerned are required for an operational purpose at the earliest possible time. A demand on this priority will be supported by an authority and will quote a date by which the items are required.

Priority II. Meaning that the items demanded are essential for the proper functioning of the unit, and that in the interest of efficiency release should be made as soon as practicable.

Priority III. Meaning that the items demanded although a necessary part of the unit's equipment, that no serious repercussions will result if release is delayed, to allow higher priority issues being made.

REQUISITIONED VEHICLES

16. (a) Power to authorize the requisitioning of vehicles for all British Army units within 2 District is vested in G(SD2) HQ 2 District.

(b) No attempts will be made to requisition vehicles until the necessary authority has been obtained. Requisitioning will be carried out by the Ord Branch of the Area or Sub Area concerned.

(c) Requisitioned cars will be held against the WE allowance of cars. Load-carrying vehicles will NOT be requisitioned.

(d) Requisitioned cars will NOT be removed from the country of origin without the approval of AFHQ.

(e) Area/Sub Areas will NOT requisition vehicles on behalf of RN establishments. Any RN Establishment which makes a request for a requisitioned vehicle, whether as a new issue or

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

serious repercussions will result if release is delayed, to allow higher priority issues being made.

REQUISITIONED VEHICLES

16. (a) Power to authorize the requisitioning of vehicles for all British Army units within 2 District is vested in G(SD2) HQ 2 District.

(b) No attempts will be made to requisition vehicles until the necessary authority has been obtained. Requisitioning will be carried out by the Ord Branch of the Area or Sub Area concerned.

(c) Requisitioned cars will be noted against the WE allowance of cars. Load-carrying vehicles will NOT be requisitioned.

(d) Requisitioned cars will NOT be removed from the country of origin without the approval of AFHQ.

(e) Area/Sub Areas will NOT requisition vehicles on behalf of RN establishments. Any RN Establishment which makes a request for a requisitioned vehicle, whether as a new issue or against a RLR certificate, will be advised to apply through naval channels to the FMTO at the Office of C-in-C Med AFHQ.

TRANSFERS

17. Transfers of vehicles and weapons between units will NOT be made except on the prior authority of G(SD2) HQ 2 District.

VEHICLES ON REPLACEMENT

2604

18. Application for the issue of vehicles on repayment will be made through the appropriate channels as explained in paras 10, 11, 12 and 13 above, the fact that the issue is requested on these terms being clearly stated.

SURPLUS STORES AND VEHICLES

19. (a) The holding of controlled stores and vehicles surplus to WE, now that hostilities have ceased, will be approved only in very exceptional cases. Each case must have the personal recommendation of the Formation/Area Commander concerned.

/ ...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section J-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(b) Applications will be forwarded through staff channels on the proforma at Appendix 'D' controlled stores being kept separate from vehicles.

(c) On Commanding Units and Establishments are responsible that no surplus stores or vehicles are held by them without authority. Application for disposal instructions for surplus stores or vehicles will be made to the Ord Branch of the Area or Sub Area in which units are located. Before ordering the return to parks of controlled stores or vehicles the Ord Branch of Areas/Sub Areas will refer the matter to G(SD2) HQ 2 District.

CONTROLLED STORES OTHER THAN VEHICLES FOR TRAINING PURPOSES

20. Demands for controlled stores other than vehicles required for training purposes will be submitted through the appropriate channels as described in paras 10 and 11 above, the fact that they are required for training being clearly stated. Normally releases for this purpose will be confined to approved training establishments.

UNITS RE-EQUIPPING IN 2 DISTRICT

21. Units ordered to re-equip under supervision of HQ 2 District will communicate with the Ord Branch of the Area or Sub Area in which they are located. They will then be dealt with in accordance with para 11(a) above.

FORMATION, DISBANDMENT AND CONVERSION OF UNITS

22. (a) Orders for formation, disbandment and conversion of Units are issued by 'A' Branch HQ 2 District.

(b) Formations and units receiving such orders will consult the appropriate Ordnance Officers as follows regarding the adjustment of vehicles and equipment:-

Units mentioned in para 11(a) - DDOS 2 District (unless it is found more convenient to deal with ADOS of the Area/Sub Area)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

be confined to approved training establishments.

UNITS RE-EQUIPPING IN 2 DISTRICT

21. Units ordered to re-equip under supervision of HQ 2 District will communicate with the Ord Branch of the Area or Sub Area in which they are located. They will then be dealt with in accordance with para 11(a) above.

FORMATION, DISBANDMENT AND CONVERSION OF UNITS

22. (a) Orders for formation, disbandment and conversion of Units are issued by 'A' Branch HQ 2 District.

(b) Formations and units receiving such orders will consult the appropriate Ordnance Officers as follows regarding the adjustment of vehicles and equipment:-

Fmns mentioned in para 11(a) - DDOS 2 District (unless it is found more convenient to deal with ADOS of the Area/Sub Area)

All other fmns and Units - ADOS of the Area/Sub Area.

Resultant demands for vehicles or controlled stores will then be made through the usual channels as amplified by paras 10, 11, 12 and 13 above.

(c) When a unit changes its HQ any consequent demands for vehicles or controlled stores, will be accompanied by a statement showing vehicles or controlled stores rendered surplus.

(d) Attention is directed to AO 133/45 regarding the return of stores by units being disbanded.

(e) Units ordered to disband will, immediately upon receiving disbandment instructions, forward to ADOS the Fmn/Area, or in case of urgency direct to C(SD2) HQ 2 District copy to ADOS Fmn/Area, a vehicle state showing vehicles to be disposed of giving type, make, quantity, classification and approximate date available.

/7 ...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

RETURN OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENTS TO PARKS

23. (a) The removal of components from vehicles and other equipment prior to return to parks is strictly forbidden.

(b) Attention is directed to GRO 283/44 which requires units to arrange the inspection of vehicles by an EME immediately prior to return to parks. A copy of the inspection report will be handed to the OC Park.

RELEASES

24. (a) Vehicle releases will be cancelled 14 days from the date of release unless the unit concerned is notified by the HQ Vehicle Group that the vehicles are not ready for collecting. Units which have to send a long distance to collect vehicles from parks, are advised to communicate with the HQ Vehicle Group, before despatching their drivers.

(b) Controlled stores other than vehicles will normally be despatched direct to units from the Ordnance Depot concerned, as soon as possible after release. Units will not collect unless instructed to do so.

MISSING AND FOUND VEHICLES

25. Attention is directed to GRO 16[illegible] of 1945.

(a) No "lost" vehicles will be replaced until the action prescribed in para 10(d) of the above mentioned GRO has been completed.

(b) With reference to para 9(c) of the above mentioned GRO, the 'Q' Branch of the area or sub area concerned will apply to 2 District (SD2) for disposal instructions for any "found" vehicles.

CAPTURED ENEMY VEHICLES

26. (a) NO captured enemy vehicles will be held by fmns or units in 2 District without authority from either :-

AFHQ
HQ BTA
HQ XIII Corps

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

as soon as possible after a loss. Units will not collect unless instructed to do so.

MISSING AND FOUND VEHICLES

25. Attention is directed to GRO 16[illegible] of 1945.

(a) No "lost" vehicles will be replaced until the action prescribed in para 10(d) of the above mentioned GRO has been completed.

(b) With reference to para 9(c) of the above mentioned GRO, the 'Q' Branch of the Area or Sub Area concerned will apply to 2 District (SD2) for disposal instructions for any "found" vehicles.

CAPTURED ENEMY VEHICLES

26. (a) NO captured enemy vehicles will be held by Fmns or units in 2 District without authority from either :-

AFHQ
HQ BTA
HQ XIII Corps
HQ 1, 2 or 3 Districts
HQ LFG

(b) All captured enemy vehicles in use will carry a retention certificate as per GRO948 [illegible]5 or PR044/19[illegible]. This certificate will be posted inside the [illegible]p12 of the vehicle and will be available for production to the Military Police when required. The WD No. allotted will be clearly stencilled on the vehicle.

2603

(c) Captured enemy vehicles will normally be held against an allowance for a similar type of British vehicle. In very exceptional cases and for a specific purpose authority may be granted to hold captured enemy vehicles surplus to WE. Recommendations for retention or release of captured enemy vehicles in excess of WE must state full reasons as to why a surplus holding is necessary. Such an authority will only be granted for strictly limited periods.

(d) Captured enemy vehicles will NOT be taken away from the theatre. In the event of a unit being ordered to move outside the theatre with its vehicles, it will request disposal instructions for any captured vehicles in its possession from the Ord Branch of the Fmn, Area/Sub-Area concerned.

/3...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(c) Units wishing to hand in captured enemy vehicles will request disposal instructions from the Ord Branch of the Fmn, Area/Sub-Area concerned.

Lieutenant Colonel,
General Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNSC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

AG/AI

SECRET

SUBJECT : General Staff Instr No 13

HQ 2 District CmF
2002 G(O)

4 Jul 45

51 BLU
52 BLU

Attached herewith for your infm and retention is 2 District General Staff Instr No 13 with Amendts 1 and 2.

2002

for Lieutenant Colonel
General Staff

/de

SECRET

HQ 2 District CMF
2002 G (O)
20 Feb 45

GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION NO 15.

(Cancelling General Staff Instruction
No 11 dated 4 June 44)

Q(AE) Controlled Stores.

GENERAL

1. G(SD) HQ 2 District is divided into two parts:-
   (a) G(SD1)-Moves, War Establishments, Orders of Battle and Location Statements.
   (b) G(SD2)-Q(AE)Controlled Stores including vehicles.

2. In correspondence the distinction between the two sub-divisions will be carefully adhered to.

3. This instruction deals with the functions of G(SD2) only, and with the procedure for obtaining Q(AE) controlled stores and vehicles.

OBJECT:

4. The object of Staff control of equipment and vehicles is to ensure that available stocks are used to the best advantage and in conformity with operational policy.

DEFINITION

5. Controlled stores for the purpose of this instruction include all vehicles (incl trailers) and the items of equipment listed at Appendix "A". These are the only stores controlled by G(SD2).

ENTITLEMENT.

6. The scales of entitlement are those shown in the various War Equipment Tables. When there is a difference of entitlement between the WE or G 1098 scales, and the War Equipment Tables the latter is the operative document.

7. War Equipment tables are issued through normal channels - See GHQ 738/44. Any queries regarding entitlement will be referred to the Ordnance Branch

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

procedure for obtaining G(AS) controlled stores and vehicles.

OBJECT:

4. The object of Staff control of equipment and vehicles is to ensure that available stocks are used to the best advantage and in conformity with operational policy.

DEFINITION

5. Controlled stores for the purpose of this instruction include all vehicles (incl trailers) and the items of equipment listed at Appendix "A". These are the only stores controlled by G(SD2).

ENTITLEMENT.

6. The scales of entitlement are those shown in the various War Equipment Tables. When there is a difference of entitlement between the WE or C 1098 scales, and the War Equipment Table the latter is the operative document.

7. War Equipment Tables are issued through service channels - See CRO 738/44. Any queries regarding entitlement will be referred to the Ordnance Branch of the Area or Sub-Area in which the unit is located.

DEMANDS- GENERAL

8. The following principles will apply in the submission of demands:-

(a) Demands will be made weekly to arrive at HQ 2 District on the following days unless otherwise ordered:-

for vehicles - Saturdays

for controlled stores - Thursdays

2601

(b) Demands will be made on the published proformas.

(c) Demands will be made ONCE ONLY, and periodical demands WILL NOT include items previously demanded. Demands will be cancelled automatically after 3 months, and items may then be redemanded the fact that they have been previously demanded being clearly stated..

(d) Demands will never be submitted solely on the grounds of entitlement, but only when the items concerned are needed for an operational or other essential purpose.

../sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNBG NO. 785020

TYPES OF DEMAND.

9. Demands for vehicles and Q(AF) Controlled Stores will be divided into categories as under:-

(a) Normal demands through Ord channels.

(b) Demands by specially nominated fmns and units with permission to deal direct with G(SD) HQ 2 District.

(c) Vehicle Demands through service channels.

NORMAL DEMANDS.

10. (a) All units with the exception of those mentioned in paras 11 and 12 below will submit demands for vehs and Q(AF) Controlled Stores through the usual channels to the Ord Branch of the Area or Sub-Area in which their unit HQ is located (whether they are under direct command of HQ 2 District or not). In the case of the following units, which are a RAOC Maintenance responsibility a copy of vehicle demands will be sent to the S and T Branch of the HQ concerned:-

All RAEC Units.
" RAPC "
" RAVC "
" AEC "
" AD Corps
" Intelligence Corps Units
" ACC Units
" Adm Hqs
" Military and Liaison Missions
" Town Majors
" Rest Camps
" Public Relations Service
" Claims and Firings.

(b) Demands will each be given a serial number by the Ord Branch of the Area or Sub Area and a priority by the G Branch. They will be consolidated and forwarded to G(SD2) HQ 2 District. Only in cases of urgent operational necessity may individual requests be

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 185020

following units, which are a RAOC maintenance responsibility a copy of vehicle demands will be sent to the S and T Branch of the HQ concerned:-

All RAOC Units.
" RAPC "
" RAVC "
" AEC "
" AD Corps
" Intelligence Corps Units
" ASC Units
" Adm HQs
" Military and Liaison Missions
" Town Majors
" Port Corps
" Public Relations Service
" Canine and Airdrops.

(b) Demands will each be given a serial number by the Ord Branch of the Area or Sub Area and a priority by the G Branch. They will be consolidated and forwarded to G(SD2) HQ 2 District. Only in cases of urgent operational necessity may individual requests be submitted on other days than those specified in para 8(a). Demands will be divided into the undermentioned categories and will be on the proforma indicated:-

(i) "A" Vehs - proforma as at Appendix "B" in duplicate.
(ii) "B" Vehs - proforma as at appendix "B" in duplicate.
(iii) Weapons - proforma as at Appendix "C" in duplicate.
(iv) Other G(SD) Controlled Stores - proforma as at Appendix "C" in duplicate.

SPECIAL DEMANDS.

11. Certain Fmns and units will be authorised to deal direct with HQ 2 District on matters of Controlled Stores. These are divided into two categories - Transient Fmns and Units - Static Fmns and Units.

(a) Transient Fmns and Units - G(SD) 2 District will normally deal direct with:-

Corps
Divisions
Independent Bdes

...../sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

In other cases Areas and Sub-Areas will investigate the requirements of transient units, and may if necessary, recommend that they be dealt with direct by G(SD2) HQ 2 District. This procedure will NOT be adopted unless:-

(i) The replacement of deficient items is a matter of operational urgency

and/or (ii) The matter is unusually complicated

and (iii) Suitable communications exist to the unit from HQ 2 District.

Proformae as above will be used. One copy only is required by G(SD2). One copy will be sent to DDOS HQ 2 District

Transient Fmns and units will submit a complete list of their requirements on arriv l in 2 District, and will thereafter submit additions or amendments to reach HQ 2 District on the days specified in para 8(e).

(b) Static Fmns and Units.

A list of Fmns and units authorised to deal direct with G(SD2) HQ 2 District regarding Controlled Stores will be published periodically.

Demands will be submitted in the manner described in para 10(b) above. A copy of all demands will be sent to DDOS HQ 2 District. Units whose vehicles are a R.A.S.C. Maintenance responsibility will send a copy of vehicle demands to the S and T Branch of the Area or Sub-Area concerned.

VEHICLES DEMANDED THROUGH SERVICE CHANNELS.

12. (a) Vehicle demands by the undermentioned units which do not form a part of 2 Ech dealing direct with HQ 2 District under para 11 will be submitted through service channels under arrangements to be made by the head of each service:-

(i) RE Units other than Tn Units - By CE

(ii) R.A.S.C. Units - By DMT

(iii) Labour Units. - By DL.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 1850020

Demands will be submitted in the manner described in para 10(b) above. A copy of all demands will be sent to DADS HQ 2 District. Units whose vehicles are a DADS maintenance responsibility will send a copy of vehicle demands to the S and T branch of the Area or Sub-Area concerned.

VEHICLES DEMANDS THROUGH SERVICE CHANNELS.

12. (a) Vehicle demands by the undermentioned units which do not form a part of those dealing direct with HQ 2 District under para 11 will be submitted through service channels under arrangements to be made by the Head of each service:-

(i) CE Units other than TA Units - By CE

(ii) DADS Units - By DDST

(iii) Labour Units. - By DDL.

(b) Demands will be submitted in the manner described in para 10(b) Only one copy is required by G(S2) HQ 2 District. One copy will be forwarded by DADS HQ 2 District.

(c) Demands by units mentioned in sub para (a) for controlled stores other than vehicles will be submitted through the Qrs branch of the Area or Sub Area in which the units are located.

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS AND ORGANISATIONS.

13. The undermentioned Army organisations will submit vehicle demands as follows:-

RM	Replacement demands against RAF certificates through usual channels as above.	New issues through own channels to FECO office of C in C Med. AFHQ.
RM Detachments.	"	New issues through own channels to G(AE) AFHQ.
Transportation Increment AFHQ	"	New issues through own channels to Iomc Area Allied Command.

..../sheet 4.

2600

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Movement Control Allied Force	Replacement demands against RLB certificates through usual channels as above.	New issues through own channels to British Increment HQ Command AFHQ.
Directorate of Army Welfare.	"	"
No 2 Claims Commission and Missings Directorate	"	"
AC	All demands to G - 5 AFHQ through own channels	"
UNF	All demands to UNF Adm HQ.	
SO(E) Units	All demands to HQ SO(E) Replacement demands against RLB certificates will be accepted by HQ 2 District. Demands will specify from which park release is required.	"
British Red Cross Society.	All demands through own channels to G(E) AFHQ	"
Indian Red Cross Society	"	"
St Johns Ambulance Association	"	"
EFI	"	"
Training Establishments	All demands through usual channels as above, a paper distinction being made between domestic vehicles and training vehicles.	"

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 1850020

	BLR certificates will be accepted at HQ 2 District. Demands will specify from which pool vehicles is required.	
British Red Cross Society.	All demands through own channels to (..E) Army	"
Indian Red Cross Society	"	"
St Johns Ambulance Association	"	"
ERI	"	"
Training Establishments	All demands through usual channels as above, a clear distinction being made between domestic vehicles and training vehicles.	"
CVWW and ENSA	All demands through own channels to British Troops Command AFHQ. Demands must be screened by the Directorate of Army Welfare AFHQ.	"

BLR CERTIFICATES

14. BLR Certificates will NOT accompany demands on G(SD2) except in the case of units authorised to deal direct with HQ 2 District. Those dealing direct with G(SD2) will certify that BLR certificates equivalent to their demands are held by them.

PRIORITIES.

15. The following priorities will be used throughout 2 District in dealing with controlled stores and vehicles.

Priority 1 — Meaning that the items concerned are required for an operational purpose at the earliest possible time. A demand on this priority will be supported by an authority and will quote a date by which the items are required.

.../sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Priority II — Meaning that the items demanded are essential for the proper functioning of the unit, or that in the interest of efficiency release should be made as soon as practicable.

Priority III — Meaning that the items demanded although a necessary part of the unit's equipment, that no serious repercussions will result if release is delayed, to allow higher priority issues being made.

REQUISITIONED VEHICLES.

16. (a) Power to authorise the requisitioning of civilian vehicles for British Forces is vested in:-

HQ 2 District D(CRE)
HQ some Area Allied Command.
Within thirty [illegible] of responsible [illegible].

(b) No attempts will be made to requisition vehicles until the necessary authority has been obtained. [illegible] requisitioning will be carried out by the [illegible] of the local Civil Authorities concerned.

(c) Requisitioned cars will be of a suitable [illegible] as cars. Load-carrying vehicles will not be requisitioned.

(d) Requisitioned cars will not be removed from the vicinity of their [illegible] without the approval of [illegible]. Within the area of responsibility of HQ 2 District no requisitioned cars will be moved into Field Force Units [illegible] to Civilian Hospitals or vice versa, without reference to HQ 2 District.

(e) In territory where HQ 2 District is not responsible, requisitioning will only be carried out with the authority of the Allied HQ concerned. [illegible] HQ 2 District will be informed before such [illegible].

TRANSFERS.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

(b) No attempts will be made to requisition vehicles until the Treasury authority has been obtained. All planning will be carried out by the Q(Trans) Branch of [illegible] concerned.

(c) Requisitioned cars will not be used for the conveyance of cars, load-carrying vehicles will not be requisitioned.

(d) Requisitioned cars will not be removed from the country of origin without the approval of AFHQ. Within the area of responsibility of HQ 2 District no requisitioned cars will be moved from Rome to Italian territory or vice-versa, without reference to HQ 2 District.

(e) In territory where HQ 2 District is not represented, requisitioning will not be carried out without the authority of the Allied HQ concerned. The number of cars per G(Trans) HQ 2 District will be returned before end Sep for approval.

CHAUFFEURS.

17 Transfers of vehicles and weapons between units will not be made except on the authority of G(Trans) HQ 2 District.

VEHICLES ON REPATRIATION.

18. Application for the issue of vehicles on repatriation will be made through the appropriate channels as detailed in Para 10, 11, and 12 above, the fact that the issue is required on repatriation being clearly stated.

2599

SURPLUS STORES AND VEHICLES.

19. (a) The holding of controlled stores and vehicles surplus to WE will only be approved in exceptional circumstances.

(b) Applications will be forwarded through normal channels on the proforma at Appendix "D" controlled stores being [illegible]

(c) On Commanding Units and Depots closing down it is possible that no surplus stores or vehicles are held by them at the time application for disposal instructions for surplus stores or vehicles will be made to the Q(Trans) Branch of the Area or Sub Area in which units are located. [illegible] to parks of controlled stores or vehicles the Q(Trans) Branch of Area or Sub Area will refer the matter to G(SDZ) HQ 2 District.

...../Annex 6

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

CONTROLLED STORES OTHER THAN VEHICLES FOR TRAINED PURPOSES.

20. Demands for controlled stores other than vehicles required for training purposes will be submitted through the appropriate channels as described in paras 10 and 11 above, the fact that they are required for training being clearly stated. Formally release for this purpose will be confined to approved training establishments.

UNITS RE-EQUIPPING IN A DISTRICT.

21. Units ordered to re-equip under supervision of a District will communicate with the Ord Branch of the Area/Sub Area in which they are located. They will then be dealt with in accordance with para 11(a) above.

FORMATION, DISBANDMENT AND CONVERSION OF UNITS.

22. (a) Orders for the formation, disbandment and conversion of Units are issued by 'A' Branch HQ 2 District.

(b) Formations and units receiving such orders will consult the appropriate Ordnance Officers as follows regarding the adjustment of vehicles and equipment :-

From centralised in para 11( ) - HQ 2 District(unless it is found more convenient to deal with the AOS of the Area/Sub Area.)

All other Fmns and Units - AOS of the Area/Sub Area

Resultant demands for vehicles or controlled stores will then be made through the usual channels as amplified in paras 10, 11, 12 and 13 above.

(c) When a unit changes its role any consequent demands for vehicles or controlled stores, will be accompanied by a statement showing vehicles or controlled stores rendered surplus.

(d) Attention is directed to AFs 2/43 regarding the return of stores by unit being disbanded.

TRANSFER OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENTS TO PARAS.

[illegible] other equipments prior

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(c) Formations and Units receiving such orders will consult the appropriate Ordnance Officer as follows regarding the adjustment of Vehicles and equipment :-

Those mentioned in para 11(a) - ADOS 2 District unless it is found more convenient to deal with the ADOS of the Area/Sub Area.)

All other Units and Units - ADOS of the Area/Sub Area

Resultant demands for vehicles or controlled stores will then be made through the usual channels as amplified by paras 10, 11,12 and 13 above.

(c) When a unit changes its WE any consequent demands for vehicles or controlled stores, will be accompanied by a statement showing vehicles or controlled stores rendered surplus.

(d) Attention is directed to AC 193/43 regarding the return of stores by units being disbanded.

RETURN OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENTS TO PARKS.

25. (a) The removal of components from vehicles and other equipments prior to return to parks is strictly forbidden.

(b) Attention is directed to AC 203/44 which requires units to arrange the inspection of vehicles by an EME immediately prior to return to parks. A copy of the inspection report will be handed to the OC Park.

RELEASES.

24. (a) Vehicles releases will be cancelled 14 days from the date of release unless the unit concerned is notified by the HQ Vehicles Group that the vehicles are not ready for collecting. Units which have to send a long distance to collect vehicles from parks, are advised to communicate with the HQ Vehicle Group before dispatching their drivers.

(b) Controlled stores other than vehicles will normally be despatched direct to units from the Ordnance Depot concerned, as soon as possible after release.

.../sheet 7

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND.

25. (a) Rome Area will continue to deal direct with Q(AE) AFHQ concerning controlled stores and vehicles.

(b) Demands by 201 Sub Area will be submitted to Rome Area.

(c) Rome Area will issue separate instructions as to the procedure to be adopted by units under their command.

CORSICA AND SARDINIA.

26. Demands for Vehicles or Controlled Stores from units in CORSICA and SARDINIA will be made to Q(AE) HQ 3 District.

MH4oL2/EGE.

for Lieutenant Colonel,
General Staff.

DISTRIBUTION

57 Area (6)
59 Area (20)
80 Sub Area (20)
151 Sub Area (4)
201 Sub Area (1)
209 Sub Area (20)
Rome Area Allied Comd (6)
CC Brit Tps Corsica (4)
Allied Garrison Co.d Sardinia (1)
[illegible] (5)

A
Q
Ex
STI(3)
Ord(3)
E M
Ir
Leo

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

MEHicks/mep

DISTRIBUTION:

57 Area (6)
59 Area (20)
60 Sub Area (20)
151 Sub Area (4)
201 Sub Area (1)
269 Sub Area (20)
Home Area Allied Comd (6)
UC Edit Ops Section (1)
Allied Garrison Comd Sardinia (1)
15 Army Group(for Infm) (3)
Brit Increment Fifth Army (for Infm)(2)
Eighth Army (for Infm)(2)
205 Mixed Reference (2)
30 Van Coy (4)
PCWAB (For Infm (3)
CAFSO MAAF (2)

A
G
I
X
SS(3)
Sec
Ord(3)
C E
Sig
Lab
Welfare
Sdy
TPS
War Diary
File
Spare(20)

Lieutenant Colonel,
General Staff.

2598

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

2552

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ATTACHED [illegible] DISTRICT [illegible]

VEHICLE ENTITLEMENT

To : G(SL2) 2 District

Unit	No of WE	Serial No of Section	Type of Vehicle	Entitlement (See Note 1)	Held (See Note 2)	Required	[illegible]
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	

NOTES: 1. State whether Establishment, Table Entitlement or Equipment Table Entitlement.
2. Total vehicles of different types held in lieu of those allowed by scale.
3. All surplus holdings will be declared.
4. Either nominal RAL, existing reference etc.,
5. In cases where units are direct with G(SL2) 2 District this CO Unit will certify that the particulars given are correct

93 52 2

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPENDIX "B" TO 2 DISTRICT GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION NO 13 Ref: _____ For 2 District use

VEHICLE HELD Date _____ No

Entitlement (See Note 1) (c)	Held (See Note 2) (f)	Required (g)	Surplus Holdings (See Note 3) (h)	Priority (j)	Reason for Demand and any other remarks. (See Note 4). (k)

Entitlement War Equipment Table Entitlement.
held in lieu of those allowed by scale.
d.
ncy etc..
(IS) 2 District
rticulars given are correct

Signature _____

Rank No: _____
(See Note 5)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Serial	Item	Unit	(a) Tariff Sch Table No. (b) Spec Expt Line No. (c) AT C.1098 Authy.	Entitlement	Held	Difference
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)

NOTES : 1. All surplus holdings of this item held in Iraq will be deducted.
2. Returns for months where nil are also required - see para 4 (a) of OC Instr No 13.
3. In cases where quantities correct with 3(a)2) of H.Q 2 District, the OC Unit will certify that the particulars given are correct.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ATTACHMENT "C" TO 2 DIST-OT SPECIAL SEAT INSTRUCTION M-13

REQUISITION (CARDS) (D) CUSTOMER STATES

For 2 District

Date

Sort Opt Table No. See Supt List No. DOD 1098 Authy.	Entitlement	Held	Deficiency	Surplus (See Note 1)	Req'd	Remarks (See Note 2)
(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)

an line will be misplaced.
see para 5 (a) of NG L,str to 13.
ts: (C,12) of M 2 District, the
culars given are correct.

Signature

Tel No:
(See Note 3).

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPLICATION FOR THE RELEASE OR RETENTION OF VEHICLES OR CONTROLLED

To: S(SE) H 2 District (2 copies)

Authority is requested for the release* / retention* of the undermentioned vehicle in excess of my entitlement.

Description of veh or store	Entitlement	Vehicles at present held and similar items held on hire.	Vehicles to be held in excess of entitlement.	Proposed period of retention.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)

..... (a)

..... (b)

Date.....

* Strike out whichever is inapplicable.

PANEL "A" TO REGISTRY GENERAL STAFF INSTR

APPLICATION FOR THE RELEASE OR RETENTION OF VEHICLES OR CONTROLLED

To: S(SE) H 2 District (2 copies)

Authority is requested for the release* / retention* of the undermentioned vehicle in excess of my entitlement.

Description of veh or store	Entitlement	Vehicles at present held and similar items held on hire.	Vehicles to be held in excess of entitlement.	Proposed period of retention.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)

..... (a)

..... (b)

Date.....

* Strike out whichever is inapplicable.

2552

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

D" TO 2 DISTRICT GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION NO 13.

R RETENTION OF VEHICLES ON CONTRACT E CES IN EXCESS OF ENTITLEMENT.

e of the following items in excess of entitlement:-

ation	No to be held in excess of entitlement. (a)	Proposed period of retention. (b)	Full reasons for request. (c)

ec mendation of Asst Adj Asst Gen

.....Cmd

.....Area Sub Area

Date.....

t

SECRET

HQ 2 District CDF
2002 C(C)

27 Feb 42

GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION NO. 15

AMENDMENT NO. 1

1. Para 5 -

ADD additional sentence:

"Components and spare parts of the above mentioned vehicles and stores are NOT controlled by C(SD2)."

2. Para 6 -

DELETE

"War Equipment Tables"

SUBSTITUTE

"Staff Equipment Tables".

3. Para 11 -

DELETE

"Demands will be submitted in the manner described in para 10(b) above"

SUBSTITUTE

"Demands will be prepared in a similar manner to that described in para 10(b) above".

4. Para 12 -

DELETE Sub-para (b)

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

SUBSTITUTE

"Staff Equipment Tables".

3. Para 11 -

DELETE

"Demands will be submitted in the manner described in para 10(b) above"

SUBSTITUTE

"Demands will be prepared in a similar manner to that described in para 10(b) above".

4. Para 12 -

DELETE Sub-para (b)

SUBSTITUTE

"Demands will be prepared in a similar manner to that described in para 10(b) above. Priority will be fixed by the head of each service at 2 District. Only one copy is required by C(SL2) 2 District. One copy will be forwarded to EDCS 2 District." 25.3

5. Appendix 'B' -

ADD additional note

6. If type is required between a unit declaring [illegible] this fact should be stated."

DELETE reference to "War Equipment Tables"
SUBSTITUTE "Staff Equipment Tables"

[illegible]

ASHFIELD/JRS.

DISTRIBUTION: As for GS Instruction No. [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

R E S T R I C T E D

CHIEF of STAFF INSTRUCTION NO. 13 DATED 20 FEB 45

AMENDMENT No. 2

1. Para 10 Sub-para (i)

DELETE the words "a priority by the C Branch" and

SUBSTITUTE - "a Staff priority".

2. Para 13 DELETE SO (1) Units and all detail under this heading and

SUBSTITUTE -

SO (1) All demands through HQ SO (1) to G (MT2) 2 District, except that demands for new issues for units NOT incl in ATS orders of Battle will be submitted direct to G (MT) AFHQ by HQ as (1).

3. Para 16 ADD new sub para as follows -

(f) Operating Areas will not requisition vehicles on behalf of RN Establishments. Any RN Establishment which makes a request for a requisitioned vehicle, whether as a new issue or against a CRE certificate, will be advised to apply through naval channels to the FOO at the office of C-in-C Allied NPG.

4. ADD new para as follows:-

DISPOSAL AND LOSS VEHICLES

27. Attention is directed to CRO 169 of 1945.

(a) No "lost" vehicles will be replaced until the action prescribed in para 18 (d) of the above mentioned CRO has been completed.

(b) With reference to para 9 (e) of the above mentioned CRO, the Branch of the Armed or Sub Area concerned will apply to 2 District G (MT) for disposal instructions for any "found" vehicle.

2532

/Sheet 2.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

5. ADD new para as follows:-

CAPTURED ENEMY VEHICLES

25. (a) No captured enemy vehicles will be held by Fmns or Units in 2 District without the authority of H.Q. 2 District G (Q) 2).

(b) Captured enemy vehicles can ONLY be retained or retained on the following conditions -

(i) That they are held against an allowance by T/E of a similar type of British vehicle.

(ii) That they are allotted a VE number by the Ord Branch of the Area/Sub Area concerned.

(iii) That on the Fmn or unit leaving the theatre they MUST be returned to the nearest RVP.

(c) It is NOT permitted to sell captured enemy vehicles surplus to T/E.

(d) Vehicles held in accordance with the conditions outlined in sub-paras (b) and (c) above at the date of this instruction may continue to be so held without further authority. All other captured enemy vehicles will be returned to the nearest RVP. Fmns and Units acquiring captured enemy vehicles in the future will -

(i) If they wish to retain them apply through the usual channels, as qualified by paras 10, 11, 12 and 13 above, to 2 District S (Mt)

or (ii) If they do NOT require them, request disposal instructions from the Ord Branch of the Area/Sub Area in which they are located.

2591

for Lieutenant Colonel
General Staff

WO/CM/Ag

Distribution as for G.I. Instruction No.13
dated 20 Feb 45.
Plus 30 (M) (2 copies).

Copy No 30 passed to Regnano

G II AG/AI

CONFIDENTIAL.

HQ No. 2 District, CMT.
1100/Q1.
28 Aug 45.

COPY NO. 29

2 DISTRICT ADM INSTR NO. 33
(Issued in conjunction with 2 Dist Op Instr No. 27 dated 28 Aug 45).

GENERAL.

1. This instr states the policy and org for maint of the forces now under or shortly to come under adm cond of this HQ, and cancels and replaces 2 Dist Adm Instr No. 31 dated 4 Aug.

2. 2 Dist Op Instr No. 27 sets out the areas of adm responsibility of 59 Area, 217 Area, 214 Sub Area (being converted into 218 Special Area wef 30 Aug), 60 Sub Area and 7 AGRA. With the exception of 214 Sub Area (which will be referred to hereafter by its new title of 218 Special Area) all these fmns and areas are now under adm cond this HQ. 218 Special Area comes under adm cond this HQ on 31 Aug.

MAINT POLICY.

3. Port of GENOA.

(a) Wef 3 Sep 45 the port of GENOA will no longer be used for the import of mil stores, except as shown in para 3(b) below.

(b) Requirements of coal, bulk POL and frozen meat for 59 Area, 60 Sub Area and 7 AGRA will continue to be met by shipments through this port.

4. Port of SAVONA.

Coal will be shipped through this port for 59 Area, 60 Sub Area and 7 AGRA in conjunction with [illegible] through GENOA.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

2. 2 Dist Op Instr No. 27 sets out the areas of adm responsibility of 59 Area, 217 Area, 214 Sub Area (being converted into 218 Special Area wef 30 Aug), 60 Sub Area and 7 AGRA. With the exception of 214 Sub Area (which will be referred to hereafter by its new title of 218 Special Area) all these fmns and areas are now under adm cond this HQ. 218 Special Area comes under adm cond this HQ on 31 Aug.

MAINT POLICY.

3. Port of GENOA.

(a) Wef 3 Sep 45 the port of GENOA will no longer be used for the import of mil stores, except as shown in para 3(b) below.

(b) Requirements of coal, bulk POL and frozen meat for 59 Area, 60 Sub Area and 7 AGRA will continue to be met by shipments through this port.

4. Port of SAVONA.

Coal will be shipped through this port for 59 Area, 60 Sub Area and 7 AGRA, in conjunction with shipments through GENOA.

5. Port of VADO LIGURE.

Bulk POL will be shipped through this port for 59 Area, 60 Sub Area and 7 AGRA, in conjunction with shipments through GENOA.

6. District Maint.

(a) Except for the items mentioned in paras 3, 4 and 5 above, all maint for this Dist will be by rail. 2590

(b) From a date, to be notified, in mid-Sep, frozen meat will be railed to a GHQ cold store in MILAN and no further shipments will be made through the Port of GENOA.

7. GHQ Installations.

The following GHQ installations are or will shortly be est in this dist: -

To Sheet 2/.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

Installation	Location	Remarks
42 BSD	GENOA	Close as soon as possible after 2 Sep under arrangements ST No. 2 Dist.
45 BSD	RIMINI	
13 Fd Butchery	MILAN	HQ arrives about mid-Sep. Dets now at MILAN, GENOA and BOLOGNA.
10 Adv Dep Med Stores	GENOA	Will move to MILAN shortly under arrangements Med No. 2 Dist.
58 BCD	GENOA	Close as soon as possible after 2 Sep under arrangements EPI No. 2 Dist.
57 ACD	FORLI/FOFOLI	
13 Adv Stationery Dep	GENOA	Will close shortly.
Mob Stationery Sec	MILAN	Will open when dep at GENOA closes.

RES AND MAINT STOCKS.

8. No res or maint stocks of sups, POL, ammo or EPI stores will be held specifically under No. 2 Dist control.

9. Areas and fmns will hold res and maint stocks as shown at Appx 'A'. Detailed breakdowns of stocks to be held will, where necessary, be provided by Services No. 2 Dist.

10. Res will NOT be held by units unless specially authorised by this HQ.

REPLENISHMENT OF DEPOTS.

11. Sups.

During the cating down of stocks in 42 BSD, ST No. 2 Dist will arrange as far as possible to replenish stocks in DIDs from this BSD. Subsequently sups will be railed by pack trains direct to DIDs from base depts.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

RES AND MAINT STOCKS.

8. No res or maint stocks of sups, POL, ammo or EPI stores will be held specifically under No. 2 Dist control.

9. Areas and fmns will hold res and maint stocks as shown at Appx 'A'. Detailed breakdowns of stocks to be held will, where necessary, be provided by Services No. 2 Dist.

10. Res will NOT be held by units unless specially authorised by this HQ.

REPLENISHMENT OF DEPOTS.

11. Sups.

During the eating down of stocks in 44 BSD, ST No. 2 Dist will arrange as far as possible to replenish stocks in DIDs from this BSD. Subsequently sups will be railed by pack trains direct to DIDs from base depots.

12. POL.

(a) Bulk MT 80, derv and kero will be railed from GHQ installations as follows: -

(i) To depots in 59 Area, 7 AGRA and 60 Sub Area - from CENOA and VADO LIGURE.

(ii) To depots in 217 Area and 218 Special Area - from depots in No. 3 Dist and 13 Corps area.

(b) BOLOGNA will receive MT 80 from the American pipehead in BOLOGNA until the pipehead closes on approx 1 Oct 45.

2589

(c) Depots will be responsible for maintaining their packed stocks of these items at the target figure; quantities which they are unable to pack locally will be railed already packed, from the GHQ installations. Packed lubs will be railed to pet depots from base depots in No. 3 Dist.

To Sheet 3/.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Copy No. 29

Enclosure No. 1 to
2 Dist Adm Instr No. 33.
dated 28 Aug 45.

1. Delete sub para 18(d) and substitute:

"(d) The following categories are permitted to purchase AFI sups on a limited scale:

(i) Combat tps.

(ii) AR-ITI Service tps.

(iii) That part of the Italian Navy and Air Forces which are a British feeding commitment. "

2588

13. Ord.

Ord stores will be railed from base dops to:

MILAN - for 59 Area, 7 AGRA and 60 Sub Area
BOLOGNA - for 217 Area
RIMINI - for 218 Special Area
VERONA - for 50 and 53 BLUs.

Stores will be distributed to fmns and units from the above dumps under arrangements of Ord No. 2 Dist.

14. Amn.

There is no amn dep within No. 2 Dist. 2nd line plus any other authorised stocks will therefore be held by fmns and units. Applications for replenishment of authorised holdings will be submitted to 'Q' Branch this HQ.

15. EFI.

During the eating down of stocks in 58 BCD, EFI No. 2 Dist will arrange as far as possible to replenish BIS's from this BCD. Subsequently sups will be railed by pack trains to BIS's from 57 ACD FORLIMPOPOLI.

BIDS FOR RAIL MOVES.

16. Bids for rail moves, other than moves entirely within No. 2 Dist, will be submitted weekly by Services to 'Q' Branch No. 2 Dist, giving tonnages and destinations. Detailed instrs have been issued to Services in this HQ letters ref 1200/3/Q1 dated respectively 4 and 18 Aug.

MAINT OF SPECIFIC FMNS.

17. Current arrangements for maint of certain fmns directly under adm cond of this HQ are shown at Appx 'B'.

18. It is intended that the Italian Armed Forces should eventually assume responsibility for their own maint. The present posn is as follows:

(a) With the exception of the FOLGORE and FRIULI Gruppi, all sups have been drawn from Italian dops since early in Aug. The

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

During the cutting down of stocks in [illegible] arrange as far as possible to replenish BIS's from this BOD. Subsequently sups will be railed by pack trains to BIS's from 57 ACD FORLIMPOPOLI.

BIDS FOR RAIL MOVES.

16. Bids for rail moves, other than moves entirely within No. 2 Dist, will be submitted weekly by Services to 'Q' Branch No. 2 Dist, giving tonnages and destinations. Detailed instrs have been issued to Services in this HQ letters ref 1200/3/Q1 dated respectively 4 and 18 Aug.

MAINT OF SPECIFIC ETNS.

17. Current arrangements for maint of certain funs directly under adm cond of this HQ are shown at Appx 'B'.

18. It is intended that the Italian Armd Forces should eventually assume responsibility for their own maint. The present posn is as follows:

(a) With the exception of the FOLGORE and FRIULI Gruppi, all sups have been drawn from Italian deps since early in Aug. The FOLGORE and FRIULI Gruppi started drawing sups from Italian deps on 21 Aug. No issues will be made from Brit deps without specific prior authority from 'Q' Branch at this HQ.

(b) BR-ITI tps draw POL from Brit deps. ITI-ITI tps draw POL through CIP, as instructed by the appropriate Italian Territorial Comd.

(c) BR-ITI combat tps only are authorised to draw ord stores and amn through Brit channels. Amn is not however issuable from Brit sources to units of 1 Italian Gd Regt for the Italian weapons which they hold.

(d) The present limited issue of EFI sups to BR-ITI cond ~~2587~~ will cease entirely ~~wef~~ 1 Sep 45.

[illegible]
for Colonel,
DA & QMG.

DISTRIBUTION/..

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION.	Copy No(s).
6 Brit Armd Div	1 - 2
6 SA Armd Div	3 - 4
59 Area	5 - 8
217 Area	9 - 12
214 Sub Area (218 Special Area)	13 - 16
60 Sub Area	17 - 20
7 AGRA	21 - 24
50 BLU	25 - 26
51 BLU	27 - 28
52 BLU	29 - 30
53 BLU	31 - 32
54 BLU	33 - 34
15 Corps	35
86 Area	36
G-4 Rear FIFTH Army	37
No. 1 Dist	38
No. 3 Dist	39
Land Forces Sub Comm Allied Commissions (MMLA)	40
Mov NW ITALY	41 - 42
Q(Maint) AFHQ	43 - 44
AFHQ	45 - 52
DA & QMG	53
G	54
A	55
Q	56 - 57
Engrs	58
Sigs	59
ST	60 - 61
Med	62
Ord	63 - 64
REME	65
Pro	66
Postal	67
Lab	68
Sal	69
MPI	70
MMLO	71
Filo	72
War Diary	73 - 74
Spares	75 - 90

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

DA & QMG	53
G	54
A	55
Q	56 - 57
Engrs	58
Sigs	59
ST	60 - 61
Med	62
Ord	63 - 64
REME	65
Pro	66
Postal	67
Lab	68
Sal	69
EFI	70
EMLALO	71
Filo	72
War Diary	73 - 74
Spares	75 - 90

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDS No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

HOLDINGS OF RES AND MAINT STOCKS.

Commodity	By Whom Held.	Where Held.	Stocks to be Held.
Sups	59 Area 7 AGRA 60 Sub Area 60 Sub Area 217 Area 217 Area 217 Area 218 Special Area 218 Special Area	DID MILAN DID TURIN DID GENOA DID PIACENZA DID BOLOGNA DID PADUA DID VALEGGIO DID FORLI DID RIMINI	7 days res and 7 days maint stocks for actual feeding str being maint from the dep.
Packed POL	59 Area 7 AGRA 60 Sub Area 60 Sub Area 217 Area 217 Area 218 Special Area 218 Special Area	Pet Dep MILAN Pet Dep TURIN Pet Dep GENOA Pet Dep PIACENZA Pet Dep BOLOGNA Pet Dep VERONA Pet Dep FORLIMPOPOLI Pet Dep RIMINI	7 days maint stocks of all products at an average days consumption plus an additional 23 days subs.

In addition to the above holdings of packed POL, the pet
GENOA will continue to hold bulk POL up to the present ca

Amn	6 Brit Armd Div 6 S. Armd Div LEGNANO Gruppo CREMONA Gruppo MANTOVA Gruppo FRIULI Gruppo FOLGORE Gruppo 7 AGRA All other internal security tps.	In DMA and with units In DMA and with units In GA. and with units In GA. and with units In GA. and with units In GA. and with units In GA. and with units With units With units	1st and 2nd line.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPX 'A' TO NO. 2 DIST ADM INSTR NO. 33 DATED 28 AUG 45.

OF RES AND MAINT STOCKS.

ld.	Stocks to be Held.	Remarks.
)		Estimated maximum feeding str - 40,000
)		" " " " - 15,000
)	7 days res and 7 days	" " " " - 15,000
ENZA)	maint stocks for actual	" " " " - 3,000
NA)	feeding str being maint	" " " " - 20,000
)	from the dep.	" " " " - 15,000
CIO)		" " " " - 5,000
)		" " " " - 20,000
NI)		" " " " - 30,000
ILAN)		MILAN -50,000 gals
URIN)		TURIN -15,000 gals
ENOA)	7 days maint stocks of	Until further notice GENOA -25,000 gals
LACENZA)	all products at an aver-	an average days PIACENZA- 7,000 gals
OLOGNA)	age days consumption plus	consumption will be BOLOGNA -35,000 gals
ERONA)	an additional 23 days lubs.	taken as: - VERONA -55,000 gals
ORLIMPOPOLI)		FORLIMPOPOLI -closes 31 Aug.
IMINI)		RIMINI -40,000 gals

to the above holdings of packed POL, the pet deps in MILAN, TURIN and
ontinue to hold bulk POL up to the present capacities of the installations.

2585

nd with units)	
nd with units)	
nd with units)	
nd with units)	1st and 2nd line.
nd with units)	
nd with units)	
nd with units)	
ts)	
)	
tc)	

(a) In the case of 6 SA Armd Div arrangements already made in respect of certain natures will remain in force.
(b) 7 days contact rates of certain natures will also be held, on which further instrs are to be issued.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Commodity.	By When Held.	Where Held.	Stocks to be Held.
EFI	59 Area	BIS MILAN)	7 days res and 7 days maint stocks for actual strs drawing EFI sups from the dep.
	7 Area	BIS TURIN)	
	63 Sub Area	BIS GENOA)	
	217 Area	BIS PADUA)	
	217 Area	BIS BOLOGNA)	
	218 Special Area	BIS RIMINI)	
	217 Area	det BIS at VALEGGIO	

NOTE: Reserves of sups and POL on above scales for 6 Brit Armd Div held in the depots in 13 Corps area from which these commod drawn by the div.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Sheet 2/

Stocks to be Held.	Remarks.
7 days rcs and 7 days maint stocks for actual strs drawing EFI sups from the dep.	
LEGGIO	This det opens once a week only and is supplied from BOLOGNA.

nd FOL on above scales for 6 Brit Armd Div will be
in 13 Corps area from which these commodities are

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

PART OF SPECIFIC FMNS.

Fm.	Sups	POL	Ord Stores
5 Brit Armd Div (starts arriving end of Aug).	Drawn in bulk from 6 ASD LEGHORN.	Drawn in bulk from 7 Pet Dep LEGHORN.	From RA VERONA
2 SA Armd Div	Drawn in detail from 93 DID MILAN and Sec 203 AID TURIN.	12/13 SA Mot Bde - from 250 Pet Dep TURIN. Div tps - from 113 Pet Dep MILAN.	From 5 GSD M
FOLGORE Gruppo	Drawn from Italian deps.	From 113 Pet Dep MILAN (maximum permissible issues daily - 7500 gals all products).	From 5 GSD M
LEGNANO Gruppo	Drawn from Italian deps.	21 & 22 Inf Regt - from 113 Pet Dep MILAN. Gruppo less 21 & 22 Inf Regt - from 120 Pet Dep GENOA. (maximum permissible issues daily: - MILAN - 2000 gals all products. GENOA - 3000 " " ").	From 5 GSD M
FRIULI Gruppo	Drawn from Italian deps.	114 Inf Regt - from 113 Pet Dep MILAN. 155 Arty Regt - from Det 128 Pet Dep PIACENZA. Gruppo less 114 Regt and 155 Arty Regt - from 128 Pet Dep GENOA. (maximum permissible issues daily: - MILAN -1500 gals all products PIACENZA-1000 " " " GENOA. -2500 " " ").	114 Inf Reg through LEC Gruppo les Regt - fro MILAN.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

MAINT OF SPECIFIC FMS.

POL	Ord Stores	EFI Sups
Drawn in bulk from 7 Pet Dep MESTRE.	From RI VERONA.	From 9 BIS PADUA.
12/13 Sl Mot Bde - from 250 Pet Dep TURIN. Div tps - from 113 Pet Dep MILAN.	From 5 OrD MILAN.	Partly from 49 BIS MILAN, Partly from 52 BIS TURIN.
From 113 Pet Dep MILAN (maximum permissible issues daily - 7500 gals all products).	From 5 OrD MILAN.	From 49 BIS MILAN (~~until 31 Aug only~~).
21 & 22 Inf Regt - from 113 Pet Dep MILAN. Gruppo less 21 & 22 Inf Regt - from 120 Pet Dep GENOA. (maximum permissible issues daily: - MILAN - 2000 gals all products. GENOA - 3000 " " ").	From 5 OrD MILAN.	From 49 BIS MILAN (~~until 31 Aug only~~).
114 Inf Regt - from 113 Pet Dep MILAN. 155 Arty Regt - from Det 128 Pet Dep PIACENZA. Gruppo less 114 Regt and 155 Arty Regt - from 128 Pet Dep GENOA. (maximum permissible issues daily: - MILAN -1500 gals all products PIACENZA-1000 " " " GENOA -2500 " " ").	114 Inf Regt - through LEGNANO Gruppo. Gruppo less 114 Inf Regt - from 5 OrD MILAN.	114 Inf Regt - through LEGNANO Gruppo (~~until 31 Aug only~~). Gruppo less 114 Inf Regt - from 40 BIS GENOA (~~until 31 Aug only~~).

To Sheet 2/...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPX 'B' (CONTD).

Fmn	Sups	POL	Ord Stores
FRIULI Gruppo	Drawn from Italian dops.	Drawn from 6 MFFC VERONA.	From RH TF
FOLGORE Gruppo	Drawn from Italian dops.	Rail pack to BOLZANO.	From RH TF
21 Armd Bde Force	Drawn in bulk from 45 ASD RIMINI.	From 4 MFFC RIMINI.	From RH RI

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

POL	Ord Stores	EFI Sups
Drawn from 6 MFFC VERONA.	From RH TRENTO.	From Det 32 BIS VALEGGIO ~~(until 31 Aug only)~~.
Rail pack to BOLZANO.	From RH TRENTO.	From Det 32 BIS VALEGGIO ~~(until 31 Aug only).~~
From 4 MFFC RIMINI.	From RH RIMINI.	From 48 BIS RIMINI.

APPENDIX 'A' TO 2 DISTRICT
GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION
No. 14.

ARTILLERY EQUIPMENTS AND TRAILERS.

240 mm	3.7 in AA
8 in	5 in 20 cwt
7.2 in	40 mm Bofors towed
155 mm	3.7 in Mech How
5.5 in	3.7 in Pack How
4.5 in	76 mm Pack How
25 pdr	Trailers Artillery No. 23
17 pdr	Trailers Artillery No. 27
6 pdr	2 pdr
95 mm How (For Inf)	

MACHINE GUNS AND SMALL ARMS.

Pistols Revolver .45	LMG Bren
Pistols Colt Auto .45	MG 7.92 Besa
Pistols Revolver .38	MG 15 mm Besa
Pistols Signal 1 in	MG Vickers .303
Pistols .455	MG Browning .30
Rifles No. 1	MG Browning .50
Rifles No. 4	20 mm Oerlikon
Rifles No. 5	2 in Mortar
Rifles EY	3 in Mortar
Rifles Telescopic	4.2 in Mortar
Carbines Sten	PIAT
Carbines Thompson	Discharger Grenade Rifle
Sub MG M. 3	

OTHER CONTROLLED STORES

Sights Dial No. 9	Rangefinders No. 13
Sights Dial 7 and 7A	Quadrants Gunner
Sights Dial MK	Circles Aiming
Compasses Prismatic	Mine Detectors Polish No. 3
Watches GS	Mine Detectors No. 4
Watches Wristlet	Mine Detectors No. 5A
Watches Non-Magnetic	Mine Detectors Aerodon
Clinometers Vickers	Lighting Set 1 KW
Direct Artillery No. 7	Lighting Set 4 KW

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Pistols Colt Auto .45
Pistols Revolver .38
Pistols Signal 1 in
Pistols .455
Rifles No. 1
Rifles No. 4
Rifles No. 5
Rifles EM
Rifles Telescopic
Carbines Sten
Carbines Thompson
Sub MG M. 5

MG 7.92 Besa
MG 15 mm Besa
MG Vickers .303
MG Browning .30
MG Browning .50
20 mm Oerlikon
2 in Mortar
3 in Mortar
4.2 in Mortar
PIAT
Discharger Grenade Rifle

OTHER CONTROLLED STORES

Sights Dial No. 9
Sights Dial 7 and 7A
Sights Dial MG
Compasses Prismatic
Watches GS
Watches Wristlet
Watches Non-Magnetic
Clinometers Vickers
Directors Artillery No. 7
Directors Artillery No. 9
Binoculars No. 2
Binoculars No. 5
Rangefinders No. 2
Rangefinders No. 12

Rangefinders No. 13
Quadrants Gunner
Circles Aiming
Mine Detectors Polish No. 5
Mine Detectors No. 6
Mine Detectors No. 6A
Mine Detectors American
Lighting Set 1 KW
Lighting Set 4 KW
Generator Sets 1 KW
Generator Sets 4 KW
Generator Sets 2.75 KVA
Flame Thrower Equipments (Lifebuoy
(Wasp
(Crocodile

2581

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDS No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPENDIX 'B' TO 2 DISTRICT GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION No.

TO: G(SD2) 2 DISTRICT

VEHICLE DEMAND

Unit	No. of WE	Serial No. of Demand	Type of Vehicle	Entitlement (See Note 1)	Held (See Note 2)	Required	Surp Held (See
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)

NOTES:
1. State whether WE entitlement, G.1098 Entitlement Staff Equipment Table Entitlem
2. To incl vehicles of different types held in lieu of those allowed by scale.
3. ALL surplus holdings will be declared.
4. Either against DLR, existing deficiency etc.,
5. In cases where units deal direct with G(SD2) 2 District the OC Unit will certif that the particulars given are correct.
6. If this is required because a unit is leaving 2 District this fact should be sta

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

O 2 DISTRICT GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION No. 14

Ref: _____

Date _____

For 2 District use

No. _____

VEHICLE DEMAND

Entitlement (See Note 1)	Held (See Note 2)	Required	Surplus Holdings (See Note 3)	Priority	Reason for Demand and Details any other remarks. (See Note 4)
(g)	(f)	(e)	(h)	(d)	(k)

Entitlement Staff Equipment Table Entitlement.
held in lieu of those allowed by scale.
d.
ncy etc.,
h G(SD2) 2 District the OC Unit will certify
ct.
leaving 2 District this fact should be stated.

Signature _____

Tel No: _____ 2580
(See Note 5)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPENDIX 'C' TO 2 DISTRICT GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTIO

DEMAND FOR WEAPONS AND CONTROLLED STORES

Serial	Item	Unit	(a) Staff Dept Table No. (b) Spec Dept List No. (c) AF G.1098 Authy	Entitlement	Held	Defi
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)

NOTES:
1. ALL Surplus holdings or items held in lieu will be disclosed.
2. Reasons for demand will be stated - see para 8 (d) of GS Instr No. 14.
3. In cases where units deal direct with G(SD2) of HQ 2 District, the OC Unit will certify that the particulars given are correct.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

DIX 'C' TO 2 DISTRICT GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION No. 14

DEMAND FOR WEAPONS AND CONTROLLED STORES

Ref _____

Date _____

For 2 District use

No.

Staff Eqpt Table No. Spec Eqpt List No. A.F.G.1098 Authy (d)	Entitlement (e)	Held (f)	Deficiency (g)	Surplus (See Note 1) (h)	Req'd (j)	Remarks (See Note 2) (k)

d in lieu will be disclosed.
- see para 8 (d) of GS Instr No. 14
with G(SD2) of HQ 2 District, the
ticulars given are correct.

Signature: _____

Tel No: _____
(See Note 3)

2579

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

TO: G(SD2) HQ 2 DIVISION (2 copies)

Authority is requested for the Release of the u/m items of ordnance Ammunition

Description of veh or store	Entitlement	No. at present held incl station items held in lieu	No. to be held in excess of entitlement	Proposed period of retention
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)

.... OC

.... Unit

Date .....

* Strike out whichever is inapplicable

Recommendation of Area Sub Area Cond

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

w/ acct of cert/Cond

Nos to be left in excess of certificate	Proposed period of retention	Full reason for request
(a)	(e)	(f)

an of Area Sub Area Cond

..... Cond

..... Area/Sub Area

2578

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SEEN BY	
G.S.O. I.	
DAA & QMG	
DADOS	
DADST	
G II (TRG)	
G III	
TRG ANALYST	
S.C. PERS	
G.S.O. II.	
CLERKS	

HQ/A1

Sgt Nicholson.
Prepare receipt for signature

59 Area
Q 260

15 Oct 45

Copy No 84

59 AREA ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTION NO 4.

(Issued in conjunction with 59 Area Op Instruction No. 7).

BACKGROUND.

1. HQ 60 Sub Area is being withdrawn, and the following Provinces, previously under comd 60 Sub Area came under comd HQ 59 Area wef 2359 hrs 17 Oct 45 :-

PIACENZA
PARMA
SPEZIA
GENOA

OBJECT

2. The object of this instr is to define the method by which units coming under comd HQ 59 Area, located in the Provinces of PIACENZA, PARMA, SPEZIA and GENOA will be administered.

POLICY

3. Gen. (a) Within all the Provinces given in para 1 above all 'A' matters which must be referred to a superior HQ will be dealt with directly with units by HQ 59 Area.

(b) Within all the Provinces given in para 1 above all 'Q' matters which concern maint will be dealt with by HQ 59 Area.

(c) Within the Provinces of PARMA and PIACENZA all 'Q' matters which concern accn will be dealt with by HQ 59 Area; those in the Provinces of SPEZIA and GENOA locally (see para 5 below).

4. Comd. 59 Area Op Instr No 7 designates Lt Col J.L. GARDNER BROWNRIGG 25970 OC Troops GENOA and SPEZIA Provinces. He will be responsible to HQ 59 Area for those aspects of adm laid down in para 3(c) above in respect of all tps administered by 59 Area in those provinces.

5. Accn. (a) The bays of territory controlled by Nos 55, 57 and 405 Town Majors will remain unchanged.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(b) In matters which require ref to a higher authority the channels of com will be as follows :-

(i) Fo 55 Town Maj to OC Tps GENOA and SPEZIA Provinces, except as regards Rest Hotels and 58 Rest Camp regarding which ref will be made direct to HQ 59 Area.

(ii) No 57 Town Maj to HQ 59 Area

(iii) No 405 Town Maj to OC Tps GENOA and SPEZIA Provinces.

6. Engrs. The present arrangements as regards works services will continue unchanged.

7. Sups & POL. (a) The present arrangements will continue unchanged.

(b) Detailed instrs to SF units are being issued separately by SF 59 Area.

8. Tpt. (a) Overall control of tpt in SPEZIA and GENOA provinces will be vested in OC Tps.

(b) Day to day detailing of tpt will be controlled by OC BASC, GENOA.

9. Med. (a) OC 8 CCS will control all med arrangements within the provinces of SPEZIA and GENOA.

(b) The present arrangements will continue unchanged.

(c) Detailed instrs to Med units will be issued separately by Med 59 Area.

10. Ord. (a) AMOS Dump GENOA will be closed forthwith.

(b) Units will draw from AMOS Dump 59 Area at CESTO S. GIOVANNI. K 2072.

(c) Separate instrs will be issued by Ord 59 Area giving detailed arrangements for indenting and drawing of stores.

11. MT. (a) The present arrangements will continue unchanged except as regards control, which will be as given in sub paras (b) and (c) below.

(b) OC 16 Port Wksp will control the following :-

667 Lt Rec Coy
LAD att 97 Fd Regt RA
LAD att 14/20 H } for technical matters.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

(c) REE 59 Area will control the following :-

615 Service Sta
937 German Wksp
745 Service Sta

12. Pro. APM 59 Area will control 179 Pro Coy for Pro matters.

13. Small Units. Small units located at GENOA which cannot undertake their own local adm will be administered by 405 Town Maj and att for such purposes as may be approved by OC Tps GENOA and SPEZIA, in whom the power to approve such attachments is vested.

14. ACK.

Lt Col
AA & QMG

TCLV/RJ.

DESTRIBUTION :- As for 59 Area Op Instr No. 7.

15

Appx 'A' to HQ No 2 District letter
1100/21 dated 29 Aug 45.

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

AFHQ ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM:

NUMBER 50 3 May 45.

SUPPLY OF FOOD TO ITALIAN CIVILIANS FROM CIVILIAN STOCKS
(PUBLISHED ONLY, BEFORE ORDERS' ISSUED AND SUPPLIED THEM RATIONS)

AFHQ Administrative Memorandum Number 50, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Scope - This memorandum supersedes all former directives on the subject with the exception of AFHQ Circular Number 116, 1944 (corrected copy).

2. Applicability - The provisions contained herein are applicable to SICILY [illegible] and all portions of the mainland of Italy south of the Army Rear Boundaries. The provisions hereof are applicable within Army Areas as far as operational conditions permit and at the discretion of Army and Independent Corps commanders.

3. Authority - Authority is granted to provide food, as set forth herein, during each working period of eight (8) hours or more for Italian civilians, who are:

a. Workers other than office workers;
b. Office workers.

for the Allied Forces. This authority is applicable to civilians employed directly by the Allied Army, Naval or Air Forces, by contractors on their behalf, or to employees of industry operating for the Allied Forces.

4. Responsibility - Where the employee works directly for the Allied Forces the Army, District, Base Section and Area, or equivalent Commanders, will be responsible;

a. For providing the facilities necessary to prepare and serve meals.
b. For insuring that Allied military personnel are not used for this purpose except in a minimum supervisory capacity [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 1-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SARDINIA and all portions of the mainland of Italy south of the Army Rear Boundaries. The provisions hereof are applicable within Army Areas as far as operational conditions permit and at the discretion of Army and Independent Corps commanders.

3. Authority - Authority is granted to provide food, as set forth herein, during each working period of eight (8) hours or more for Italian civilians, who are:

a. Workers other than office workers;
b. Office workers.

for the Allied Forces. This authority is applicable to civilians employed directly by the Allied Army, Naval or Air Forces, by contractors on their behalf, or to employers of industry operating for the Allied Forces.

4. Responsibility - Where the employee works directly for the Allied Forces the Army, District, Base Section and Area, or equivalent Commanders, will be responsible;

a. For providing the facilities necessary to prepare and serve meals.
b. For insuring that Allied military personnel are not used for this purpose except in a minimum supervisory capacity where other arrangements are not possible.
c. In conjunction with Allied Commission, for effecting proper distribution of supplementary ration cards for purchase of additional food as hereinafter provided.

2575

5. Ration Scales

a. Workers other than Officer Workers - Below are the details for Midshift Meal and Supplemented Rations for workers other than officer workers:

Items	SCALE 1		SCALE 2	
PART I		lbs or grms		lbs or grms
Midshift Meal (to be served on the job)				
Bread	3/4lb	272	-	-
Fresh Vegetables	6 ozs	170	6 ozs	170
Dehydrated Soup	0.8 ozs	22.7	0.8 ozs	22.7
Salt	0.2 ozs	5.7	0.2 ozs	5.7
PART II				
Supplemental Ration Cards, entitling worker to weekly ration of:				
Bread				770
Pasta		150		
Dehydrated Soup		760		

..... Page 2

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Note: Supplementary Ration Cards will be issued in bulk by the following agencies to whom applications should be addressed by Base Section, Area or equivalent Headquarters.

(a) In Italian Government territory - Sezione Provinciale Alimentazione (SEPRAL), situated in the chief town of each province.
(b) In AMG territory - Provincial Supply Officer, AMG, situated in the chief town of each province.

b. Office Workers - Where considered desirable there may be served on the job addily issue of a standard meal for office workers, consisting of:

40 grms Pasta
20 " Dried Vegetables
20 " Soup
5 " Salt
5 " Olive Oil (when available)

6. Allowances for other than Office Workers. - The following personnel will be entitled to food and supplemental ration cards according to Scale 1 and 2 detailed in paragraph 5 (a) above:

a. Scale 1 - For workers other than office workers employed 100% by the Allied Armed Forces either:

(1) Directly;
(2) By contractors and/or industries who in turn are employed by the Allied Armed Forces;
(3) Railway workers other than those employed in offices.

b. Scale 2

(1) For workers other than office workers employed by contractors who are employed less than 100% by the Allied Armed Forces, e.g., Public Utilities.

(2) Labour employed on heavy work for the war effort other than that in a (1) and b(1) above.

c. Each case of workers other than office workers claiming entitlement to scale 2 rations will be presented to HQ AFHQ for a decision as to whether they will receive the entire '2' ration scale or any portion thereof. In determining this HQ AFHQ will be guided by the following priorities:

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

and 2 detailed in paragraph 5 (a) above:

a. Scale 1 - For workers other than office workers employed 100% by the Allied Armed Forces either:

(1) Directly;
(2) By contractors and/or industries who in turn are employed by the Allied Armed Forces;
(3) Railway workers other than those employed in offices.

b. Scale 2

(1) For workers other than office workers employed by contractors who are employed less than 100% by the Allied Armed Forces, e.g., Public Utilities.

(2) Labour employed on heavy work for the war effort other than that in a (1) and b(1) above.

c. Each case of workers other than office workers claiming entitlement to scale 2 rations will be presented to HQ ALCOM for a decision as to whether they will receive the entire '2' ration scale or any portion thereof. In determining this HQ ALCOM will be guided by the following priorities:

Priority I - Public Service workers in electric power, gas, water and communications.
PriorityII - Heavy Workers other than office workers employed by contractors working less than 100% for the Allied Armed Forces.

d. Labour employed, other than that stated in paragraphs 6a and b above is not entitled to any additional food or supplemental ration cards.

e. Office workers are not entitled to either Scale 1 or 2 rations.

7. Allowances for Office Workers.

a. The personnel qualifying for the standard meal for office workers detailed in paragraph 5b above are office workers employed by the Allied Armed Forces either:
(1) Directlyy
(2). By contractors for industries who in turn are employed 100% by the Allied Armed Forces.

.....Page 3./

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

b. All cases of workers claiming entitlement under paragraph a(2) above will be referred to HQ ALCOM for a decision as to eligibility.

8. Issues to Contractors - Issues of food and supplemental ration cards to civilians employed by contractors and industry working for the Allied Armed Forces will be strictly controlled by the employing services in order to insure that:

a. Only bona-fide employees are fed.

b. Food is furnished and supplemental ration cards distributed on the proper scale.

c. Food leakages do not occur.

9. Deductions - The service responsible for placing the control or arranging for the use of industry will also insure that:

a. Contractors and firms working for the Allied Armed Forces deduct from the wages of their employees the amounts prescribed in paragraph 11 hereof.

b. A deduction is made on invoices rendered equivalent to the deduction from employees' wages in respect of food.

10. Provision of Supplies - Responsibility for provision of supplies is placed as follows:

a. Midshift meal for workers other than office workers and standard meal for office workers

(1) Flour, dehydrated soup and dehydrated vegetables - The Italian Government is responsible for the provision of flour, dehydrated soup and dehydrated vegetables in territory under its control. In AC/AMG territory this responsibility rests with the Allied Commission. When these items are not immediately available from Italian Government or Allied Commission sources for their respective territories, they may be supplied from military stocks. In such cases, S & T, AFHQ, QM, PBS, or QM Adriatic Base Command will present to HQ ALCOM a consolidated monthly total of the amount issued and Allied Commission will arrange replacement whether the issue was in Italian Government or AC/AMG territory.

(2) Other Items - Other items will be supplied from military stocks, S&T, AFHQ, QM, PBS, or QM, Adriatic Base Command as the case may be will demand allocation of these items, as applicable, in the normal manner from local resources.

(3) The baking of bread is the responsibility of the employing service.

b. Supplementary Ration - The supply to the normal civilian channel of the food constituting the supplementary ration is the responsibility of the Italian Government in territory under its control and the responsibility of Allied Commission in AC/AMG territory.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

from employees' wages in respect of food.

10. Provision of Supplies - Responsibility for provision of supplies is placed as follows:

a. Midshift meal for workers other than office workers and standard meal for office workers

(1) Flour, dehydrated soup and dehydrated vegetables - The Italian Government is responsible for the provision of flour, dehydrated soup and dehydrated vegetables in territory under its control. In AC/AMG territory this responsibility rests with the Allied Commission. When these items are not immediately available from Italian Government or Allied Commission sources for their respective territories, they may be supplied from military stocks. In such cases, S & T, AMG, CA, PWB, or CI, Adriatic Base Command will present to [illegible] ALIDOC a consolidated monthly total of the amount issued and Allied Commission will arrange replacement whether the issue was in Italian Government or AC/AMG territory.

(2) Other Items - Other items will be supplied from military stocks. S&T, AMG, CA, PWB, or CI, Adriatic Base Command as the case may be will demand allocation of these items, as applicable, in the normal manner from local resources.

(3) The baking of bread is the responsibility of the applying service.

b. Supplementary Ration - The supply to the normal civilian channel of the food constituting the supplementary ration is the responsibility of the Italian Government in territory under its control and the responsibility of Allied Commission in AC/AMG territory.

11. Payment

a. Midshift Meal (workers other than office workers)

(1) There will be deducted from the daily wages an amount equivalent to the cost of the food furnished as items of the midshift meal. This amount will be as follows:

3/5 lbs Bread	5 lire
6 ozs Fresh Vegetables	3 lire
0.8 ozs Dehydrated Soup	1 lire
0.2 ozs Salt	No charge

(2) The whole or any part of the midshift meal may be issued at the discretion of the Commanders mentioned in paragraph 4. In all such cases the cost of the components so issued will be as prescribed in sub-paragraph a. (1) above.

.....Page 4./

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(3) Every effort must be made to make the full scale ration available where local conditions make it desirable.

b. Standard Meal (Office Workers) - This meal will be furnished at a cost of 5 lire per head per issue, which cost shall be deducted from the employees' wages.

BY COMMAND OF FIELD MARSHAL ALEXANDER:

(Signed) C.F. CHRISTENDORF
Colonel, AGD.
Adjutant General.

6

APPENDIX 'B' TO NO. 2 DISTRICT
LETTER 1100/91 dated 20 Aug 45.

GRO 520 - 1945

SUPPLY OF RATIONS TO CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES FROM BRITISH ARMY STOCKS.

GENERAL.

1. This order defines the conditions in which local civilian employees may receive rations from British Army stocks in lieu of civilian rations. The conditions under which civilian employees may receive a midshift meal and supplementary rations from civilian sources are laid down in separate instructions.

2. The policy is to limit to the minimum the number of civilians receiving rations from Army stocks. The basic principle is that rations should only be issued where it would be impossible for the unit, club etc., to function unless rations were issued to civilian employees. The fact that it may be more convenient and more efficient to issue rations from Army stocks will not be accepted as a reason for the issue of Army rations to civilian employees.

AREA IN WHICH ORDER IS APPLICABLE.

3. This order is applicable on the mainland of ITALY behind the Army boundaries, in SICILY and in SARDINIA.

ELIGIBLE PERSONNEL.

4. Only civilian personnel who are:
(a) working for an Allied unit, and
(b) paid from public funds under due authority for their employment (normally filling a vacancy in WE) and
(c) accommodated by the Allied Forces, and
(d) for whom the provision of separate messing facilities, at which their civilian rations could be served, is not practicable,
may be fed from British Army stocks.

POWER TO AUTHORIZE ISSUES.

5. District and equivalent Commanders are authorized to approve issues in all cases which fall within the provisions of paragraph 4 above.
Cases which are recommended, but which do not fulfil all the conditions of paragraph 4 above, will be referred to AFHQ for decision.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

3. This order is applicable on the mainland of ITALY behind the Army boundaries, in SICILY and in SARDINIA.

ELIGIBLE PERSONNEL.

4. Only civilian personnel who are:
(a) working for an Allied unit, and
(b) paid from public funds under due authority for their employment (normally filling a vacancy in WE) and
(c) accommodated by the Allied Forces, and
(d) for whom the provision of separate messing facilities, at which their civilian rations could be served, is not practicable,
may be fed from British Army stocks.

POWER TO AUTHORIZE ISSUES.

5. District and equivalent Commanders are authorized to approve issues in all cases which fall within the provisions of paragraph 4 above.
Cases which are recommended, but which do not fulfil all the conditions of paragraph 4 above, will be referred to AFHQ for decision.

RATION SCALE.

6. The scale of rations to be issued when authorized under this order will be:-

(a) Where provision of separate messing facilities is not practicable.
The same scale as is in issue to the troops of the unit with which the civilians are employed. Free issue items (tobacco, cigarettes, matches, etc) will not be issued to the civilian employees.

2573

(b) Where the provision of separate messing facilities is practicable.
The Italian Armed Forces scale with suitable equivalents as necessary.

DRAWING OF RATIONS.

7. Rations required will be shown separately on each unit ration indent (AF 554), quoting the authority for issue, and will be drawn from the unit's normal DID.

.....3./

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

PAYMENT

9. Ration rates will be reduced by thirty lire per day so long as rations are being issued. Such reductions will be recorded on Muster Pay Rolls.

CIVILIAN AND SUPPLEMENTARY RATIONS.

9. When rations are issued to civilian employees under this order no civilian ration, supplementary ration or clothing card will be allowed.

Unit Commanders will be responsible for withdrawing civilian ration cards from the employees at the beginning of each week, as a condition of issue of rations from Army stocks. Coupons for all food items will be cut away, leaving intact portions entitling the employee to soap, matches, etc., and the card then returned to the employee.

ISSUE OF RATIONS TO CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES IN ARMY AREAS.

10. (a) In exceptional circumstances i.e. where subsistence cannot be undertaken under AMG arrangements, Army Commanders have authority to issue rations to civilian labour at a scale not exceeding that laid down for the Italian Armed Forces. Normally, however, it would not be necessary to issue the full scale laid down. All issues will be on repayment i.e. by a deduction from the employee's wage and recorded in the Muster Pay Roll. Re-imbursement price of the Italian Army ration is 30 lire per day. Where less than that scale is issued, commodities will be costed separately according to the current price list of supplies, plus the appropriate additions for freight and departmental expenses.

(b) In special cases, where the provision of separate messing facilities is not feasible, Army Commanders may authorise the scale laid down in para 6 (a) above.

This para is applicable to Army areas only.

REVIEW OF AUTHORITY.

11. All authorities granted under the above order will be reviewed by District or equivalent Commanders at least every three months.

RETURNS.

12. A monthly return of the number of rations issued under this order by Areas and Districts will be prepared, in accordance with departmental instructions issued by DCT, AFHQ, and forwarded through Service channels to AFHQ by the 10th of each month.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

deduction from the employee's wage and recorded in the Muster Pay Roll. Repayment price of the Italian Army ration is 30 lire per day. Where less than that scale is issued, commodities will be costed separately according to the current price list of supplies, plus the appropriate additions for freight and departmental expenses.

(b) In special cases, where the provision of separate messing facilities is not feasible, Army Commanders may authorise the scale laid down in para 6 (a) above.

This para is applicable to Army areas only.

REVIEW OF AUTHORITIES.

11. All authorities granted under the above order will be reviewed by District or equivalent Commanders at least every three months.

RETURNS

12. A monthly return of the number of rations issued under this order by Armies and Districts will be prepared, in accordance with departmental instructions issued by DST, AFHQ, and forwarded through Service channels to AFHQ by the 10th of each month.

(Applicable to all troops in Italy, Sicily and Sardinia.)

2513/3/Q(Maint)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ARMY FORM C2130 (Small) **MESSAGE FORM** Register No. 204

Call: MEMH V MAAZ | Sta No. | Time | Time from Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) Originator: Q DISTWO | Date-Time Group of Origin: 281555Z

For Action

TO 52 BLU

TO (W) For Information (INFO)

Originator's No.: OS 5344 O Unclassified O Ref 1100/91 of 21 O Appreciation ABCD follows O all info

Office Date Stamp: APR 28 B-2 USAF

12

2572

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN / BY ANY MEANS / EXCEPT / SCRAMBLER	IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS / DEGREE OF PRIORITY

SIGNED:

SIGNED

Time	Sym & G	Gp
THI or TOR		
Time cleared 0005Z		

Copy 15 passed to Comp

COPY NO 16.

HQ No. 2 District, C.F.
1100/Q1.
20 Aug 45.

NO. 2 DISTRICT
ADM INSTR NO. 32.

L A B O U R.

ORG AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

1. The Lab resources in this theatre comprise:

(a) Mil Lab, which is composed of Pnr Corps units from UK, India, Brit Colonies and Protectorates, with the addition of Italian Pnr units which are part of the Italian Army under Brit Comd, and German units formed from PW and SEP.

(b) Civs who are recruited locally and controlled by CLLs of the Pnr Corps.

2. Lab within the Dist is controlled by 'Q' with the DDL of this HQ acting as Chief Advisor. The DDL is represented at Area (equivalent HQs by an offr who acts as Lab Advisor to the Comd. This offr may be ADL, GC Pnr Group, DADL or SLCO. All demands for lab will be made to 'Q' of the Fmn concerned, who will decide in consultation with the local Lab Advisor whether Mil or Civ Lab will be employed on the task. In the event of there being insufficient lab to meet all demands, 'Q' will decide priorities.

CIV LAB.

3. When it is decided that a task will be performed by Civ Lab, such lab will be employed in conformity with "Regs for the Employment of Civ Lab (Italy, Sicily and Sardinia)" of 1945, "The Buff Book", issued under GRO 175/45. Amendments and addenda to these regulations are published in AFHQ GROs as necessary.

4. Directives, complementary and additional to the Instrs contained in "The Buff Book", are republished as Appendices to this Instr as follows: -

Appendix 'A'. AFHQ Adv Memo No. 30 of 3 May 45. "Supply of Food to Italian Civs from Civ Stocks (Midshift Meal, Office Workers meal and Supplementary Ration)".

2571

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 1-402/NNDC No. 785020

(5) Civs who are recruited locally and controlled by CDLs of the Fmr Corps.

2. Lab within the Dist is controlled by 'Q' with the DDL of this HQ acting as Chief Advisor. The DDL is represented at Area or equivalent HQs by an offr who acts as Lab Advisor to the Comd. This offr may be ADL, CO Fmr Group, DADL or SLCO. All demands for lab will be made to 'Q' of the Fmn concerned, who will decide in consultation with the local Lab Advisor whether Mil or Civ Lab will be employed on the task. In the event of there being insufficient lab to meet all demands, 'Q' will decide priorities.

CIV LAB.

3. When it is decided that a task will be performed by Civ Lab, such lab will be employed in conformity with "Regs for the Employment of Civ Lab (Italy, Sicily and Sardinia)" of 1945, "The Buff Book", issued under GRO 175/45. Amendments and addenda to these regulations are published in AFHQ GROs as necessary.

4. Directives, complementary and additional to the instrs contained in "The Buff Book", are republished as Appendices to this Instr as follows: -

Appendix 'A'. AFHQ Adm Memo No. 30 of 3 May 45. "Supply of Food to Italian Civs from Civ Stocks (Midshift Meal, Office Workers meal and Supplementary Ration)".

2571

Appendix 'B'. GRO 520 of 11 May 45. "Supply of Rations to Civ Employees from Brit Army Stocks".

Appendix 'C'. AFHQ Adm Memo No. 61 of 16 Dec 44. "Social Insurance Coverage for Italian Civs employed directly by Allied Forces".

Appendix 'D'. AFHQ Adm Memo No. 10 of 20 Feb 45. "Conditions under Which Italians will be exempted from Mil Service".

LAB SUB COMMITTEE.

5. The Dist Local Sub Committee of the Lab and Wages Control Committee of the AFLR (Italian) Board is constituted as follows: -

CHAIRMAN:	DDL No. 2 Dist
VICE CHAIRMAN:	Senior Group Comd, Fmr Corps
MEMBERS:	Reps of: R: 'Q' No. 2 Dist Area Lab Advisors AC AMG
IN ATTENDANCE:	Such reps of Fmns, Services and units as may be required from time to time.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

6. The Sub Committee meets at the discretion of the Chairman.

7. The terms of ref of the Sub Committee are as follows: -

(a) The est of necessary local wage scale or bonus adjustments having regard to the local civ rates paid in private industry and in accordance with the policy laid down by AFHQ.

(b) The est of provisional rates for new grades of employment.

(c) The co-ord of employment policy and practices of employing units.

8. The Sub Committee is empowered to authorise increases in local wages and bonuses over the existing Allied Force Basic Wage Scale and Cost of Living Bonus as set out in "Regs for the Employment of Civ Lab, 1945", by an amount not exceeding 100 lire per day for adults and 40 lire per day for juveniles. When an increase beyond the powers of the Committee is considered necessary, the matter will be referred to AFLRS by 'G' No. 2 District.

10. The recommendations of the Sub Committee will be implemented by publication in DROs.

R.D. Foster

Colonel,
DA & QMG.

DISTRIBUTION.

6 Sub Area Div
55 Area
217 Area
218 Special Area
7 GH.

6 Sub Area
51 BLU
52 BLU
56 BLU
6
4
Mov
Engrs

Copy No(s).

1 - 2
3 - 4
5 - 6
7 - 8
9 - 10

11 - 12
13 - 14
15 - 16
17 - 18
19
20
21
22
23

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 1-402/NNDC No. 785020

R.D. Foster

Colonel,
DA & QMG.

DISTRIBUTION.	Copy No(s).
6 Standard Div	1 - 2
59 Area	3 - 4
217 Area	5 - 6
218 Special Area	7 - 8
7 AGL	9 - 10
6 Sub Area	11 - 12
51 BLU	13 - 14
52 BLU	15 - 16
56 BLU	17 - 18
G	19
A	20
Mov	21
Engrs	22
Sigs	23
Chaplains	24
ST	25
Med	26
Ord	27
REME	28
Pro	29
Lab	30 - 32
Postal	33
EFI	34
Sal	35
Welfare	36
Edn	37
Fire	38
NZALO	39
ARHQ	40 - 50
War Diary	50 - 51
File	52

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 725020

Subject: HQ 2 District Adm Instr No 30.

52 British Liaison Unit,
G.H.F.
12 Aug 45.

AO/AI

HQ 1 [illegible] Corps.

Herewith Copy No HLU/2 of the above Adm Instruction for information.

A list of materials declassified as Category 1, 2 and 3 will be forwarded as soon as it is received at this HQ.

Please acknowledge receipt on the attached Receipt form.

Lieut-Col.
G.

VH/HQ

2570

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

In lieu of AF 816.

RECEIPT FORM.

To be completed and returned immediately to : 52 OBLU

Document	No of Copies	Copy No	Dist.
2 Dispatches Adm Instr No 30	1	820/2	HQ Legumo

Received the above listed documents. IL CAPO DI STATO MAGGIORE a.p.l.
IL MAGGIORE CAPO SEZ. SERVIZI
Signature (Giuseppe Terranova)

Date 13 Aug. 45

Comdr 2369 A.

RESTRICTED.

HQ No. 2 District, CMF.
1100/Q1.
29 Aug 45.

COPY NO.....

2 DIST ADM INSTR NO. 34

Control and Adm of German Units.

GMH.

1. This instr is supplementary to and will be read in conjunction with AFHQ Instr "Organisation and Adm of German Service Units under British Control in Italy and Austria" dated 8 Aug 45 (hereinafter referred to as the "AFHQ Instr").

2. The first German units will arrive in this Dist between 27 Aug and 2 Sep.

EQPT, CLOTHING AND RATNT (ref AFHQ Instr paras 5 and 9).

3. Fmns and areas responsible for German units will demand eqpt, clothing, rations, etc, from the Service normally responsible for providing the equivalent Brit items. Services concerned will wherever possible arrange to supply German items to meet these demands. An AFHQ release is required before Brit eqpt or clothing can be issued to German units.

GUARDS AND SECURITY (ref AFHQ Instr para 8).

4. Fmns and areas will ensure that there is always a Brit Offr, either from the Service concerned or from a nearby unit, to whom the Brit NCO IC Security Staff can refer for assistance or advice.

5. Italian tps will NOT be used as Security Staffs, but they may be used to guard German PW when necessary.

6. Germans will NOT be allowed to work unescorted in the vicinity of the French frontier.

2568

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

2. The first German units will arrive in this Dist between 27 Aug and 2 Sep.

EQPT, CLOTHING AND PAINT (ref AFHQ Instr paras 5 and 9).

3. Fmns and areas responsible for German units will demand eqpt, clothing, rations, etc, from the Service normally responsible for providing the equivalent Brit items. Services concerned will wherever possible arrange to supply German items to meet these demands. An AFHQ release is required before Brit eqpt or clothing can be issued to German units.

GUARDS AND SECURITY (ref AFHQ Instr para 8).

4. Fmns and areas will ensure that there is always a Brit Offr, either from the Service concerned or from a nearby unit, to whom the Brit NCO IC Security Staff can refer for assistance or advice.

5. Italian tps will NOT be used as Security Staffs, but they may be used to guard German PW when necessary.

6. Germans will NOT be allowed to work unescorted in the vicinity of the French frontier.

2568

L.A. Chadwyck-Healey
for Colonel,
DA & QMG.

DISTRIBUTION.

	Copy No(s).
6 Brit Armd Div	1 - 2
59 Area	3 - 8
217 Area	9 - 14
214 Sub Area (218 Special Area)	15 - 20
60 Sub Area	21 - 26
7 AGRA	27 - 32
50 BLU	33 - 34
51 BLU	35 - 36
52 BLU	37 - 38
53 BLU	39 - 40
56 BLU	41 - 42
No. 1 Dist	43
AFHQ	44 - 48
DA & QMG	49
C	50
A	51
Q	52
RE	53
Mov	54
Sigs	55
ST	56
Med	57
Ord	58
REME	59
Pro	60
Lab	61
MMILO	62
File	63
War Diary	64 - 65
Spares	66 - 80

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC No. 785020

Copy 20 passed to AAG

SI. Sim Hart

AQ/AI

Hall.

CONFIDENTIAL
HQ No 2 District, CMP.
1102/Q1 4 Aug 45.
Copy No. A.

G1 ½ 1/12
G2 AM
G3 AQA

NO 2 DISTRICT
ADM INSTR NO 31.

(Issued in conjunction with No 2 Dist Op Inst No 26 dated 4 Aug 45)

OBJECT

1. The object of this instr is to state the policy and org for maint of the forces under adm cond of No 2 Dist, as from 1200 hrs 10 Aug 45.

ADM RESPONSIBILITIES

2. No 2 Dist Op Instr No 26 sets out the areas of adm responsibility of 59 Area, 7 ACRA and 60 Sub Area respectively as at 10 Aug 45. No reference is being made in this adm instr to 57 AA Bde which is to come under cond No 5 Dist wef 20 Aug 45.

MAINT - GEN.

3. Per 5 Sep 45 no further Brit mil maint tonnages (excl coal, bulk POL and frozen meat) will be shipped into NW Europe through the ports of ORNEA. From this date maint of forces under cond No 2 Dist, excl the items mentioned above, will be effected by rail.

4. Stocks held in 42 BMD and 53 ECD will be eaten down as soon as possible after 2 Sep under the arrangements of AT and MAT at this HQ respectively. These bases will then be closed and will not reopen in No 2 Dist.

RES AND MAINT STOCKS

5. No res or maint stocks of supp, POL, ammo or EPI supp will be held specifically under Dist control.

6. 59 Area, 7 ACRA and 60 Sub Area will arrange to hold res and maint stocks as shown at Anx 'A'. Detailed breakdowns of stocks to be held will, where appropriate, be fwded through service channels. Arrangements will be made by Ord Bde HQ for the issue of ammo necessary to bring fmn and unit holdings up to the required quantities.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

3. Bef 3 Sep 45 no further Brit mil maint tonnages (excl coal, bulk POL and frozen meat) will be shipped into NW ITALY through the port of GENOA. From this date maint of tps under comd No 2 Dist, excl the items mentioned above, will be effected by rail.

4. Stocks held in 42 BSD and 58 BSD will be eaten down as soon as possible after 2 Sep under the arrangements of ST and DDI at this HQ respectively. These depts will then be closed and will not reopen in No 2 Dist.

RES AND MAINT STOCKS

5. No res or maint stocks of supp, POL, ammo or EFI supp will be held specifically under Dist control.

6. 59 Area, 7 AGRA and 60 Sub Area will arrange to hold res and maint stocks as shown at Appx 'A'. Detailed breakdowns of stocks to be held will, where appropriate, be fwded through service channels. Arrangements will be made by Ord this HQ for the issue of all necessary to bring fmn and unit holdings up to the required quantities.

REPLENISHMENT OF DEPS

7. During the process of eating down the stocks in 42 BSD CC this HQ will arrange to replenish stocks in BDDs from this BSD. Subsequently, supp will be railed by pass train direct to BDDs from base depts. Similar arrangements will be effective in the case of [illegible] prior to and subsequent to the closing down of 58 BSD.

8. Bulk pet CC, Derv and kero will be railed from the CCE installations at GENOA and VADO LIGURE for the replenishment of stocks in pet depts. These depts will be responsible for maintaining their packed stocks of these items at the target figures; quantities which they are unable to pack locally will be railed, already packed, from the CCE installations. Packed lubs will be railed to pet depts from base depts in South ITALY.

To Sheet 2./.....

25587

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

9. Ord stores will be pulled from base depots to [illegible] and will be distributed from there to Fmns under the arrangements of Ord this HQ, as at present.

10. There is no ammo dep within the Dist and it is this fact which necessitates the holding of 2nd Line, and possibly certain maint stocks, by units. Applications for the replenishment of authorised ammo holdings will be submitted as necessary through the usual channels to [illegible] at this HQ.

11. All bids for mil mov, other than mov entirely within the Dist, will be submitted weekly by Services to [illegible] at this HQ, giving terms of and destinations. Detailed instns on this are being issued to services concerned.

MAINT OF SPECIFIC FMNS

12. The current arrangements for the maint of certain fmns directly under Adm Comd of this HQ are shown at Appx 'B'. These arrangements will continue until further notice.

MAINT OF ITALIAN FORCES

13. It is the intention that the Italian Armed Forces should eventually assume responsibility for their own maint. The present position is as follows:-

(a) As of 6 Aug 45 all Italian Armed Forces will draw supps from Italian deps. No issues will be made from Brit deps without specific prior authority from [illegible] at this HQ.

(b) RM-ITI tps draw POL from Brit deps. RM-ITI tps draw POL through CCG, as instructed by the appropriate Italian Territorial Comd.

(c) RM-ITI combat tps only are authorised to draw ord stores and ammo through Brit channels. Ammo is not however issuable from Brit sources to units of 1 Italian Gd Regt for the Italian weapons which they hold.

(d) The issue of UNRRA supps on a limited scale, at present authorised for RM-ITI combat tps only, will cease as of 1 Sep 45.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

eventually meet a responsibility for their own maint. The present position is as follows:-

(a) Wef 6 Aug 45 all Italian armed forces will draw supps from Italian depts. No issues will be made from Brit depts without specific prior authority from G at this HQ.

(b) BR-ITI tps draw POL from Brit depts. ITI-ITI tps draw POL through CIP, as instructed by the appropriate Italian Territorial Comd.

(c) BR-ITI combat tps only are authorised to draw and store ammn from Brit channels. Ammn is not however issuable from Brit sources to units of 1 Italian GC Regt for the Italian weapons which they hold.

(d) The issue of RPI supps on a limited scale, at present authorised for BR-ITI combat tps only, will cease wef 1 Sep 45.

R.D. Fosbes

Colonel,
AA & QMG.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 725020

DISTRIBUTION

	COPY NO.		COPY NO.
6 S. Mrnl Div	1 - 2	A	35
59 Area	3 - 6	O	36 - 37
7 AGF	7 - 10	Engrs	38
60 Sub Area	11 - 14	Sig	39
151 Sub Area	15	QM	40-41
215 Sub Area	16	Med	42
51 CDU	17 - 18	Ord	43 - 44
52 PIU	19 - 20	RMS	45
56 ELU	21 - 22	Trans	46
AFHQ	23 - 27	Chemical	47
G-4 Army Fifth Arm	28	TAG	48
No 1 Plat	29	Sal	49
Land Forces Sub Commission Allied Commission(2 Cys)	30	FMH	50
Mov & Trans	31 - 32	ASF, LO	51
A. G. (AC	33	Files	52
G	34	War Diary	53 - 54
		Spares	55 - 70

2566

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

HOLDINGS OF POL AND EFI STOCKS.

Commodity.	By whom Held.	Where Held.	Stocks to be Held.	
Sups	59 Area 7 AGRA 60 Sub Area 60 Sub Area	DID MILAN DID TURIN DID GENOA DID PIACENZA	7 days res and 7 days maint stocks for actual feeding str being maint from the dep.	Until
Packed POL	59 Area 7 AGR. 60 Sub area 60 Sub Area	Pet Dep MILAN Pet Dep TURIN Pet Dep GENOA Pet Dep PIACENZA	7 days maint stocks of all products at an average days consumption plus an additional 23 days lubr.	Until an e consu take
In addition to the above holdings of packed POL, the pet deps in MILAN, T continue to hold bulk POL up to the present capacities of the installatio				
Lan	6 SA Armd Div LEGNANO Gruppo CHIERI Gruppo MANTOVA Gruppo 7 AGR All other internal security tps.	In DIV. and with units In GRP. and with units In GRP. and with units In GRP. and with units With units With units	1st and 2nd line.	(a) (b)
EFI	59 Area 7 AGR 60 Sub Area	BIS MILAN BIS TURIN BIS GENOA	7 days res and 7 days maint stocks for actual strs drawing EFI sups from the dep.	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPX 'A' TO HQ NO. 2 DIST ADMINISTR NO. 51 DATED 4 AUG 45

HOLDINGS OF PET AND PMT STOCKS.

Held.	Stocks to be Held.	Remarks.
N	7 days res and 7 days)	Estimated Maximum feeding str - 40,000
EN	maint stocks for actual)	" " " " - 15,000
A	feeding str being maint)	" " " " - 15,000
ENZL	from the dep.)	" " " " - 5,000
MILAN	7 days maint stocks of all)	Until further notice) MILAN - 50,000 gals
TURIN	products at an average)	an average days) TURIN - 20,000 gals
GENOA	days consumption plus an)	consumption will be) GENOA - 25,000 gals
PIACENZA	additional 25 days lubs.)	taken as: -) PIACENZA - 7,000 gals

holdings of packed PCL, the pet dep in MILAN, TURIN and GENOA will
L up to the present capacities of the installations.

nd with units)
nd with units)
nd with units)
nd with units) 1st and 2nd line.
ts)
ts)

(a) In the case of 5 SA Armd Div arrangements already made in respect of certain natures will remain in force.

(b) 7 days maint stocks of certain natures may also require to be held, on which further instrs are to be issued.

N) 7 days res and 7 days
EN) maint stocks for
A) actual strs drawing
NZL supp from the dep.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ANEX 'B' TO HQ NO 2 DIS

LISTS OF SHIPPING REQS.

Commodity	6 SA Armd Div	LEGHORN Group	CIVITAVECCHIA Group
Supps	~~Draw 2 Trk Trains from~~ 95 REPETELLE. & Sec 203 DID TURIN.	Drawn from Italian depts.	Drawn from Italian
POL	12/13 SA Hot Bde - from Pet Dep TURIN. Div tps - from Pet Dep MILAN.	From Pet Dep MILAN. (maximum permissible issues daily - 7500 gals all products).	22 Inf Dept - fro Dep MILAN. Group less 22 In from Pet Dep G (maximum permissi issues daily:- MILAN - 1000 gal GENOA - 4000 gal
Ord Stores	From 5 CSD MILAN.	From 5 CSD MILAN.	From 5 CSD MILAN.
EFI Sups	Partly from 49 BIS MILAN) Partly from 52 BIS TURIN)	From 49 BIS MILAN. (until 31 Aug only)	From 49 BIS MILAN (until 31 Aug on

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ANNX 'B' TO HQ NO 2 DIST ADM DISTR NO 31 DATED 4 AUG 45.

LIST OF SPECIFIC ISSUES.

LECHLIO Gruppo	CREMONA Gruppo	MANTOVA Gruppo
Drawn from Italian dops.	Drawn from Italian dops.	Drawn from Italian dops.
From Pet Dep MILAN. (maximum permissible issues daily - 7500 gals all products).	22 Inf Regt - from Pet Dep MILAN. Gruppo less 22 Inf Regt - from Pet Dep GENOA. (maximum permissible issues daily:- MILAN - 1000 gals all products GENOA - 4000 gals all products).	114 Inf Regt - from Pet Dep MILAN. 155 Arty Regt - from Pet Dep PIACENZA. Gruppo less 114 Regt and 155 Arty Regt - from Pet Dep GENOA. (maximum permissible issues daily: - MILAN - 1500 gals all products PIACENZA - 1000 gals all products GENOA - 2500 gals all products)
From 5 OBD MILAN.	From 5 OBD MILAN.	114 Inf Regt - through LECHLIO Gruppo Gruppo less 114 Inf Regt - from 5 OBD MILAN.
From 40 BID MILAN. (until 31 Aug only)	From 40 BID MILAN. (until 31 Aug only)	114 Inf Regt - through LECHLIO Gruppo (until 31 Aug only). Gruppo less 114 Inf Regt - from 40 BID GENOA. (until 31 Aug only).

REAR

S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS IV CORPS
APO #304, U. S. Army

S E C R E T
Auth: CG IV Corps
Initials: [illegible]
Date: 6 May 1945

INTELLIGENCE INSTRUCTIONS:

No. 9 :

In order to standardize the operational and administrative procedures for Division and separate unit intelligence sections the following instructions are published for information and compliance. Any previous instructions at variance with the following are rescinded

SECTION I

Operational Intelligence

1. Units committed to combat duty, existing instructions and procedures remain in force.

2. Photographic Reconnaissance and Tac/R.

Weather and operating conditions permitting photographic reconnaissance and Tac/R will be available on request.

3. Signal Intelligence.

No change.

4. Documents.

Existing instructions and procedures for handling documents of intelligence value remain in force. As many headquarters have been overrun and many enemy installations which were hastily evacuated by the enemy are likely to be the sources of important information in the form of documents and important data left behind, it is very important that all units exploit all such installations, report their location and forward the documents as prescribed in current instructions. Each unit will make a careful systematic search for overrun headquarters.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

1. Units committed to combat duty, existing instructions and procedures remain in force.

2. Photographic Reconnaissance and Tac/R.

Weather and operating conditions permitting photographic reconnaissance and Tac/R will be available on request.

3. Signal Intelligence.

No change.

4. Documents.

Existing instructions and procedures for handling documents of intelligence value remain in force. As many headquarters have been overrun and many enemy installations which were hastily evacuated by the enemy are likely to be the sources of important information in the form of documents and important data left behind, it is very important that all units exploit all such installations, report their location and forward the documents as prescribed in current instructions. Each unit will make a careful systematic search for overrun headquarters.

5. Enemy Defenses and Installations.

No change in instructions and procedures.

2563

6. Prisoner of War Interrogation.

The present prisoner of war interrogation organization will not be disrupted. Inasmuch as intelligence sections will need interrogators to obtain the information required for reports called for in these instructions, the Fifth Army Interrogation Center will be maintained for tactical as well as counterintelligence interrogation. Also, this interrogation center will be prepared to screen individuals suspected to be of security menace.

7. Order of Battle.

The Order of Battle Sub-section of the A. C. of S., G-2 Section, Headquarters IV Corps will maintain complete order of battle information of German units. Information from lower units concerning location, strength, organization and designation of German units in state of surrender in Allied occupied territory will be reported as heretofore

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

S E C R E T

SECTION II

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

1. GENERAL.

a. The majority of the normal Counterintelligence tasks and functi which have hitherto been operative are not to be changed radically or reduced appreciably now that tht enemy has surrendered, though they wil be subject to a certain modification of emphasis. It is still necessary to deal with military security measures affecting our own forces, civil security measures relating to the Italian population, investigation or surveillance of subversive elements, and, at least during this initial period, counter-intelligence activities in connection with enemy agents.

b. Certain additional and major tasks peculiar to the new situation are to be undertaken. These will fall broadly under three heads:

(1) Those connected with the prevention of elements among the surrendered enemy forces (most of whom will not be subject physical restraint) from endangering the security of Allied forces, material and communications.

(2) Those designed to eliminate enemy secret intelligence and kindred organizations.

(3) Those relating to the exploitation of the opportunities afforded to our counterintelligence by the enemy's surrender and by the consequent Allied control over all enemy personn and establishments.

2. PRIORITIES.

The wider scope of CI tasks and opportunities necessitate a certain measure of adjustment to the priorities which have hitherto been accepted. In particular, the following major differences must be taken into account:

a. The danger to our security presented by individual enemy agents and by Italian subversive movements, hitherto our main pre-occupation, is of less significance than the danger inherent in the continued presence of large enemy forces in the territory to be overrun and occupied by the Allied armies.

b. Espionage has now become less important than sabotage and subversion, and the security of our material and personnel takes

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC WO. 785020

(1) Those connected with the prevention of elements among the surrendered enemy forces (most of whom will not be subject physical restraint) from endangering the security of Allied forces, material and communications.
(2) Those designed to eliminate enemy secret intelligence and kindred organizations.
(3) Those relating to the exploitation of the opportunities afforded to our counterintelligence by the enemy's surrender and by the consequent Allied control over all enemy personn and establishments.

2. PRIORITIES.

The wider scope of CI tasks and opportunities necessitate a certain measure of adjustment to the priorities which have hitherto been accepted. In particular, the following major differences must be taken into account:

a. The danger to our security presented by individual enemy agents and by Italian subversive movements, hitherto our main pre-occupation, is of less significance than the danger inherent in the continued presence of large enemy forces in the territory to be overrun and occupied by the Allied armies.

b. Espionage has now become less important than sabotage and subversion, and the security of our material and personnel takes priority over that of military information.

c. Rather than to counter the activities of espionage, sabotage and subversive organizations, our chief aim is to eliminate completely the organizations, themselves. To this end it is necessary, and for the first time practicable, to take into custody and to interrogate officers or officials of the enemy's intelligence services, and this must take precedence over the arrest and interrogation of the agents employed by such services.

3. ELEMENTS OF ENEMY FORCES TO BE TAKEN INTO CUSTODY.

a. Selected elements of the enemy armed forces are to be placed in confinement as soon as possible, in order to minimize the danger of any continuation or outbreak of further resistance or hostile activity on their part. These elements, a complete list of which is being prepared and will be issued shortly, include the following two main categories:

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(1) Units and organizations which are likely to prove recalcitrant, troublesome, or dangerous to our security by virtue of their essentially Nazi/Fascist character or specialist training, such as SS units, Black Brigades, certain elements of 10 FLOTTILLAS, senior ranks of the NSKK (Nazi KRAFTFAHRKORPS) etc.
(2) German secret intelligence and secret police organizations.

b. Among these elements, those of direct and specific CI interest are:

(1) The ABWEHR (ie, the organization controlled by the MILITARISCHES AMT of the R.S.H.A. (REICHSSICHERHEITSHAUPTAMT
(2) The SICHERHEITSDIENST and any special units under its direct control.
(3) The GEHEIME STAATSPOLIZEI (Gestapo), including the GRENZ-POLIZEI.
(4) Any other office, branch or department of the R.S.N.A. (REICHSSICHERHEITSHAUPTAMT) not specified above, and any special units or organizations under command.
(5) The GEHEIME FELDPOLIZEI.
(6) N.P. Bn (now probably VEGA and POLGONE Bns) and GAMA Group of 10 FLOTTILLAS.
(7) MEK BC and MEERESKAMPFER Group of K.d.K.

c. The S.I.D. has not been included among those organizations whose members are to be automatically taken into custody. Their role being almost entirely defensive in character, it is not considered that they constitute a serious potential danger. For the most part it can be left to the Italian CS to deal with and dispose of the S.I.D. organization.

4. METHOD AND BASIS OF ARREST.

a. Elements described in par. 12 above, insofar as they are coherent units or organizations, will be an operational rather than an intelligence responsibility and will be handled by troops rather than by CI agencies, though CIC will cooperate closely with all units conducting such operatio

b. It is to be expected that many of the enemy personnel whom it is desired to place in confinement will disappear or conceal their identity and will not be present with their unit or headquarters when it surrender In some instances it is possible that whole units will disintegrate and "fade away," particularly in the case of German secret intelligence and

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

of 10 FLOTMAS.
(7) MEK 80 and MEERESKAMPFER Group of K.d.K.

c. The S.I.D. has not been included among those organizations whose members are to be automatically taken into custody. Their role being almost entirely defensive in character, it is not considered that they constitute a serious potential danger. For the most part it can be left to the Italian CS to deal with and dispose of the S.I.D. organization.

4. METHOD AND BASIS OF ARREST.

a. Elements described in par. 12 above, insofar as they are coherent units or organizations, will be an operational rather than an intelligence responsibility and will be handled by troops rather than by CI agencies, though CIC will cooperate closely with all units conducting such operatio

b. It is to be expected that many of the enemy personnel whom it is desired to place in confinement will disappear or conceal their identity and will not be present with their unit or headquarters when it surrende In some instances it is possible that whole units will disintegrate and "fade away," particularly in the case of German secret intelligence and police organizations. It is to be the responsibility of CIC with assistance of SCI units and of the Italian CS and police, to seek out and round up such defaulting elements, with particular reference to those of CI significance, as shown in par 12 (b) above. To assist them in this work, they will have available:

(1) The full list of those enemy units and organizations concerned (reference par 12 (a) above). 2562
(2) The series of papers on the GIS compiled by SCI Unit #2.
(3) The "Interrogator's Index" compiled by AFHQ.
(4) A GIS Staff List, to be issued by AFHQ. This will contain the names, in alphabetical order, of all known members or officials, as opposed to agents, of the German Intelligence Services.

c. The above listed documents will be kept up to date by periodic additions and supplements.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

d. Units will forward daily to the A. C. of S., G-2, IV Corps, the names and particulars of all persons taken into custody belonging to the organizations listed in par 12 (b) above, less enlisted personnel of the G.F.P. and of the N. P. Bn. (10 FLOTMAS). Only the number of the latter need be given.

5. DISPOSAL.

All those elements of the enemy forces to be placed in confinement will be evacuated through PW channels. Nominal rolls, showing name, rank and unit or organization will be made out when such elements are first committed to a PW cage, and this roll will accompany them when they are evacuated.

6. INTERROGATION.

a. The changed objectives of CI directly influences the conduct of interrogations. In the pursuance of our aim to eliminate the German Intelligence and kindred organizations, our main interrogation effort will be devoted to ascertaining from GIS officials, etc:

(1) The structure of the organizations expressed in terms of units, departments, headquarters, chain of command etc., together with exact locations.
(2) The number, names and functions of all individuals by whom the organizations were staffed.
(3) Sufficient particulars about each of such individuals to enable them to be identified, located and taken into custody.

b. Although the interrogation of members or officials of enemy organizations of CI interest takes priority over the interrogation of agents employed by these organizations, the agents cannot be wholly ignored, since, from the short-term point of view, post-occupational agents must be regarded as a potential danger to our security and since, from the long-term aspect, information concerning them is needed for post-war counter-espionage records.

7. DOCUMENTS.

a. All enemy intelligence and secret police headquarters and establishments will be searched as soon as possible for important documents of CI interest. Such documents should be examined on the spot and/or sent back for examination at this headquarters, according to the amount of material involved, the time and personnel available, and the significance of the information contained.

8. POST OCCUPATIONAL AGENTS

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

the organizations were staffed.

(3) Sufficient particulars about each of such individuals to enable them to be identified, located and taken into custody.

b. Although the interrogation of members or officials of enemy organizations of CI interest takes priority over the interrogation of agents employed by these organizations, the agents cannot be wholly ignored, since, from the short-term point of view, post-occupational agents must be regarded as a potential danger to our security and since, from the long-term aspect, information concerning them is needed for post-war counter-espionage records.

7. DOCUMENTS.

a. All enemy intelligence and secret police headquarters and establishments will be searched as soon as possible for important documents of CI interest. Such documents should be examined on the spot and/or sent back for examination at this headquarters, according to the amount of material involved, the time and personnel available, and the significance of the information contained.

8. POST OCCUPATIONAL AGENTS.

All known or suspected post-occupational agents planted by the enemy in anticipation of an Allied advance are to be arrested, briefly interrogated and interned, unless there is evidence that they have committed or attempted to commit a hostile act after the Allied arrival, in which case they are to be brought to trial as far as circumstances permit.

9. FRONTIERS.

All frontiers will be sealed by troops in conjunction with CIC and this headquarters immediately advised of action taken.

10. ARMS AND RESISTANCE.

a. Every effort will be made to obtain information concerning undeclared or concealed arms, ammunition and explosives in possession of either German or Fascist Republican (or Partisan) forces, after the general surrender of such material. Thorough investigations will be made into any reports on this subject, and searches will be carried out as necessary in conjunction with the military police. High priority will be given to this work in view of its vital bearing on Allied security. Daily positive or negative reports will be forwarded to the A. C. of S., G-2, this headquarters.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

b. Similarly it will be of the greatest importance to detect as far as possible any signs of impending hostile actions or disorder on the part of any elements of the enemy forces, in order that preventative action can taken.

11. EX-PARTISANS

It will be necessary for CIC to keep itself well informed concerning the local Partisan situation in order to assist in preventing internal disorder from arising out of the activities of dissatisfied or aggressive Partisan elements.

12. ROAD BLOCKS.

Units will establish road blocks and roving patrols in their areas. German soldiers in civilian clothes will be apprehended and turned in to the nearest PW inclosure. Within 20 kms of the frontier civilians will not be permitted to travel more than 10 kms without an AMG permit.

13. MISCELLANEOUS.

Instructions regarding the censorship of German Army troop mail will follow.

SECTION III

REPORTS

1. Intelligence officers of Divisions and of separate units serving directly under IV Corps will submit three ISUM's daily and a formal G-2 Report as heretofore. In addition, "spot" reports will be submitted at any time by the fastest available means.

2. In view of the fact that all units will be in an occupational role, the bulk of information will consist of counterintelligence information. For that reason each ISUM and formal G-2 Report will have, in the future, a counterintelligence section devoted to that type of information. The information specified in this document will be included either in the ISUM or formal G-2 Reports under the following headings:

a. Brief general appreciation of security situation in area.

b. Cases of sabotage, disruptive or subversive activity directed against the Allied occupying forces or military government. State place, time and nature of the event and what action has been taken or is about

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 1-402/NNDC No. 785020

13. MISCELLANEOUS.

Instructions regarding the censorship of German Army troop mail will follow.

SECTION III

REPORTS

1. Intelligence officers of Divisions and of separate units serving direct ly under IV Corps will submit three ISUM's daily and a formal G-2 Report as heretofore. In addition, "spot" reports will be submitted at any time by the fastest available means.

2. In view of the fact that all units will be in an occupational role, the bulk of information will consist of counterintelligence information. For that reason each ISUM and formal G-2 Report will have, in the future, a counterintelligence section devoted to that type of information. The information specified in this document will be included either in the ISUM' or formal G-2 Reports under the following headings:

a. Brief general appreciation of security situation in area.

b. Cases of sabotage, disruptive or subversive activity directed against the Allied occupying forces or military government. State place, time and nature of the event and what action has been taken or is about to be taken.

c. Elements of enemy proscribed organizations taken into custody by CIC/FS or troops, e.g. Abwehr, Sicherheitsdienst, Gestapo, Geheime Feldpolizei etc, in accordance with section 2, paras 3 and 4 of these instructions.

d. Post occupational agents arrested. Names and particulars of persons arrested in accordance with Section 2, para 8 of these instructions and how disposed of.

e. Important personalities. Any other important personalities dealt with, e.g. renegades (haw-haw), high-ranking Nazi Party Officials etc., and how disposed of.

f. Arms and Resistance. Any information required by Section 2, para 10, of these instructions.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

g. Relations with Ex-Partisans and Civilian Population. Any anti-Allied sentiments or activities observed.

h. Location changes - CIC/FS detachments.

CRITTENBERGER
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

Wells

WELLS
G-2

DISTRIBUTION:
G-2 Special.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Wells

WELLS
G-2

DISTRIBUTION:
G-2 Special.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT :- A Veh Nomenclature

British Int Cmt, G(SD) Branch,
HQ FIFTH Army.

Tel No : Lightning 99

102/G(SD)

1 Amd 45.

Main 5 SA Armd Div (3)
52 BID (1)
AFV (1)
Arty (1)
Engr (1)
Ord (2)
AFHQ (1)

Ref this HQ letter 102/G(SD) dated 5 Mar 45.

Copies of Amendment No.1 to pamphlet "Nomenclature of 'A' Vehicles" Feb 45 (Edition 2) are forwarded in accordance with the distribution list above.

J. Flatbody Capt
Brigadier,
Deputy Chief of Staff.

/mt

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Re: this HQ letter 102/C(SD) dated 5 Mar 45.

Copies of Amendment No.1 to Pamphlet "Nomenclature of 'A' Vehicles" Feb 45 (Edition 2) are forwarded in accordance with the distribution list above.

L. J. Rutledge. Capt

L. J. Rutledge
Brigadier,
Deputy Chief of Staff.

/mk

2560

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
Q(AE) Branch

Ref : AFHQ/6510/12/Q(AE)
Date: Mar 45.

NOMENCLATURE OF 'A' VEHICLES

Amendment No.1 to Pamphlet 'Nomenclature of 'A' Vehicles issued under reference AFHQ/6510/12/Q(AE) dated Feb 45 (Edition 2).

(a) Page 1, Serial 7

INSERT in coln (b) - 5200-10

(b) Page 1, Serial 8

INSERT in coln (b) - 5200-14

(c) Page 1, Serial 12

INSERT in coln (b) - 5200-70

(d) Page 2, Serial 23

INSERT in coln (b) - 5220-10

(e) Page 3, Serial 49

AMEND 'Locust (T9E1)' in colns (d) and (e) to read 'Locust (Light M22)

AMEND '175 HP Lycoming' to read '162 HP Lycoming 0435T'

(f) Page 7, Serials 115 and 116

AMEND '390 HP Ford' to read '500 HP G.A.A.3 Ford'

(g) Page 8, Serial 120

INSERT in coln (b) - 5740-02

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC WO. 78 5020

(c) Page 1, Serial 13

INSERT in coln (b) - 5200-70

(d) Page 2, Serial 23

INSERT in coln (b) - 5220-10

(e) Page 3, Serial 49

AMEND 'Locust (T9E1)' in colns (d) and (e) to read 'Locust (Light M22)

AMEND '175 HP Lycoming' to read '162 HP Lycoming 0435T'

(f) Page 7, Serials 115 and 116

AMEND '390 HP Ford' to read '500 HP G.A.A.3 Ford'

(g) Page 8, Serial 120

INSERT in coln (b) - 5740-02

(h) Page 8, Serial 125

INSERT in coln (b) - 5520-20

(i) Page 8, Serial 124

ADD in coln (g) - 17 pr and 1 x .30" Browning AAMG 1 x .50" Browning, Smk 1 x 2".

(j) Page 10, Serial 163

DELETE from coln (b) - 5600-22

(k) Page 10, Serial 164

DELETE from coln (b) -25

(l) Page 10, Serials 155, 156 and 157

INSERT in coln (b) against each serial - 5600-20

2/.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

(m) Page 10, Serials 158 to 164 inclusive

INSERT in coln (h) against each serial - 5600-21

(n) Page 11, Serial 174

AMEND '6x6 LP Type 'B' to read '6x6 LP Type B '

(o) Page 11, Serials 182, 183 and 184

INSERT in coln (h) against each serial - 5700-01

(p) Page 11, Serial 186

AMEND 'Rom II ARV II' in coln (d) to read 'Rom ARV Mk.I'

AMEND 'Rom II ARV II' in coln (e) to read 'Rom ARV I'

(q) Page 12, Serial 201

AMEND 'SP 95 mm Harry Hopkins' in coln (d) to read 'SP Alectos Mk.I'

AMEND 'Harry Hopkins 95 mm SP' in coln (e) to read 'SP Alectos I'

INSERT in coln (f) 165-170 MP Meadows HOP

INSERT in col (g) 95 mm How Mk.III

(r) Page 12, Serial 202

AMEND '18' in coln (d) to read '18 ton (M4)'

(s) Page 12, Serial 203

AMEND 'M5' in coln (d) to read 'M35'

(t) Page 12, Serial 204

AMEND 'M6' in coln (d) to read '36 ton (M6)'

(u) Page, 16 Serial 270

AMEND 'No.2 Mk.II' in coln (d) to read 'No.2A Mk.II'

(v) Page 12, Serial 203

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

AMEND 'Harry Hopkins 95 mm SP' in coln (e) to read 'SP Alectos I'

INSERT in coln (f) 165-170 Mk Meadows HOP

INSERT in col (g) 95 mm How Mk.III

(r) Page 12, Serial 202

AMEND 'M4' in coln (d) to read '18 ton (M4)'

(s) Page 12, Serial 203

AMEND 'M5' in coln (d) to read 'M35'

(t) Page 12, Serial 204

AMEND 'M6' in coln (d) to read '38 ton (M6)'

(u) Page, 16 Serial 270

AMEND 'No.2 Mk.II' in coln (d) to read 'No.2A Mk.II'

(v) Page,12, Serial 203

Under coln (h) add 'Converted 3" SP M10.A1'

(w) Page 13,

DELETE Serial 206 and all detail

(x) Page 17

DELETE Footnote (c) and all detail.
SUBSTITUTE the following :
(c) War Office code numbers quoted are in accordance with 57/Stats/4 (Q.Stats) dated 21 Feb 45. These code numbers are a revised series, and may differ from the code numbers allotted to AFVs as appearing in Staff Equipment Tables, which will be amended to agree with the present code numbers in due course. All '.' vehicles will be reported in the monthly census, irrespective of whether a War Office code number has been allotted or not. Code numbers will be allotted later by War Office if necessary.

2558

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

SECRET

(y) INSERT new items at serial numbers as follows and details in colns as shewn:-

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
112A		Tanks Cruiser	Sherman III Tank Dozer	Sherman III Dozer			
147A	5725-01	Tanks Infy	Churchill Ark Mk II	Churchill Ark II	350 HP Bedford		
166A	5706-32	Armoured Recy Vehs	Ram ARV Mk II	Ram ARV II	340 HP Wright		

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
G(AS) BRANCH

NOMENCLATURE OF 'A' VEHICLES

1. This pamphlet (Edition 2) supersedes the first edition issued Dec 44.

2. This pamphlet shows the correct nomenclature, the short title, details of engine and armament, and the War Office Census Code number of 'A' vehicles.

3. The correct nomenclature to specify a type of 'A' vehicle is shown in Coln (c). For example, for Serial 4 "Car Armoured Light".

4. The correct nomenclature to specify a make and mark is a combination of Coln (c) and Coln (d). For example, for Serial 4 "Car Armoured Light, Daimler II".

5. The short title, combining both type and make, is shown in Coln (e).

6. The use of either the full correct nomenclature in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 4 or the short title should be dictated by circumstances. For example, in signals the short title should be adopted. On the other hand the full correct nomenclature should be used on returns where space permits, or otherwise the short title with a cross heading showing type in accordance with Coln (c).

7. Where no short title is given the full correct nomenclature will be used in all cases.

5. The follow

Armoured Command V	
Armoured Recovery	
Bridge Layers	
Carriers AC:	
"	Cable Layi
"	MG
"	3" Mortar
"	T1C
"	TSOC
"	Trackless
"	Universal
"	Windsor
Cars Armoured Com	
" "	Lig
" "	Mod
" Light Recon	
" Scout	
" Tracked Arm	
Mountings Self Pr	
Prime Mover	
Tank Recovery Veh	
Tanks Cruiser	
" "	Me
" Infantry	
" Light	
Tractors	
Trucks 15 cwt 4x4	
" "	Hal

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ALLIED FORCES HEADQUARTERS
Q(AE) BRANCH

SECRET

2555

NOMENCLATURE OF 'A' VEHICLES

Ref:- AFHQ/6510/12/Q(AE)
Date:- Feb 45. (Edition 2)

first edition issued Dec 44.

ure, the short title, details
Code number of 'A' vehicles.

e of 'A' vehicle is shown in
d Light".

ed mark is a combination of
"Car Armoured Light, Daimler II".

ake, is shown in Colm (c).

clature in accordance with paragraphs
circumstances. For example, in
the other hand the full correct
ce permits, or otherwise the short
dance with Colm (c).

orrect nomenclature will be used

3. The following is an index of contents of the pamphlet:-

Type	Page No.
Armoured Command Vehicle	11
Armoured Recovery Vehicle	11 & 12
Bridge Layers	7, 8, 11
Carriers AOP	17
" Cable Laying	17
" ICV	15
" 3" Mortar	15 & 16
" T1C	16
" T3&C	16
" Tracked Towing	16 & 17
" Universal	14 & 15
" Windsor	17
Cars Armoured Heavy	2
" " Light	1 & 2
" " Medium	2
" Light Reconnaissance	2
" Scout	2 & 3
" Tracked Armoured	2
	~~12~~
Mountings Self Propelled	12
Prime Mover	13
Tank Recovery Vehicle	12
Tanks Cruiser	4, 5, 6, 7 & 8
" " A1	8
" Infantry	9, 10 & 11
" Light	3 & 4
Tractors	12 & 13
Trucks 15-cwt 4x4 Personnel & Personnel Armoured	3
" " Half Tracked	3

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC ND. 785020

Serial	War Office Census Code (See footnote (a).	Type	Make & Mark	Short Title	Engine
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
1	6034-00	Car 4x2 Light Reconnaissance	Humber Morris		
2	6034-10	Car 4x4 Light Reconnaissance	Humber Standard Morris CRC		
3	5200-01	Car Armoured Light	Daimler I	Daimler I AC	95 HP Daimler
4	-02	-do-	Daimler II	Daimler II AC	-do-
5	-51	-do-	Fox I (CM)	Fox I AC	97 HP CM Pet 6 Cy
6	-41	-do-	Greyhound (MS)	Greyhound MS	Hercules (3x5) II
7		-do-	Humber I	Humber I AC	90 HP Humber
8		-do-	Humber II	Humber II AC	-do-
9	5200-11	-do-	Humber III	Humber III AC	-do-
10	-12	-do-	Humber III (Rear Link)	Humber III AC (Rear Link)	-do-
11	-13	-do-	Humber IV	Humber IV AC	-do-
12	5220-01	-do-	Humber AA I	Humber AA I	-do-
13		-do-	Marmon Herrington IV	Marmon Herrington IV	North American chassis assembled in S. Afric

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Mark	Short Title	Engine	Armament	Remarks
	(a)	(f)	(g)	(h)
				See footnote (b)
d				See footnote (b)
I	Daimler I AC	95 HP Daimler	2 pr & 7.92 Besa MG.AAMG 1 x .303" LMG Smk 2 x 4"	See footnote (a)
II	Daimler II AC	-do-	-do-	See footnote (a) Improved Gun Mount 2 speed dynamo. Redesigned stowage.
(Mk)	Fox I AC	97 HP GM Pet 6 cyl	.50" and .30" Browning MG AMG 1 x .303" LMG Smk 2 x 4"	See footnote (a)
nd (Mk)	Greyhound MK	Hercules (3xD) 110 HP	37 mm Gun & 1 x .30" Browning AAMG 1 x .30" Browning Smk 1 x 2" or 2 x 4"	See footnote (a)
I	Humber I AC	90 HP Humber	15 mm & 7.92 mm Besa MG	
II	Humber II AC	-do-	-do-	Heavier Armour
III	Humber III AC	-do-	15 mm & 7.92 mm Besa MG AAMG .303" LMG Smk 2 x 4"	See footnote (a) 3 man turret.
III (Link)	Humber III AC (Fraser Link)	-do-	-do-	Long Range W/T Set
IV	Humber IV AC	-do-	37 mm & 7.92 mm Besa MG AAMG .303" LMG Smk 2 x 4"	See footnote (a)
AA I	Humber AA I	-do-	4 x 7.92 mm Besa MGs	
rrington	Harman Herrington IV	North American chassis assembled in S. Africa	2 pr & .30" Browning MG	Known in S. Africa as S... Armd Recce Car Mk. IVF

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
14		Car Armoured Light	Otter I	Otter Lt Recce	6 cyl 1 x 97 HP GM (petrol)
15	5200-21	Car Armoured Medium.	AEC I	AEC I	105 HP AEC (Diesel)
16	-22	-do-	AEC II	AEC II	106 HP AEC (Diesel)
17	-23	-do-	AEC III	AEC III	165 HP AEC (A197) (Diesel)
18	-41	-do-	Coventry I	Coventry I	Hercules 190 HP
19		-do-	Deerhound (T17)	Deerhound T17	2 Hercules (3xD) 110 HP
20	-31	-do-	Staghound I (T17 E1)	Staghound I	2 Chevrolet 97 HP each
21	-32	-do-	Staghound II (T17 E1)	Staghound II	2 x 97 HP Chevrolet each
22	-33	-do-	Staghound III (T17 E1 75 mm)	Staghound III	-do-
23		-do-	Staghound (T 17 E2) AA	Staghound AA	-do-
24		Car Armoured Heavy	Boarhound (T1E2)	Boarhound	2 x 6 Motors 125 HP
25	6042-00	Car Tracked Armoured	Dambarder		
26	5300-01	Cars Scout	Mk I (Daimler)	Daimler SC I	Daimler 6-cyl 55 HP
27	-02	-do-	Mk IA "	Daimler SC IA	-do-
28	-03	-do-	Mk IB "	Daimler SC IB	-do-
29	-04	-do-	Mk II "	Daimler SC II	-do-
30	-11	-do-	Ford I	Ford I SC	
31	-12	-do-	Ford III	Ford III SC	
32	-13	-do-	Ford IV	Ford IV SC	
33	-21	-do-	Humber I	Humber I SC	Humber 6-cyl 87 HP

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/HNDC NO. 785020

Page 2

(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
er I	Otter Lt Recce	6 cyl 1 x 97 HP GM (petrol)	1 Bren Gun	
I	AEC I	105 HP AEC (Diesel)	2 pr & 7.92 Besa MG	
II	AEC II	166 HP AEC (Diesel)	6 pr & 7.92 Besa MG	
III	AEC III	165 HP AEC (A197) (Diesel)	75 mm Gun & 7.92 mm Besa MG	
ntry I	Coventry I	Hercules 100 HP	2 pr & 1 x 7.92 mm Besa MG	
rhound (T17)	Deerhound T17	2 Hercules (3xD) 110 HP	37 mm & 2 = .30" Browning MGs	
rhound I (T17 E2)	Staghound I	2 Chevrolet 97 HP each	37 mm & 2 x .30" Browning MGs AAMG 1 x .30" Browning Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a)
gh und II (T17 E1)	Staghound II	2 x 97 HP Chevrolet each	3" How and 2 x .30" Browning MG (ME conversion) AAMG 1 x .30" Browning. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a)
ghound III 17 E1 75 mm)	Staghound III	-do-	75 mm gun (in Cruiser turret) & 2 x .30" Browning MG (U.S. conversion) AAMG 1 x .30" Browning. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a)
aghound 17 E2) AA	Staghound AA	-do-	2 x .50" Browning MG Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a)
rhound (T18E2)	Deerhound	2 x 6 Motors 125 HP	57 mm Gun & 2 x .30" Browning MGs	8 wheels
nbrdlor				See footnote (b)
I (Daimler)	Daimler SC I	Daimler 6-cyl 55 HP		Obsolescent
IA "	Daimler SC IA	-do-		-do-
IB "	Daimler SC IB	-do-		-do-
II "	Daimler SC II	-do-		-do-
rd I	Ford I SC			
rd III	Ford III SC			
rd IV	Ford IV SC			
mber I	Humber I SC	Humber 6-cyl 87 HP		

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
34	Cars Scout	Humber II	Humber II SC	Humber Gnyl 87 HP
35	-do-	Lynx I	Lynx I SC	Ford V8 95 HP
36	-do-	Lynx II	Lynx II SC	-do-
37	Trucks 15-cwt 4x4 Personnel	White Scout Car T3 A1		
38	Trucks 15-cwt 4x4 Personnel Armoured	G.M.C		
39	Trucks 15-cwt half-tracked C.S w/Winch	Formerly known as 'M4'		
40	Trucks 15-cwt half-tracked Command w/Winch	-do-		
41	Trucks 15-cwt half-tracked Personnel	Formerly known as M2, M3, M5, M5A1, & M9A1		
42	Trucks 15-cwt half-tracked Personnel w/Winch	Formerly known as M5A1, M9A1 & M44		
43	Tanks Light	Mk VIA	Lt Tk Mk VIA	88.8 HP Meadows
44	-do-	Mk VIB	Lt Tk Mk VIB	-do-
45	-do-	Mk VIC	Lt Tk Mk VIC	-do-
46	-do-	(M24)	Lt Tk M24	220 HP Cadillac
47	-do-	Harry Hopkins I	Harry Hopkins I	150 HP Mot/B
48	-do-	" " II	" " II	150 HP Meadows HOF
49	-do-	Locust (T9E1)	Locust (T9E1)	175 HP Lycoming
50	-do-	Gen Stuart I (M3)	Stuart I	250 HP Continental
(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
34	5300-22			
35				
36				
37				
38	6120-00			
39	6130-00			
40	-10			
41	-20			
42	-30			
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49	5400-21			
50	-01			

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
ber II	Humber II SC	Humber 6-cyl 87 HP	2553	
x I	Lynx I SC	Ford V8 95 HP		
x II	Lynx II SC	-do-		
te Scout Car B Al				While MC Al is obsolescent and should be shown separately in all returns. See footnote (b)
				See footnote (b)
merly known as M4'				See footnote (b)
-do-				Obsolescent - see footnote (b)
merly known as M2, M3, M5, M5A1, A1				See footnote (b)
erly known as M5A1, M5A1 &				See footnote (b)
VIA	Lt Tk Mk VIA	88.8 HP Meadows	.5 & .303 Vickers MG	
VIB	Lt Tk Mk VIB	-do-	-do-	
VIC	Lt Tk Mk VIC	-do-	15 mm & 7.92 mm Besa MG	
4)	Lt Tk M24	220 HP Cadillac	75 mm & 2 x .30 Browning AMG 1 x .30" Browning	See footnote (a)
y Hopkins I	Harry Hopkins I	150 HP Nat/3	2 pr & 7.9 mm Besa MG	
" II	" " II	150 HP Meadows HOF	-do-	
st (T9E1)	Locust (T9E1)	175 HP Lycoming	37 mm & .30" MG	
Stuart I (M3)	Stuart I	250 HP Continental	37 mm & .30" Browning	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	
51	5400-02	Tanks Light	Gen Stuart II (M3)	Stuart II	185 HP Guiberson (Diesel)	37 mm
52	-03	-do-	Gen Stuart Hybrid I (Lt M3 Hybrid)	Stuart Hybrid I	250 HP Continental	
53	-04	-do-	Gen Stuart Hybrid II (Lt M3 Hybrid)	Stuart Hybrid II	185 HP Guiberson (Diesel)	
54	-05	-do-	Gen Stuart Hybrid III (Lt M3A3)	Stuart Hybrid III	250 HP Continental	
55	-06	-do-	Gen Stuart IV (Lt M3A1)	Stuart IV	185 HP Guiberson (Diesel)	
56	-07	-do-	Gen Stuart V (M3A3)	Stuart V	250 HP Continental	37 mm M3 1
57	-08	-do-	Gen Stuart VI (Lt M3A1)	Stuart VI	Twin Cadillac V8 110 HP each	37 mm M6 1
58		-do-	Stuart Recce I	Stuart Recce I	250 HP Continental	.50 Sub
59		-do-	Stuart Recce II	Stuart Recce II	-do-	
60	5400-31	-do-	Tetrarch	Tetrarch	165 HP Meadows	2 pr
61	5420-01	-do-	A.A. M: II	Lt AA Tk M: II	88.8 HP Meadows	4 x
62		-do-	A.A. M: I	Lt AA Tk M: I	-do-	4 x
63	5500-80	Tanks Cruiser	Cavalier	Cavalier	410 HP Nuffield Liberty	3 pr
64	-11	-do-	Centaur I	Centaur I	410 HP Nuffield Liberty M: V	
65		-do-	" II	" II	-do-	
66	-12	-do-	" III	" III	-do-	75

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Page 4

	(c)	(f)	(g)	(h)
II	Stuart II	185 HP Guiberson (Diesel)	37 mm & .30" Browning	
Hybrid (Hybrid)	Stuart Hybrid I	250 HP Continental	-do-	Other design improvements
Hybrid (Hybrid)	Stuart Hybrid II	185 HP Guiberson (Diesel)	-do-	-do-
Hybrid (Hybrid)	Stuart Hybrid III	250 HP Continental	-do-	With improved hull and turret design
IV	Stuart IV	185 HP Guiberson (Diesel)	-do-	-do-
V	Stuart V	250 HP Continental	37 mm & 2 x .30" Browning MG and 1 x .30" Browning	New turret, extra fuel capacity, new hull structure. See footnote (a)
VI	Stuart VI	Twin Cadillac V8 110 HP each	37 mm & 2 x .30" Browning MG and 1 x .30" Browning	New turret, extra fuel capacity, new hull structure. Improved stowage and further turret modifications. See footnote (a)
ce I	Stuart Recce I	250 HP Continental	.50 & .30" Browning MG or 2 x .30". Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a) Turret removed
ce II	Stuart Recce II	-do-	-do-	-do- Improved version of I above including additional stowage and armament.
	Tetrarch	165 HP Meadows	2 pr & 7.92 mm Besa MG	
I	Lt AA Tk Mk II	88.8 HP Meadows	4 x 7.92 Besa	Improved Mounting
	Lt AA Tk Mk I	-do-	4 x 7.92 Besa MGs	
	Cavalier	410 HP Nuffield Liberty	6 pr & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa MGs	
	Centaur I	410 HP Nuffield Liberty Mk V	-do-	14" Tracks
II	" II	-do-	-do-	15½" Tracks
III	" III	-do-	75 mm & 2 x 7.92 Besa MGs	14" Tracks

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
67	5500-13	Tanks Cruiser	Centaur III CS	Centaur III CS	410 HP Nuffield Liberty M
68	-14	-do-	Centaur IV	Centaur IV	-do-
69	-20	-do-	Challenger I	Challenger I	600 HP Rolls Royce Motor
70	-65	-do-	Comet I	Comet I	
71	-65	-do-	Covenanter I	Covenanter I	284 HP Meadows
72		-do-	" II	" II	-do-
73	-66	-do-	" III	" III	-do-
74	-67	-do-	" III CS	" III CS	
75	-63	-do-	" IV	" IV	284 HP Meadows
76	-01	-do-	Cromwell I	Cromwell I	600 HP Rolls Royce
77	-02	-do-	" II	" II	-do-
78	-03	-do-	" III	" III	-do-
79	-04	-do-	" IV & IVFS	" IV	-do-
80	-05	-do-	" V	" V	-do-
81	-06	-do-	" VI & VIFS	" VI & VIFS	-do-
82	-07	-do-	" VII	" VII	-do-
83	-08	-do-	" VIII	" VIII	-do-
84		-do-	Cruiser I	Cruiser I	340 HP Nuffield Liberty M
85	-70	-do-	" II	" II	-do-
86	-71	-do-	" II CS	" II CS	340 HP Nuffield Liberty M

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
II CS	Centaur III CS	410 HP Nuffield Liberty Mk V		
V	Centaur IV	-do-	95 mm How & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa MGs	14" Tracks
r I	Challenger I	600 HP Rolls Royce Meteor	17 pr & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa Brownings	Lengthened Cromwell type hull. Six bogies per side, 15½" tracks.
	Comet I			
r I	Covenanter I	284 HP Meadows	2 pr & 7.92 mm Besa MG	
II	" II	-do-	-do-	Improved cooling modified in service
III	" III	-do-	-do-	
III CS	" III CS			With redesigned cooling
IV	" IV	284 HP Meadows	2 pr & 7.92 mm Besa MG	Improved cooling incorporated in manufacture.
	Cromwell I	600 HP Rolls Royce	6 pr & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa MGs	14" Tracks
I	" II	-do-	-do-	15½" Tracks
II	" III	-do-	-do-	14" Tracks. Centaur with Meteor installations.
& IVFS	" IV	-do-	75 mm & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa MGs	-do-
	" V	-do-	-do-	14" Tracks
VIFS	" VI & VIFS	-do-	95 mm How & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa	-do-
	" VII	-do-	75 mm Gun & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa	Applique armour. Strengthened suspension. 15½" Tracks.
	" VIII	-do-	95 mm How & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa	-do-
	Crusader I	340 HP Nuffield Liberty Mk III	2 pr & 7.92 mm Besa MG	
	" II	-do-	-do-	
CS	" II CS	340 HP Nuffield Liberty Mks		

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	
87	5500-72	Tanks Cruiser	Crusader III	Crusader III	340 HP Liberty Nos III, IIIA, IIIA & IV	6 pr
88		-do-	Crusader II OP	Crusader II OP	340 HP Buffalo Liberty No. III	
89		-do-	" III OP	" III OP	340 HP Liberty Nos III, IIIA, IIIA & IV	
90		-do-	" III Tower	" III Tower	-do-	
91	5500-21	-do-	Gen Grant I (Mod M3)	Grant I	340 HP Wright	75 m
92		-do-	Gen Grant I (Mod M3) Scorpion	Grant I Scorpion		
93	-22	-do-	Gen Grant II (Mod M3A5)	Grant II	375 HP G.M. 6.71 Dual Diesel	75 m
94	-31	-do-	Gen Lee I (Mod M3)	Lee I	340 HP Wright	75
95	-32	-do-	Gen Lee II(M3A1)	Lee II	-do-	
96	-33	-do-	Gen Lee III (Mod M3 A2)	Lee III	-do-	
97	-34	-do-	Gen Lee IV (Mod M3 A1)	Lee IV	345 HP Guiberson (Diesel)	
98	-35	-do-	Gen Lee V (Mod M3 A3)	Lee V	375 HP GM, 6.71 Dual Diesel	
99	-36	-do-	Gen Lee VI (Mod M3 A4)	Lee VI	425 HP (5 x 85 HP) Chrysler	
100		-do-	Ram I (M4 A5) (Canadian Built)	Ram I	340 HP Wright	2
101	5500-61	-do-	Ram II (M4 A5) (Canadian Built)	Ram II	340 HP Wright	6
102	5540-11	-do-	Ram OP	Ram OP		

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a)	(f)	(g)	(h)
Crusader III	340 HP Liberty IIAS III, IIIA, IIIB & IV	6 pr & 7.92 mm Besa MG	
Crusader II OP	340 HP Nuffield Liberty IB. III		
" III OP	340 HP Liberty IB. III, IIIA, IIIB & IV		
" III Tower	-do-		
Grant I	340 HP Wright	75 mm & 37 mm. 2 x .30" Browning	British type turret (Turret cast, hull riveted).
Grant I Section			Field Tank
Grant II	375 HP G.M. 6.71 Dual Diesel	75 mm & 37 mm. 2 x .30" Browning	British type turret (Turret cast, hull riveted, bottom hull riveted or welded.
Lee I	340 HP Wright	75 mm & 37 mm. 2 x .30" Browning MGs	US Type turret. (Turret cast, hull riveted or welded).
Lee II	-do-	-do-	-do-
Lee III	-do-	-do-	US type turret. Turret cast, hull welded.
Lee IV	345 HP Guiberson (Diesel)	-do-	Same as Lee II
Lee V	375 HP GM. 6.71 Dual Diesel	-do-	Same as Lee III
Lee VI	425 HP (5 x 85 HP) Chrysler	-do-	Same as Lee I
Ram I	340 HP Wright	2 pr & 2 x .30" Browning MGs	
Ram II	340 HP Wright	6 pr & 2 x .30" Browning MGs	
Ram OP			

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
103	5500-41	Tanks Cruiser	Gen Sherman I (Mod M4)	Sherman I	340 HP Ord AC or 345 HP Guiberson Diesel.
104		-do-	Gen Sherman I (Mod M4) Plymouth Bridge	Sherman I Plymouth Bridge	-do-
105	5500-42	-do-	Gen Sherman II (Mod M4 A1)	Sherman II	340 HP Wright
106	-47	-do-	Gen Sherman IB (Mod M4)	Sherman IB	340 HP Wright or 345 HP Guiberson (Diesel)
107	-46	-do-	Gen Sherman IC (Mod M4)	Sherman IC	340 HP Wright or R975 C 1 or 4 Continental
108	-49	-do-	Gen Sherman IIA (Mod M4 A1)	Sherman IIA (M4 A1)	-do-
109		-do-	Gen Sherman IIA (Mod M4 E6)	Sherman IIA (M4 E6)	340 HP Wright
110		-do-	Gen Sherman IIA (Mod M4 E6) Bolster	Sherman IIA Bolster	
111		-do-	Gen Sherman IIC (Mod M4A1)	Sherman IIC	340 HP Wright
112	5500-43	-do-	Gen Sherman III (Mod M4 A2)	Sherman III	375 HP GM 6-71 (Am'l Diesel)
113		-do-	Gen Sherman III (M4A2) Kangaroo	Sherman III Kangaroo	
114		-do-	Gen Sherman III (Mod M4 A2) Plymouth Bridge	Sherman III Plymouth Bridge	
115	5500-44	-do-	Gen Sherman IV (Mod M4 A3)	Sherman IV	390 HP Ford
116		-do-	Gen Sherman IVB (Mod M4 A3)	Sherman IVB	390 HP Ford

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
rman I)	Sherman I	340 HP Wright or 345 HP Guiberson Diesel.	75 mm & 2 x .30" Browning AMG 1 x .30" Browning	See footnote (a). Turret Cast, hull welded.
an I Plymouth	Sherman I Plymouth Bridge	-do-		Two tanks carrying trackway bridge on rollers.
an II Al)	Sherman II	340 HP Wright	75 mm & 2 x .30" Browning AMG 1 x .30" Browning	See footnote (a). Turret Cast. Top hull cast. Bottom hull welded.
an II)	Sherman II	340 HP Wright or 345 HP Guiberson (Diesel)	105 mm How & 2 x .30" Browning. AMG 1 x .30" Browning. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a)
an IC	Sherman IC	340 HP Wright or R975 C 1 or 4 Continental	17 pr and 1 x .30" Browning. AMG 1 x .30" Browning. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a)
an IIA A1)	Sherman IIA (M4 A1)	-do-	2 x .30" Browning. 76 mm Gun	
an IIA A6)	Sherman IIA (M4 A6)	340 HP Wright	76 mm Gun & 2 x .30" Browning. AMG 1 x .30" Browning. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (c)
an IIA 6)	Sherman IIA Bolster			As for serial 117
an IIC)	Sherman IIC	340 HP Wright	17 pr & 2 x .30" Browning	
an III 2)	Sherman III	375 HP GM 6.71 (Dual Diesel)	75 mm & 2 x .30" Browning. AMG 1 x .30" Browning	Same as Sherman I
an III aroo	Sherman III Kangaroo			Turret removed. Armoured personnel carrier.
an III) ridge	Sherman III Plymouth Bridge			As for Serial 104
an IV)	Sherman IV	390 HP Ford	75 mm Gun & 2 x .30" Browning MGs	Turret - cast Hull - welded
an IV5)	Sherman IV5	390 HP Ford	105 mm How. 2 x .30" Browning	

T552

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	
117	5520-45	Tanks Cruiser	Gen Sherman V (Mod M4 A4)	Sherman V	425 HP (5 x 85 HP) (Chrysler)	30
118		-do-	Gen Sherman V (Mod M4A4) Bolster	Sherman V Bolster		
119	5740-01	-do-	Gen Sherman V (Mod M4 A4) Crab I	Sherman V Crab I		
120		-do-	Gen Sherman V (Mod M4A4) Crab II	Sherman V Crab II		
121	5540-01	-do-	Gen Sherman V (Mod M4 A4) O.P.	Sherman V O.P.	425 HP (5 x 85 HP Chrysler)	
122		-do-	Gen Sherman V (Mod M4 A4) Plymouth Bridge	Sherman V Plymouth Bridge		
123		-do-	Gen Sherman V (Mod M4A4) Scorpion	Sherman V Scorpion		
124	5530-46	-do-	Gen Sherman Vc (Mod M4 A4)	Sherman Vc		
125		Tanks Cruiser AA	Centaur III AA I	Centaur III AAI	410 HP Ruffield Liberty	2
126		-do-	" " AA II	" " AA II	-do-	
127		-do-	" IV AA I	" IV AA I	-do-	
128		-do-	" IV AA II	" IV AA II	-do-	
129	5520-02	-do-	Crusader III AA I	Crusader III AAI	340 HP Ruffield Liberty Mod III or IV	4
130	-03	-do-	" III AA II	" III AA II	-do-	2
131	-01	-do-	" III AA III	" III AA III	-do-	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(c)	(f)	(g)	(h)
Sherman V	425 HP (5 x 85 HP) (Chrysler)	Same as Sherman I	Turret - cast Hull - welded
Sherman V Polstar			Modified to carry "fascine" (i.e. bundles of faggots) for dropping into ditches.
Sherman V Crab I			Flail Tank. Non Contouring.
Sherman V Crab II			Flail Tank. Contouring.
Sherman V O.P.	425 HP (5 x 85 HP Chrysler)		
Sherman V Plymouth Bridge			As for serial 104
Sherman V Scorpion			Flail Tank
Sherman Vc			
Centaur III AAI	410 HP Nuffield Liberty	2 x 20 mm Polsten	
" " AA II	-do-	-do-	Crusader III AA III Turret modified to accommodate extra man, new type.
" IV AA I	-do-	-do-	
" IV AA II	-do-	-do-	Sight auxiliary engine for power traverse.
Crusader III AAI	340 HP Nuffield Liberty Mks III or IV	40 mm Bofors	
" III AA II	-do-	2 x 20 mm Oerlikons	
" III AA III	-do-	-do-	Extended turret with new sighting gear and rearranged stowage.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
132	5600-01	Tanks Inventory	Churchill I	Churchill I	350 HP Diesel Mk
133	-02	-do-	" II	" II	-do-
134	-03	-do-	" III Gpr	" III	-do-
135		-do-	" III "Fascine" Carrier	" III "Fascine"	-do-
136	5600-04	-do-	Churchill IV 6 pr	Churchill IV	-do-
137		-do-	Churchill IV "Fascine" Carrier	Churchill IV "Fascine"	-do-
138	5600-05	-do-	Churchill V	Churchill V	-do-
139	-06	-do-	Churchill VI	Churchill VI	-do-
140	-07	-do-	Churchill VII (75 mm)	Churchill VII (75 mm)	-do-
141		-do-	Churchill VII Crocodile and Trailer	Churchill VII (Crocodile and Trailer)	-do-
142	5600-08	-do-	Churchill VIII	Churchill VIII	-do-
143	-09	-do-	Churchill III (75 mm)	Churchill III (75 mm)	
144	-10	-do-	Churchill IV (75 mm)	Churchill IV (75 mm)	
145		-do-	Churchill IV (NA)	Churchill IV 75 mm NA	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNPG NO. 785020

	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
	Churchill I	350 Hp Bedford	2 x 3" Howr & 7.92 mm Besa MGs. AAMG 1 x .303" LMG. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a) Close support role
	" II	-do-	2 pr. 2 x 7.92 Besa MGs	
r	" III	-do-	6 pr & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa MGs. AAMG 1 x .303" LMG. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a). Turret welded.
	" III "Fascine"	-do-		Modified to carry "fascine" (i.e. bundles of faggots for dropping into ditches.
pr	Churchill IV	-do-	6 pr & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa MGs. AAMG 1 x .303" LMG. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a). Turret cast
	Churchill IV "Fascine"	-do-		As for serial 134
or	Churchill V	-do-	95 mm How & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa MGs. AAMG 1 x .303 LMG. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a). Turret cast.
	Churchill VI	-do-	75 mm Gun & 2 x 7.92 mm Besa MGs. AAMG 1 x .303 LMG. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a)
	Churchill VII (75 mm)	-do-	-do-	See footnote (a). Standard Tank - Redesigned hull.
	Churchill VII (Crocodile and Trailer)	-do-	-do-	See footnote (a). With towing hook for trailer and complete flame throwing equipment installed in the hull. Trailer is fuel carrying only. See footnote(d)
	Churchill VIII	-do-	95 mm How. AAMG 1 x .303 LMG. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a)
	Churchill III (75 mm)			
	Churchill IV (75 mm)			
NA)	Churchill IV 75 mm NA		75 mm & 1 x .30" Browning. Hull MG 1 x 7.92 mm (North African conversion) AAMG 1 x .30 LMG. Smk 1 x 2"	See footnote (a)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
146	5730-01	Tanks Infantry	Churchill IV AVRE	Churchill IV AVRE	350 HP Bedford
147		-do-	Churchill IV AVRE Mk I	Churchill IV AVRE Mk I	-do-
148		-do-	Churchill OP	Churchill OP	-do-
149		-do-	Matilda I	Matilda I	2 x 95 HP AEC (Diesel)
150		-do-	Matilda II	Matilda II	-do-
151		-do-	Matilda III	Matilda III	2 x 95 HP (Leyland Diesel)
152		-do-	Matilda IV & IV CS	Matilda IV & IV CS	2 x 95 HP Leyland (Diesel)
153		-do-	Matilda V & V CS	Matilda V & V CS	2 x 95 HP Leyland (Diesel)
154	5730-11	-do-	Ram AVRE	Ram AVRE	
155		-do-	Valentine I	Valentine I	131 HP AEC (Petrol)
156		-do-	Valentine II	Valentine II	130 HP AEC (Diesel)
157		-do-	Valentine III	Valentine III	-do-
158		-do-	Valentine IV	Valentine IV	138 HP GM 6.71 (Diesel)
159		-do-	Valentine V	Valentine V	-do-
160		-do-	Valentine VI	Valentine VI	-do-
161		-do-	Valentine VII	Valentine VII	-do-
162		-do-	Valentine VIII	Valentine VIII	130 HP AEC (Diesel)
163	5600-22	-do-	Valentine IX	Valentine IX	138 HP GM 6.71 (Diesel)
164	-25	-do-	Valentine XI	Valentine XI	GM 6.71 (Diesel)
165	5760-01	-do-	Valentine I Scorpion	Valentine I Scorpion	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNTC NO. 785020

	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
1 IV AVRE	Churchill IV AVRE	350 HP Bedford	1 x Mortar recoiling spigot Mk II 2 x Besa 7.92 mm	
1 IV AVRE I	Churchill IV AVRE Mk I	-do-	-do-	
1 OP	Churchill OP	-do-	-do-	
I	Matilda I	2 x 90 HP AEC (Diesel)	2 pr & .303 Vickers MG	
II	Matilda II	-do-	2 pr & 7.92 mm Besa MG	
III	Matilda III	2 x 95 HP (Leyland Diesel)	-do-	
V & IV CS	Matilda IV & IV CS	2 x 95 HP Leyland (Diesel)	2 pr & 7.92 mm Besa MG	
V & V CS	Matilda V & V CS	2 x 95 HP Leyland (Diesel)	2 pr & 7.92 mm Besa MG	Fitted with improved Leyland machinery. Pressure operated gear control on gear box.
	Val AVRE			
I	Valentine I	131 HP AEC (Petrol)	2 pr & 7.92 mm Besa MG. 2 man turret.	
II	Valentine II	130 HP AEC (Diesel)	-do-	
III	Valentine III	-do-	2 pr & 7.92 mm Besa MG. 3 man turret.	
IV	Valentine IV	138 HP GM 6.71 (Diesel)	As for Valentine I	
V	Valentine V	-do-	As for Valentine III	
VI	Valentine VI	-do-	As for Valentine I	Can built.
VII	Valentine VII	-do-	2 pr & .30" Browning MG	-do-
VIII	Valentine VIII	130 HP AEC (Diesel)	6 pr	
IX	Valentine IX	138 HP GM 6.71 (Diesel)	6 pr	
XI	Valentine XI	GM 6.71 (Diesel)	75 mm Gun & 1 x 7.92 mm Besa MG. And 1 x .303 LMG. Smk 2 x 4"	See footnote (a)
I a	Valentine I Scorpion			Fluil Tank

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
166	5760-02	Tanks Infantry	Valentine II Scorpion	Valentine II Scorpion	
167	5720-01	-do-	Churchill IV Bridge Layer	Churchill IV Bridge Layer	350 HP Bedford
168	-11	Tanks Cruiser	Covenanter IV Bridge Layer	Covenanter IV Bridge Layer	234 HP Meadows
169	-21	Tanks Infantry	Valentine II Bridge Layer	Valentine II Bridge Layer	130 HP AEC (Diesel)
170	-22	-do-	Valentine III Bridge Layer	Valentine III Bridge Layer	-do-
171	5710-01	Armoured Command Vehicle	AEC 4x4 HP Type 'A'		95 HP 6 cyl AEC (Diesel)
172	-02	-do-	6x6 HP		
173	-11	-do-	4x4 LP Type 'A'		
174	-12	-do-	6x6 HP Type 'A'		
175		Armoured Recovery Vehicle	Cavalier I ARV I	Cavalier I ARV I	410 HP Nuffield Liberty
176		-do-	Churchill I ARV I	Churchill I ARV I	350 HP Bedford
177		-do-	Churchill II ARV I	Churchill II ARVI	-do-
178		-do-	Churchill IV ARV I	Churchill IV ARVI	-do-
179		-do-	Churchill II ARVII	Churchill II ARVII	-do-
180		-do-	Churchill IV ARVII	Churchill IV ARVII	-do-
181	5700-01	-do-	Cromwell I ARV I	Cromwell I ARV I	600 HP Rolls Royce Meteor
182		-do-	Cromwell III ARV I	Cromwell III ARVI	-do-
183		-do-	Cromwell IV ARV I	Cromwell IV ARVI	-do-
184		-do-	Cromwell V ARV I	Cromwell V ARV I	-do-
185		-do-	Gen Grant T2	Grant ARV T2	
186	57[illegible]-31	-do-	Ram II ARV II	Ram II ARV II	3/6 HP Wright

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
Valentine II Scorpion	Valentine II Scorpion			Field Tank
Churchill IV Bridge Layer	Churchill IV Bridge Layer	350 Hp Bedford		
Covenanter IV Bridge Layer	Covenanter IV Bridge Layer	254 Hp Meadows		
Valentine II Bridge Layer	Valentine II Bridge Layer	130 Hp AEC (Diesel)		
Valentine III Bridge Layer	Valentine III Bridge Layer	-do-		
4x4 HP Type 'A'		95 Hp 6 cyl AEC (Diesel)		
6x6 HP				
4x4 LP Type 'A'				
6x6 HP Type 'A'				
Cavalier I ARV I	Cavalier I ARV I	410 Hp Nuffield Liberty		
Churchill I ARV I	Churchill I ARV I	350 Hp Bedford	1 x 7.92 Besa. 1 x .303 Bren	See footnote (a)
Churchill II ARV I	Churchill II ARVI	-do-		
Churchill IV ARV I	Churchill IV ARVI	-do-		
Churchill II ARVII	Churchill II ARVII	-do-		
Churchill IV ARVII	Churchill IV ARVII	-do-		
Cromwell I ARV I	Cromwell I ARV I	600 Hp Rolls Royce Meteor		
Cromwell III ARV I	Cromwell III ARVI	-do-		
Cromwell IV ARV I	Cromwell IV ARVI	-do-		
Cromwell V ARV I	Cromwell V ARV I	-do-		
Grant T2	Grant ARV T2		3 x .30" Browning	See footnote (a)
Ram II ARV II	Ram II ARV II	340 Hp Wright		

2543

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
187		Armored Recovery Vehicle	Gen Sherman III ARV I (M4 A2)	Sherman III ARV I	375 HP CM 6.71 (Dual Diesel)
188	5700-22	-do-	Gen Sherman Beach ARV	Sherman Beach ARV	
189		-do-	Gen Sherman V ARV I (M4 A4)	Sherman V ARV I	425 HP (5 x 85 HP Chrysler)
190		-do-	Gen Sherman III ARV II	Sherman III ARV II	375 HP CM 6.71 (Dual Diesel)
191		-do-	Gen Sherman V ARV II	Sherman V ARV II	425 HP (5 x 85 HP Chrysler)
192	5770-01	Tank Recovery Vehicle	M32	TRV. M32	
193	4357-00	Mountings SP	SP 17 pr M10 I	SP 17 pr M10 I	375 HP CM (Dual Diesel)
194		-do-	SP 17 pr M10 II	SP 17 pr M10 II	-do-
195	4357-01	-do-	SP 17 pr M. II Valentine	Valentine 17 pr SP	CM Diesel
196	4360-00	-do-	SP 3" M10 I	3" SP M10 I	375 HP CM 6.71 (Dual Diesel)
197		-do-	" " II	" " II	-do-
198	4370-00	-do-	SP 25 pr Ram (Sexton)	Ram 25 pr SP	340 HP Wright
199	4380-00	-do-	SP 105 mm How M7 I	105 mm SP M7 I	-do-
200		-do-	" " " M7 II	105 mm SP M7 II	-do-
201	5830-01	-do-	SP 95 mm Harry Hopkins	Harry Hopkins 95 mm SP	
202	5830-01	Tractor Highspeed	M4		
203	-03	-do-	M5		
204	-02	-do-	M5		

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

)	(e)	(f)	(z)	(h)
n III A2)	Sherman III ARV I	375 HP GM 6.71 (Dual Diesel)		Included in Census
n V	Sherman Beach ARV			
n V ARV I)	Sherman V ARV I	425 HP (5 x 85 HP Chrysler)		Included in Census
n III	Sherman III ARV II	375 HP GM 6.71 (Dual Diesel)		-do-
n V	Sherman V ARV II	425 HP (5 x 85 HP Chrysler)		
	TMV. 102		81 mm Mortar, 1 x .30" Browning. 1 x .50" Browning. Also 1 TSMG carried in turret.	See footnote (a)
100 I	SP 17 pr M10 I	375 HP GM (Dual Diesel)	17 pr Gun M4 V	
M10 II	SP 17 pr M10 II	-do-	-do-	
M. II ino	Valentine 17 pr SP	GM Diesel	-do-	
I	3" SP M10 I	375 HP GM 6.71 (Dual Diesel)	3" Gun - .30" Browning	
II	" " II	-do-	-do-	
Ram a)	Ram 25 pr SP	340 HP Wright	25 pr gun with 2 Bren MG Stowed	
How	105 mm SP M7 I	-do-	105 mm How. .50" MG. .45" Sub MG	
M7 II	105 mm SP M7 II	-do-	-do-	
Harry	Harry Hopkins 95 mm SP			

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
205	5750-01	Tractor Gas	Crusader I		
206		Prime Mover	M103		

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(d)	(e)	(f)	2548 (g)	(h)
...ealer I 11				

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

CARRIERS

Serial	War Office Census Code	Type	Name and Mark
( )	(b)	(c)	(d)
216	5001-01	Carriers Universal	No.1 Mk I
217	-02	-do-	No.2 Mk I
218	-03	-do-	No. 2A Mk I
219	-04	-do-	No.3 Mk I
220	-11	-do-	No.1 Mk II
221	-12	-do-	No.2 Mk II
222	-13	-do-	No.2A Mk II
223	-14	-do-	No.3 Mk II
224	-21	-do-	No.1 Mk III
225	-22	-do-	No.2 Mk III
226	-23	-do-	No.2A Mk III
227	-24	-do-	No.3 Mk III
228	-31	-do-	No.1 Mk IV
229	-32	-do-	No.2 Mk IV
230	-33	-do-	No.2A Mk IV
231	-34	-do-	No.3 Mk IV
232	-41	-do-	No.1 Mk IV*
233	-42	-do-	No.2 Mk IV*
234	-43	-do-	No.2A Mk IV*
235	-44	-do-	No.3 Mk IV*
236	-51	-do-	T 16 Mk I

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

CARRIERS

	Make and Mark	Remarks
	(a)	(b)
	No.1 Mk I	
	No.2 Mk I	
	No. 2A Mk I	
	No.3 Mk I	
	No.1 Mk II	
	No.2 Mk II	
	No.2A Mk II	
	No.3 Mk II	
	No.1 Mk III	
	No.2 Mk III	
	No.2A Mk III	
	No.3 Mk III	
	No.1 Mk I*	Continued on manufacture
	No.2 Mk I*	-do-
	No.2A Mk I*	-do-
	No.3 Mk I*	-do-
	No.1 Mk II*	-do-
	No.2 Mk II*	-do-
	No.2A Mk II*	-do-
	No.3 Mk II*	-do-
	T 1G Mk I	U.S.A. manufacture

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

CARRIERS

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
237	5001-52	Carriers Universal	AUSTRALIAN
238	-53	-do-	NEW ZEALAND
239	5040-01	Carriers M20	No.1 Mk I
240	-02	-do-	No.2 Mk I
241	-03	-do-	No.2A Mk I
242	-04	-do-	No.3 Mk I
243	-11	-do-	No.1 Mk II
244	-12	-do-	No.2 Mk II
245	-13	-do-	No.2A Mk II
246	-14	-do-	No.3 Mk II
247	5070-01	Carriers 3" Mortar	No.1 Mk I
248	-02	-do-	No.2 Mk I
249	-03	-do-	No.2A Mk I
250	-04	-do-	No.3 Mk I
251	-11	-do-	No.1 Mk II
252	-12	-do-	No.2 Mk II
253	-13	-do-	No.2A Mk II
254	-14	-do-	No.3 Mk II
255	-21	-do-	No.1 Mk I$
256	-22	-do-	No.2 Mk I$
257	-23	-do-	No.2A Mk I$
258	-24	-do-	No.3 Mk I$

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

CARRIERS

(c)	(d)	(e)
s Universal	AUSTRALIAN	Australian manufacture
-do-	NEW ZEALAND	New Zealand manufacture
s MK6	No.1 MK I	
-do-	No.2 MK I	
-do-	No.2A MK I	
-do-	No.3 MK I	
-do-	No.1 MK II	
-do-	No.2 MK II	
-do-	No.2A MK II	
-do-	No.3 MK II	
s 3" Mortar	No.1 MK I	
-do-	No.2 MK I	
-do-	No.2A MK I	
-do-	No.3 MK I	
-do-	No.1 MK II	
-do-	No.2 MK II	
-do-	No.2A MK II	
-do-	No.3 MK II	
-do-	No.1 MK I#	Canadian manufacture
-do-	No.2 MK I#	Canadian manufacture
-do-	No.2A MK I#	Canadian manufacture
-do-	No.3 MK I#	Canadian manufacture

25473

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

CARRIERS

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
259	5070-31	Carriers 3" Mortar	No.1 Mk II$
260	-32	-do-	No.2 Mk II$
261	-33	-do-	No.2A Mk II$
262	-34	-do-	No.3 Mk II$
263		-do-	Australian
264	5100-01	Carriers T.M.C.	No.1 Mk I
265	-02	-do-	No.2 Mk I
266	-03	-do-	No.2A Mk I
267	-04	-do-	No.3 Mk I
268	-11	-do-	No.1 Mk II
269	-12	-do-	No.2 Mk II
270	-13	-do-	No.2A Mk II
271	-14	-do-	No.3 Mk II
272	5120-01	Carriers T.S. & C	No.1 Mk I
273	-02	-do-	No.2 Mk I
274	-03	-do-	No.2A Mk I
275	-04	-do-	No.3 Mk I
276	5140-01	Carriers Tracked Towing	No.1 Mk I
277	-02	-do-	No.2 Mk I
278	-03	-do-	No.2A Mk I
279	-04	-do-	No.3 Mk I
280	-11	-do-	No.1 Mk II

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

CARRIERS

(a)	(b)
No.1 Mk II*	Canadian manufacture
No.2 Mk II*	Canadian manufacture
No.2A Mk II*	Canadian manufacture
No.3 Mk II*	Canadian manufacture
Australian	Australian manufacture
No.1 Mk I	
No.2 Mk I	
No.2A Mk I	
No.3 Mk I	
No.1 Mk II	
No.2 Mk II	
No.2 Mk II	
No.3 Mk II	
No.1 Mk I	
No.2 Mk I	
No.2A Mk I	
No.3 Mk I	
No.1 Mk I	
No.2 Mk I	
No.2A Mk I	
No.3 Mk I	
No.1 Mk II	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

CARRIERS

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
281	5140-12	Carriers Tracked Towing	No.2 Mk II
282	-13	-do-	No.2A Mk II
283	-14	-do-	No.3 Mk II
284	-21	-do-	No.1 Mk ZII
285	-22	-do-	No.2 Mk ZII
286	-23	-do-	No.2A Mk ZII
287	-24	-do-	No.3 Mk ZII
288	5150-01	Carriers A.O.P.	No.1 Mk III
289	-02	-do-	No.2 Mk III
290	-03	-do-	No.2A Mk III
291	-04	-do-	No.3 Mk III
292	5190-01	Carriers Cable Layer	Mk I*
293		Carriers Windsor	

FOOTNOTES

(a) Armament as mounted in this theatre. The smoke weapons should be interpreted as follows:- Smo

(b) These vehicles are officially classified by War Office as "p" Vehicles, but will continue to

(c) War Office Census Code Nos. quoted are in accordance with Q(Stats)/O/2/C/2 dated 16 August 19
These Code numbers are a revised series, and differ from the code numbers allotted to AFV's
S.R.T's will be amended to agree with the present code numbers in due course.
Vehicles which have not been allocated code numbers by War Office are not included in the "A

(d) The following nomenclatures will be used when reporting Trailer or Tank separately:-

(i) Trailer Crocodile (short nomenclature the same)
(ii) Tank Infantry Churchill VII Crocodile (short nomenclature -

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

CARRIERS

(c)	(d)	(e)
eaked Towing	No.2 Mk II	
	No.2A Mk II	
	No.3 Mk II	
	No.1 Mk ZII	
	No.2 Mk ZII	
	No.2A Mk ZII	
	No.3 Mk ZII	
.O.P.	No.1 Mk III	
	No.2 Mk III	
	No.2A Mk III	
	No.3 Mk III	
ehle Layer		
indsor	Mk I*	Canadian manufacture

2546

re. The smoke weapons should be interpreted as follows:- Smoke 2" = Bomb Thrower 2"
Smoke 4" = Discharger Smoke Generator 4"

ssified by War Office as "A" Vehicles, but will continue to be reported as "A" Vehicles in this theatre.

ol are in accordance with Q(Stats)/O/2/C/2 dated 16 August 1944, including amendment No.1.
series, and differ from the code numbers allotted to AFV's as appearing in Staff Equipment tables.
with the present code numbers in due course.
ocated code numbers by War Office are not included in the "A" Vehicle Monthly Census.
be used when reporting Trailer or Tank separately:-

railer Crocodile (short nomenclature the same)
ank Infantry Churchill VII Crocodile (short nomenclature - Churchill VII Crocodile)

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ No.2 District CMF.
1101/21
22 Jun 45.

COPY NO 6

No.2 DIST
ADM ORDER No.34

(Issued in conjunction with No.2 Dist
Op Instr No. 24 dated 22 Jun 45.)

Ref map ITALY 1: 200,000 sheets 4,5,7,8,10,11.

INFO:

1. Wef 0001 hrs 23 Jun 45 Brit Increment Fifth (US) Army is handing over its responsibilities for the adm of Brit maintained tps in Fifth Army to No.1 Dist and No.2 Dist. Tps coming under adm comd No.2 Dist are:-

6 SA Armd Div
Legnano Gruppo
215 Sub Area (incl tps under comd)

In addition No.2 Dist becomes responsible for the maint of tps under Comd 59 Area and 151 Sub Area.

2. Bdys of adm responsibility between No.1 Dist and No.2 Dist and between 59 Area, 151 Sub Area and 215 Sub Area are given in No.2 Dist Op Instr No.24.

3. No.2 Dist retains adm comd of 60 Sub Area, 66 AA Bde and Brit tps in CORSICA and SARDINIA.

4. Cremona Gruppo is moving to the area of ALESSANDRIA (J 7505), arriving as soon as possible after 25 Jun. Brit Increment Fifth Army are making initial arrangements for maint of this fmn, which comes under adm comd of No.2 Dist on arrival.

5. For the purposes of this order NW ITALY is defined as:-

Compartimento of LIGURIA
" " PIEMONTE
" " LOMBARDIA (less Province of MANTOVA)
Provinces of PARMA and PIACENZA (in the Compartimento

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC No. 785020

In addition No.2 Dist becomes responsible for the maint of tps under Comd 59 Area and 151 Sub Area.

2. Bdys of adm responsibility between No.1 Dist and No.2 Dist and between 59 Area, 151 Sub Area and 215 Sub Area are given in No.2 Dist Op Instr No.24.

3. No.2 Dist retains adm comd of 60 Sub Area, 66 AA Bde and Brit tps in CORSICA and SARDINIA.

4. Cremona Gruppo is moving to the area of ALESSANDRIA (J 7505), arriving as soon as possible after 25 Jun. Brit Increment Fifth Army are making initial arrangements for maint of this fmn, which comes under adm comd of No.2 Dist on arrival.

5. For the purposes of this order NW ITALY is defined as:-

Compartimento of LIGURIA
" " PIEMONTE
" " LOMBARDIA (less Province of MANTOVA)
Provinces of PARMA and PIACENZA (in the Compartimento of EMILIA)

6. HQ Fifth Army remains in control of NW ITALY with No.2 as its agent for the adm of Brit tps. 2545

INTENTION

7. No.2 Dist will maint 6 SA Armd Div, Legnano Gruppo, Cremona Gruppo, 59 Area, 151 Sub Area and 215 Sub Area in addition to its present commitments.

METHOD

8. When sufficient stocks have been built up in Adv base installations in GENOA it is intended that all Brit maintained tps under adm comd No.2 Dist and located in NW ITALY, will be maint through GENOA.

.....2./

Da restituire al 52 BUP

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

9. Pending the provisions of para 8 above becoming operative two Ls of C will be operated by No.2 Dist as follows:-

(a) Western L of C

Maint from Adv base installations in GENOA.

(b) Eastern L of C

Maint from BOLOGNA RH to Army Rdhead 55 at PIACENZA (K6117)

10. 215 Sub Area is est at PIACENZA and will continue to be responsible for:-

(a) Clearance by rd from BOLOGNA to the rdhead at PIACENZA of all tonnages for Fwns under adm Comd No.2 Dist.

(b) Running the rdhead at PIACENZA.

(c) Mov of stores from PIACENZA to MILAN for the maint of 59 Area.

(d) Local adm of all tps placed under its comd.

11. The following will be maint on the Western L of C, as defined in para 9 above :-

60 Sub Area (as at present)
151 Sub Area (wef 24 Jun 45)

Stores for the maint of 151 Sub Area will be railed from GENOA to TURIN under arrangements to be made by Services No.2 Dist with Mov NW ITALY.

12. The following will continue to be maint on the Eastern L of C as defined in para 9 above :-

6 SA Armd Div.
Legnano Gruppo
59 Area (see para 10c above)
215 Sub Area (see para 10d above).

13. 6 SA Armd Div and Legnano Gruppo will continue to draw in their own tpt as follows:-

Sups)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

(d) Local adm of all tps placed under its comd.

11. The following will be maint on the Western L of C, as defined in para 9 above :-

60 Sub Area (as at present)
151 Sub Area (wef 24 Jun 45)

Stores for the maint of 151 Sub Area will be railed from GENOA to TURIN under arrangements to be made by Services No.2 Dist with Mov NW ITALY.

12. The following will continue to be maint on the Eastern L of C as defined in para 9 above :-
6 SA Armd Div.
Legnano Gruppo
59 Area (see para 10c above)
215 Sub Area (see para 10d above).

13. 6 SA Armd Div and Legnano Gruppo will continue to draw in their own tpt as follows:-

Supp
Ord Stores } -from Rdhead 55 PIACENZA
POL -from US truckhead ALESSANDRIA
Amn -(when required) - from Amn Sec 5 OBD BOLOGNA
EFI -from 49 BIS MILAN

14. Cremona Gruppo will be maint on the Eastern L of C in a manner initiated by Brit Increment Fifth Army, drawing in their own tpt as follows:- 2544

Supp
Ord Stores } - from Rdhead 55 PIACENZA
POL - from US truckhead ALESSANDRIA
Amn -(when required) - from Amn Sec 5 OBD BOLOGNA
EFI - from 49 BIS MILAN.

15. ACK Done

K.D. Forbes
.....DISTRIBUTION/
Colonel.
DA & QMG.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION:

	COPY NO
Rear 6 SA Armd Div	1 - 2
51 BLU	3 - 4
52 BLU	5 - 6
59 Area	7 - 8
60 Sub Area	9 -10
151 Sub Area	11-12
215 Sub Area	13 -14
66 AA Bde	15
AFHQ	16 -20
15 Army Gp	21 -22
G-4 Rear Fifth Army	23 -24
G-4 IV Corps	25 -26
No.1 Dist	27 -28
216 Sub Area	29 -30
Land Forces Sub Commission Allied Commission (MMLA)	31
Mov NW Italy	32 -33

	COPY NO
DA & QMG	34
G	35
A	36
Q	37 - 38
Engrs	39
Sigs	40
ST	41 - 42
Med	43
Ord	44-45
REME	46
Pro	47
Postal	48
Lab	49
Sal	50
EFI	51
Filo	52
War Diary	53 - 54
Spares	55 - 70

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT:- 2 District Adm Order

52 British Liaison Unit
CMF
23 June 45

AQ/AI

To:- HQ Legnano
Gruppo di Combattimento

The attached Adm Order No.34 (Copy No 6) is forwarded for information.

Will you please return this Order after perusal.

for Major.
DAA&QMG.

/WN.

2543

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ARMY FORM C2136 (Small) **MESSAGE FORM** Register No.

Call	Srl. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) Originator: 52 BLU

Date - Time of Origin: 231420 B

→ Office Date Stamp →

For Action

TO: 2 DISTRICT

(W) For Information (INFO)

Message Instructions | GR

363/GHQP

Originator's No. A2/1(.) Receipt is ack of copies 5 & 6 of your 110:/Q1 of 22 June

This Message May Be Sent AS WRITTEN By Any Means Except Wireless	Is Liable To Be Intercepted Or To Fall Into Enemy Hands, This Message Must Be Sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority
Signed [illegible] Eberbach Lt Col	Signed	

2542

Time	System	Op.
THI or TOR		
Time cleared		

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

AQ/AI

52 BLU

Copy 16 passed to Camp

SUBJECT: No 2 District Adm Instr. No. 32.

TO: No 2 District, CMP.

1100/21

24 Aug 45.

Comp to ack

Distribution as for Adm Instr No 32.

Ref this HQ Signal 534 of 23.

Appendices A,B,C and D to 1100/21 of 20 Aug are forwarded herewith.

2541

Major General,
Cond. No. 2 District.

52 13L4
WO 170
111 Q

BRITISH INCREMENT

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY

17 May 45

FIFTH ARMY BRITISH ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 21

GENERAL

1. The object of this instruction is to define the administrative arrangements for the maintenance and support of FRIULI and FOLGORE Gruppi. Administrative arrangements for other British-maintained formations in Fifth Army remain as at present.

ADMINISTRATION

2. FRIULI and FOLGORE Gruppi are directly under administrative command of HQ Fifth Army and will deal direct with British Increment HQ Fifth Army on all administrative matters except as stated in para 3 below.

3. Internal administration, meaning control of matters affecting units or personnel in their role as an integral part of the Italian Army, will be the direct responsibility of the Italian Ministry of War through HQ 231 Italian Division, located at LONATO F 2550.

MAINTENANCE

4. Supplies

(a) Army Supply Point No. 3, located at VALECCIO F 4445, opens for bulk issue to Gruppi from inclusive 10 May 1945.

(b) The 20 lire Cash Element will be spent under Gruppo arrangements and in accordance with this HQ memo 167 Q dated 15 Apr 45.

5. POL

(a) Gruppi will draw in bulk from Fifth Army Truckhead Q 5-32, located at ISOLA F 6535.

[illegible] direct supply on [illegible] basis only.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

2. 1st and 2nd Folgore Gruppi are directly under administrative command of HQ Fifth Army and will deal direct with British Increment HQ Fifth Army on all administrative matters except as stated in para 3 below.

3. Internal administration, meaning control of matters affecting units or personnel in their role as an integral part of the Italian Army, will be the direct responsibility of the Italian Ministry of War through HQ 231 Italian Division, located at LONATO F 2558.

MAINTENANCE

4. Supplies

(a) Army Supply Point No. 3, located at VALEGGIO F 4445, opens for bulk issue to Gruppi from inclusive 18 May 1945.

(b) The 20 lire Cash Element will be spent under Gruppo arrangements and in accordance with this HQ memo 167 Q dated 15 Apr 45.

5. POL

(a) Gruppi will draw in bulk from Fifth Army Truckhead Q 5-32, located at ISOLA F 6535.

(b) Drawings will be on a strict can-for-can basis only.

6. Ammunition

Ammunition will be drawn from Amn Depot, Army Roadhead 53, BOLOGNA. 2540

7. Ordnance

Ordnance stores, including controlled items, and vehicles will be drawn from Army Roadhead 53 in accordance with instructions issued departmentally.

8. EFI

Gruppi will draw from 32 BIS, Army Roadhead 53, from inclusive week commencing 20 May 45 in accordance with the programme issued by HQ 216 Sub Area.

9. Postal

Mail will be collected daily by Gruppi from APO, Army Roadhead 53.

.... 2/10 Engr Stores ...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

10. Engineer Stores

Demands for all engineer stores will be passed to Engineer Fifth Army for approval and supply.

11. Signal Stores

Controlled signal stores will be demanded from Signal Officer, British Increment, HQ Fifth Army.

MOVEMENT

12. All convoys will be cleared through Movements, British Increment, Rear HQ Fifth Army.

13. A convoy is defined as any movement of a group of ten or more vehicles together or by infiltration at the rate of five or more per hour.

MEDICAL

14. Evacuation of major sick, not able to be treated in Gruppo medical establishments, will be to Italian Military Hospitals, VERONA.

REPAIR AND RECOVERY

15. Repair

3rd line support to Gruppi will be given by 5 Army Tps Wksp located at BOLOGNA L 910494.

16. Recovery

Assistance in backloading vehicle casualties BLR by Mech Engr Wksps of Gruppi will be given as required by 679 Lt Rec Sec located at BOVOLONE F 737345.

17. Salvage

All salvage will be evacuated to Salvage Depot Army Roadhead 53.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

14. Evacuation of major sick, not able to be treated in Gruppo medical establishments, will be to Italian Military Hospital, VERONA.

REPAIR AND RECOVERY

15. Repair

3rd line support to Gruppi will be given by 5 Army Tps Wksp located at BOLOGNA L 910494.

16. Recovery

Assistance in backloading vehicle casualties BLR by Mech Engr Wksps of Gruppi will be given as required by 679 Lt Rec Sec located at BOVOLONE F 737345.

17. Salvage

All salvage will be evacuated to Salvage Depot Army Roadhead 55.

REINFORCEMENTS

18. Reinforcements will be demanded from the Italian Combat Group Reinforcement Training Centre (RTC) CESANO weekly in accordance with instructions already issued by MMIA. 2539

19. Movement of reinforcements will take place by rail to 58 Italian Transit Camp as at present where they will be collected under Gruppi arrangements.

20. Ex-hospital personnel

(a) Personnel discharged from the Gruppo Field Hospitals or Italian Military Hospitals in the Army area will be returned direct to units under arrangements of the Gruppo.

(b) Casualties evacuated to hospitals in rear of the Army boundary will on discharge be returned to the RTC and sent forward as normal reinforcements.

.....3/ RETURNS .....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC No. 785020

RETURNS

21. (a) AF W3007 made up as at 0600 hrs each Sunday will be rendered to this HQ once weekly in duplicate.

(b) Weekly Field Return will be made up in accordance with instructions already issued by MMLA. In addition to the distribution ordered by MMLA, two copies will be sent to this HQ.

LEAVE

22. Leave will be granted in accordance with the directions contained in MMLA letter AG/17 dated 30 Dec 44 as amended.

ACKNOWLEDGE

TRUSCOTT
COMMANDING

CANCELLED:

for R H M JONES
BRIGADIER
DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF (BRITISH)
FIFTH ARMY

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

TRUSCOTT
COMMANDING

OFFICIAL:

for R N M JONES
BRIGADIER
DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF (BRITISH)
FIFTH ARMY

..... 4/DISTRIBUTION ....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

DISTRIBUTION

Rear G SA Armd Div	(1)
50 ELU	(6)
52 ELU	(1)
53 ELU	(6)
2 District	(2)
215 Sub Area	(1)
216 Sub Area	(6)
Rear Eighth Army	(1)
1 District	(2)
15 Army Group Q	(2)
AFHQ Q (Maint)	(2)

INTERNAL

US

Chief of Staff
AG
G-1
G-4 Fwd
G-4 Rear
Engineer
Signals
Quartermaster
Surgeon
Ordnance

BRITISH

Col GS
G-3
Arty
Engr
X
..
Mov
ST (2)
Med
Ord

Sal
Lab
Postal
V & R
Welfare
EFI
Edn
Sigs Offr
MAL. LO (2)
Fleet

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

INTERNAL

US

Chief of Staff
AC
G-1
G-4 Fwd
G-4 Rear
Engineer
Signals
Quartermaster
Surgeon
Ordnance

BRITISH

Col GS
G-3
Arty
Engr
X
A
Mov
ST (2)
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

Sal
Lab
Postal
V & R
Welfare
EFI
Edn
Sigs Offr
MPLA LO (2)
Float
War Diary (2)
File
Spares (10)

2537

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

SECRET

BRITISH INCREMENT

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY

111.2

7 MAY 1945

FIFTH ARMY BRITISH ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 20

GENERAL

1. This instr defines the administrative arrangements for the maintenance of 6 SA Armd Div, 7 AGRA, LEGNANO Gruppo and Army Troops, and the initial maintenance of 2 District formations and units arriving in the Army area.

ARMY ROADHEADS

2. Army Roadhead 53

(a) Army Roadhead 53, located EAST of DOLOGNA, will be controlled by HQ 216 Sub Area vice HQ 215 Sub Area from inclusive 9 May 45. Depots of this Roadhead will accept all maintenance requirements of British Increment, Fifth Army cleared from PARMA Roadhead and meet demands of units of 216 Sub Area and other British units located in the DOLOGNA area.

(b) 27 CCFMA will operate Army Roadhead 53 as directed by HQ 216 Sub Area.

(c) X CCFMA will be prepared to relieve 27 CCFMA at short notice.

3. Army Roadhead 54

Army Roadhead 54, located in the area PORTO F 6847, closed for all purposes from inclusive 7 May 45.

4. Army Roadhead 55

Army Roadhead 55, located WEST of PIACENZA K 5816, and controlled by HQ 215 Sub Area opened from inclusive 7 May 45 for maintenance of the following formations and units:-

6 SA Armd Div
7 AGRA
LEGNANO Gruppo

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(a) Army Roadhead 53, located EAST of BOLOGNA, will be controlled by HQ 216 Sub Area vice HQ 215 Sub Area from inclusive 9 May 45. Depots of this Roadhead will accept all maintenance requirements of British Increment, Fifth Army cleared from PARMA Railhead and meet demands of units of 216 Sub Area and other British units located in the BOLOGNA area.

(b) 27 CCFMA will operate Army Roadhead 53 as directed by HQ 216 Sub Area.

(c) X CCFMA will be prepared to relieve 27 CCFMA at short notice.

3. Army Roadhead 54

Army Roadhead 54, located in the area PONTO F 6847, closed for all purposes from inclusive 7 May 45.

4. Army Roadhead 55

Army Roadhead 55, located WEST of PIACENZA F 5816, and controlled by HQ 215 Sub Area opened from inclusive 7 May 45 for maintenance of the following formations and units:-

6 S.A. Armd Div
7 AGR.
LEGNANO Gruppo
Army Troops
Fms and units of 2 District

RESERVE.

2536

5. Army Roadhead 53

The present reserve holdings, including 8 days' supplies for two equivalent divisions, will not be increased.

6. Army Roadhead 55

(a) Supplies - 250,000 rations, i.e. 5 days for 50,000 troops.

(b) POL - 50,000 gallons, i.e. approximately 2 days for 25,000 tps.

(c) Ammunition - NIL

7. **General**

The scale of reserves to be held at Army Roadheads 53 and 55 will be reviewed shortly.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

MAINTENANCE

8. Supplies

(a) Formations will draw from DIDs located within Roadheads 53 and 55.

(b) Units located in the area VERONA will draw from Army Supply Point located at VILLAFRANCA Railway Station, F 5345.

9. POL

(a) 6 SA Armd Div, 7 ACR and LEGNANO Gruppo will draw in bulk from Truckhead Q 5 - 40, PIACENZA, F 633118.

(b) Army Troops and 2 District units based on Army Roadhead 55 will draw from Det 19 Pet Dep in the Roadhead.

(c) Units based on Army Roadhead 53 will draw from 15 MPPC in the Roadhead.

(d) Units located in the area VERONA will draw from Truckhead Q 5 - 32 at ISOLA F 6535.

(e) It is emphasised that issues will be on a strict can- for-can basis only.

10. Ordnance

(a) Army transport will clear formation packs from PIACENZA RailHead direct to Army Roadhead 53 or 55, whichever is applicable. Formations will collect from the appropriate Roadhead.

(b) All vehs and controlled stores will continue to be drawn from Army Roadhead 53.

11. EFI

(a) Ammo will draw from 49 EIB, located in Army Roadhead 55, in [illegible] by HQ 215 Sub Area.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 1-402/NNDC No. 785020

(c) Units based on Army Roadhead 53 will draw from 15 EFFC in the Roadhead.

(d) Units located in the area VERONA will draw from Truckhead Q 5 - 32 at ISOLA F 6535.

(e) It is emphasised that issues will be on a strict can- for-can basis only.

10. Ordnance

(a) Army transport will clear formation packs from PIENZA RailHead direct to Army Roadhead 53 or 55, whichever is applicable. Formations will collect from the appropriate Roadhead.

(b) All vehs and controlled stores will continue to be drawn from Army Roadhead 53.

11. EFI

(a) Pams will draw from 49 BIS, located in Army Roadhead 55, in accordance with the programme issued by HQ 215 Sub Area.

(b) 32 BIS, located in Army Roadhead 53 will be operated by HQ 216 Sub Area for units located in the BOLOGNA and VERONA areas.

LOCATIONS

2535

12. (a) British Increment Rear HQ Fifth Army closes present location 1800 hrs 7 May 45 opening at new location at F 6452 (near VERONA) at same time and date.

(b) HQ 215 Sub Area closes present location and opens at PIACENZA F 579158 at a time and date to be notified by HQ 215 Sub Area.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

(c) HQ 216 Sub Area is located at the PALAZZO DEL NOTARO, VIA PIGNATARI, BOLOGNA.

(d) Details of units located at Army Road Heads 53 and 55 are attached at Appendix 'A'.

ACKNOWLEDGE

TRUSCOTT
COMMANDING

OFFICIAL:

for R H H JONES
BRIGADIER
DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF (BRITISH)
FIFTH ARMY

2534

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

TRUSCOTT
COMMANDING

OFFICIAL:

for R H H JONES
BRIGADIER
DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF (BRITISH)
FIFTH ARMY

2534

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

DISTRIBUTION

Rear 5 S. Afrd Div	(6)
7 AGR.	(2)
52 EBD	(2)
215 Sub Area	(6)
216 Sub Area	(6)
IV (U.) Corps	
Rear Eighth Army	
1 District	(2)
2 District	(4)
15 Army Gp 'Q'	(2)
AFHQ Q (Maint)	

INTERNAL

US

Chief of Staff
AG
G-1
G-4 Fwd
G-4 Rear
Engineer
Signals
Quartermaster
Surgeon
Ordnance

BRITISH

Deputy Chief of Staff
DA & QMG
G-3
Arty
Engr
K
L
Mov
ST (2)
Med
Ord
NWAC

Sal
Lab
Postal
V & R
Welfare
EFI
Edn
Sig Offr
Float
War Diary
File
Spare

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

[illegible] (2)
[illegible] G (Maint)

INTERNAL

US

Chief of Staff
AC
G-1
G-4 Fwd
G-4 Rear
Engineer
Signals
Quartermaster
Surgeon
Ordnance

BRITISH

Deputy Chief of Staff
D[illegible] & QMG
G-3
Arty
Engr
"
"
Mov
ST (2)
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

Sal
Lab
Postal
V & R
Welfare
EFI
Edn
Sig Offr
Float
War Diary
File
Spare

2533

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

Appx 'J' to Fifth Army Brit
Adm Instr No 20 dated 7 May 45

ARMY RDHELD
53

ENGR

267 Wks Sec
654 Art Wks Coy
12 Stores Pl
4 Bomb Disposal Pl
139 Bomb Disposal Pl (less Det)
15 Mech Eqpt Pl
~~135 Mech Eqpt Coy~~.

SIGS

Det 516 Italian Line Sec
Det 76 Cipher Sec
Det 181 Wireless Sec
'E' Storm (Sig) Sec
One Sec 'X' Sig Pl

ST

CR.SC 15 Gen Tpt Coln
93 DID
15 MPPC
Det 12 Fd Bky
Det 13 Fd Bchy
71 Gen Tpt Coy
462 Gen Tpt Coy
765 Gen Tpt Coy
2 Italian Gen Tpt Coy
41 Bulk Pet Tpt Coy

MED

63 FDS (less one sec)

ORD

Hq 5 OBD Storm Sec
Hq 5 OBD Amn Sec

ARMY RDHELD
55

Det 139 Bomb Disposal Pl.
135 Mech Eqpt Coy (~~and 215 Sub area~~)

143 B.SUPO Line Sec
Det 181 Wrls Sec
Det 76 Cipher Sec
'D' Storm Sig Sec

CR.SC 8 Gen Tpt Coln
69 DID
Det 19 Pet Det
Det 12 Fd Bky
650 Gen Tpt Coy

HQ Room and P.C
69 FDS in sp at FLORENZ.) See
) Footnote
8 Sn. CCS at FLORENZ.)

H. 4 OBD and Stores Sec.
One Sec 15 Mob BU

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRD NO. 785020

One Sec 'H' Sig Pk

ST

CR.SC 15 Gen Tpt Coln
93 DID
15 MEFC
Det 12 Fd Sky
Det 13 Fd Schy
71 Gen Tpt Coy
462 Gen Tpt Coy
765 Gen Tpt Coy
2 Italian Gen Tpt Coy
41 Bulk Pet Tpt Coy

CR.SC 8 Gen Tpt Coln
69 DID
Det 19 Pet Det
Det 12 Fd Sky
650 Gen Tpt Coy

MED

63 FDS (less one sec)

MI Room and P.C
69 FDS in sp at FLOR.Z.) See
) Footnote
8 SA OCS at PLACENZ.)

ORD

Hq 5 OBD Stores Sec
Hq 5 OBD Amn Sec
19 Veh Pk
206 Mob Laundry
19 Mob BU (less two Secs)
27 Mob BU
19 Mob Offrs Shop
41 Mob Stores Repair Unit
Fifth Army Tps OFP
2 (S.) Disinfestation and BU

H. 4 OBD and Stores Sec.
One Sec 19 Mob BU

2532

REME

Fifth Army Tps Wksps
615 Italian Port Wksps
(shortly being relieved by 607
L of C Wksps (diluted) - and on
relief 615 Italian Port Wksps moves
to N.R..)
669 Fly Rec Sec
679 Lt Rec Sec (sited at BOVOLONE)
LAD 87 A/Tk Regt (sited at BOVOLONE)

AWD 741 Inf Tps Wksp
675 Inf Tps Rec Unit

PRO

Covered by 227 Pro Coy

Covered by 10 (TC) Coy

to sheet 2/...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

	ARMY RDHD 53	APPX 'A' CONTD ARMY RDHD 55
S.L	6 Ind Sal Unit (less Det)	Det 6 Ind Sal Unit
L.B	1963 (Bechuana) Coy 223 Italian Pnr Coy 299 Italian Pnr Coy 1252 Ind Pnr Coy 1254 Ind Pnr Coy	122 Italian Pnr Coy 306 Italian Pnr Coy 504 Italian Pnr Coy
EFI	32 BIS	49 BIS
COST.L	Det 18 L of C Postal Unit	Det 'B' L of C Postal Unit

NOTE :

(a) 69 FDS and 8 SA CCS are NOT in Army Rdhead 55, but are available for medical support to units in the area.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

NOTE :

(a) 69 FDS and 6 SA CCS are NOT in Army Rdhead 55, but are available for mod up to units in the area.

2531

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785620

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

To see { S.T 1AD HAA. Mg Bonds 2C.A. Rear

SECRET

SUBJECT: Infm Summary

British Increment (Q Branch)
HQ Fifth Army
CMF

Tele No: LIGHTNING REAR 129

349 Q

11 May 45

Rear 6 SA Armd Div (6)
52 BLU (2)
7 AGRA (4)
215 Sub Area
216 Sub Area

Copy to:- ST
Med
Ord
REME

Copies of AFHQ G(AE) Infm Summary No. 4 are fwd herewith for your guidance.

JS MACFIE, Maj,
for Lt Col,
AQMG.

3530

COPY

SECRET

Q(AE) INFORMATION SUMMARY NO.4

89. SHIPPING

Shipping to the theatre in June has been considerably cut and further cuts in subsequent months are anticipated. This means that large quantities of equipment previously calculated as 'due in' will be delayed and replacements of existing equipment during the coming months will be mainly from existing stocks. Every effort must therefore be made to obtain maximum life from all vehicles and equipment now in use.

90. LIGHTWEIGHT MOTORCYCLES 125CC

Appreciable stocks of Motorcycles Lightweight 125cc exist for which few demands are received.

Formations should examine the possibilities of their use and forward demands through normal channels.

91. SMALL PASSENGER CARRYING VEHICLES

Vehicles of this category (which include Staff Cars, Cars Utility, Trucks 8-cwt and Trucks 15-cwt) are still in short supply and every effort must be made to conserve present holdings.

92. MISCELLANEOUS 'B' [illegible]

Small stocks are held of the following types of vehicles for which little or no demand has been made for some time. Demands for any of these types for units deficient on ME should be submitted through normal channels:

Trucks 15-cwt 4x2 Diesel Injector
Vans 10-cwt 4x2 FFW
Lorries 30-cwt Macky 'D' Light
Lorries 30-cwt 4x4 Predictor
Lorries 2½-ton Small Arms Repair
" " " Tank Maint
" " Auto Repair
" " Welding
" " [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

formations should examine the possibilities of their use and forward demands through normal channels.

91. SMALL PASSENGER CARRYING VEHICLES

Vehicles of this category (which include Staff Cars, Cars Utility, Trucks 8-cwt and Trucks 15-cwt) are still in short supply and every effort must be made to conserve present holdings.

92. MISCELLANEOUS 'B' VEHICLES

Small stocks are held of the following types of vehicles for which little or no demand has been made for some time. Demands for any of these types for units deficient on WE should be submitted through normal channels:

Trucks 15-cwt 4x2 Diesel Injector
Vans 10-cwt 4x2 TFW
Lorries 30-cwt Macky 'D' Light
Lorries 30-cwt 4x4 Predictor
Lorries 2½-ton Small Arms Repair
" " Tank Maint
" " Auto Repair
" " Welding
" " Macky Shop
Lorries 3-ton 4x2 Disinfector
" " Fuel and Water
" " 6x4 Hygiene
" " 4x4 Mobile Ops Room
" " 6x4 Plotter
" " 4x2 X-Ray
" " 4x4 Ops Theatre
" " 6x4 Special Lighting
" " Mobile Canteen
" " Converted Oil Tanker
" " 4x2 Post Office
" 15-ton Borer
Trailer 4-wh 2-stretcher Medical
" 2-wh D.F. (Unfitted)
" Pigeon Loft 60 Bird
" Smoke Generator
" 2-wh LAA Eqpt
" 4-ton Surface & Brake Drum Grinder
" 4-ton 60-ton Press
" Excavator
" Rad 'B' Dyson

2529

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

93. CARRIERS

Carriers MMG are at present in short supply. The conversion of 50 x Carriers Universal to MMG is in hand.

94. COLLARS AND TIES

Material for the manufacture of Ties has now been received from the UK. Local production is proceeding. Nearly all Shirts have been completed and it is proposed to take Collars and Ties into use officially on the change over next Autumn to Winter clothing.

95. 2" MORTARS

The supply position is improving slowly.

96. CONTROLLED STORES

The following Staff Controlled Stores are still in short supply and no improvement can be predicted:

Rangefinder No.2
Rangefinder No.13
Circles Aiming

97. MINE DETECTORS NO.5/5A

Owing to reports from users that this type of Mine Detector is unsatisfactory, no further issues are being made in this theatre. At present other types of Detectors will not be issued in lieu. War Office have been asked to supply No.4 in replacement.

98. TENTAGE

Large types are still in short supply. Considerable quantities of small types have been issued during the past few months but owing to heavy commitments for special projects, there is likely to be a period of six or eight weeks during which it will not be possible to make issues except in very urgent cases.

99. TROPICAL CLOTHING

Owing to delays in shipping, several large consignments due to arrive in March did not arrive until late April. Depots, are, however, making every effort to issue without delay.

short supply during the early

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNMC No. 785020

The following Staff Controlled Stores are still in short supply and no improvement can be predicted:

Rangefinder No.2
Rangefinder No.13
Circles Aiming

97. MINE DETECTORS NO.5/5A

Owing to reports from users that this type of Mine Detector is unsatisfactory, no further issues are being made in this theatre. At present other types of Detectors will not be issued in lieu. War Office have been asked to supply No.4 in replacement.

98. TENTAGE

Large types are still in short supply. Considerable quantities of small types have been issued during the past few months but owing to heavy commitments for special projects, there is likely to be a period of six or eight weeks during which it will not be possible to make issues except in very urgent cases.

99. TROPICAL CLOTHING

Owing to delays in shipping, several large consignments due to arrive in March did not arrive until late April. Depots, are, however, making every effort to issue without delay.

Drawers Cellular are likely to be in short supply during the early stages of the change over to Summer clothing.

100. STAFF EQUIPMENT TABLES, SERIES 2

2538

(a) GRO 308/45 introduced Series 2 Staff Equipment Tables. The first batch of Series 2 Tables are in course of distribution and a GRO enumerating these and the Series 1 Tables superseded thereby is about to be published.

(b) It is anticipated that the Series 2 Table, being confined to one type of unit only and thus retaining its own individual SET reference, will be a more convenient document than the Series 1 Tables, each of which cover a varying number of units.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

(c) Series 2 Tables will be extended to include Central Mediterranean War Establishments in due course.

(d) Distribution of Staff Equipment Tables to units is made through the respective Headquarters of the Arm of Service concerned. Units requiring additional or replacement copies should, therefore, demand through the normal channels on the appropriate Section of AFHQ and not to Q(AE) AFHQ. CRO 738/44 refers.

101. CONCLUDING PARAGRAPH

The fact that certain stores are shewn in this Information Summary as being in short supply is not intended to preclude normal demands being made for them. Such demands are necessary to govern provision action and allocation of stores as received.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

25321

SECRET

Copy No: 17

BRITISH INCREMENT

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY

111 Q

13 MARCH 1945

FIFTH ARMY BRITISH ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 19

GENERAL

1. This instruction deals with the administrative arrangements for maintenance of the LEGNANO GRUPPO on arrival operational command 91 (US) Division and administrative command British Increment Fifth Army.

ADMINISTRATION

2. The Gruppo will be under direct administrative command British Increment Fifth Army which will be represented for liaison purposes by a British Increment at 91 (US) Division.

3. Internal administration, meaning control of matters affecting units or personnel in their role as an integral part of the Italian Army, will be the direct responsibility of the Italian Ministry of War through HQ 231 Italian Division.

MAINTENANCE

4. The system of maintenance will be as normal for British troops except where otherwise stated in this instruction.

5. A maintenance area - to be known as 60 GMA - will be established by the Gruppo in the general area MONTE of Route 6529 ; 52 GLD will notify this HQ details of area selected.

6. 60 GMA will be stocked and maintained from depots and installations as shown in relevant paragraphs below.

RESERVES

7. Reserves will be maintained by the LEGNANO GRUPPO as shown in succeeding [illegible] distribution of these reserves within the Gruppo will be

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

[redacted] Infantry Div (GS) Division.

3. Internal administration, meaning control of matters affecting units or personnel in their role as an integral part of the Italian Army, will be the direct responsibility of the Italian Ministry of War through HQ 231 Italian Division.

MAINTENANCE

4. The system of maintenance will be as normal for British troops except where otherwise stated in this instruction.

5. A maintenance area - to be known as 60 GMA - will be established by the Gruppo in the general area NOREN of Route 6529 ; 52 BMU will notify this HQ details of area selected.

6. 60 GMA will be stocked and maintained from depots and installations as shown in relevant paragraphs below.

RESERVES

7. Reserves will be maintained by the LECHANO GRUPPO as shown in succeeding paragraphs. The distribution of these reserves within the Gruppo will be decided by Commander LECHANO GRUPPO.

8. Ammunition:

(a) A reserve of five days at FFC rates above first and second line scales will be held for all natures. This reserve is obligatory. It will be kept intact and not fired - except to repel enemy attacks - without authority of G-3 this HQ obtained through normal "G" channels.

2526

(b) A further two days maintenance carrying at FFC rates may also be held at the discretion of Commander LECHANO GRUPPO.

Petrol, Oil, Lubricants:

9. Equivalent of 50 miles POL (packed) above normal first and second line (reckoned as 100 miles) will be held in 60 GMA.

Supplies (including Forage):

10. (a) A reserve of three days supplies and forage will be held above normal first and second line (reckoned as four days) giving a total maximum holding of seven days.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

(b) Proportion of "hard" rations and detail of breakdown will be arranged by ST 52 BLU with ST this HQ.

ENGINEER

11. Demands for all engineer stores will be passed to Engineer 91 (US) Division for approval and supply.
Any stores that cannot be provided by Engineer 91 (US) Division from US sources will be demanded by 52 BLU from ANW British Increment Fifth Army who will issue from British stocks.

SIGNAL STORES

12. Control of signal stores will be in accordance with this HQ Letter X 150 dated 10 March.

MOVEMENT

13. Orders for road movement contained in Fifth Army SAM Instructions "T" Section will be complied with and all road convoys cleared through Transportation Officer HQ II (US) Corps.

14. A convoy is defined as any movement of a group of ten or more vehicles together or by infiltration at the rate of five or more per hour.

AMMUNITION

15. Maintenance:

(a) Maintenance will be from 127 RAU BORGO SAN LORENZO by direct arrangement with "Q" Rear 13 Corps. An Italian officer will be present at the time of drawing and will sign vouchers for quantities drawn.

(b) In addition to reserves given in paragraph 8, quantities as detailed at Appendix "A" will be held within the Gruppo for firing.

Control:

16. Expenditure of the natures detailed at Appendix "B" is restricted; control is exercised on a ration basis - rates being laid down by G-3 (British) this HQ and subject to change monthly. Rates for the month

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

14. A convoy is defined as any movement of a group of ten or more vehicles together or by infiltration at the rate of five or more per hour.

ARMAMENTS:

15. Maintenance:

(a) Maintenance will be from 127 RAC BORGO SAN LORENZO by direct arrangement with "Q" Rear 13 Corps. An Italian officer will be present at the time of drawing and will sign vouchers for quantities drawn.

(b) In addition to reserves given in paragraph 8, quantities as detailed at Appendix "A" will be held within the Gruppo for firing.

Control:

16. Expenditure of the natures detailed at Appendix "B" is restricted ; control is exercised on a ration basis - rates being laid down by G-3 (British) this HQ and subject to change monthly. Rates for the month of MARCH have been notified separately under this HQ letter 202/17/G(SD) dated 24 February.

Returns:

17. (a) A DAILY ammunition sitrep as at 1800 hours will be rendered to reach this HQ by 0600 hours the following morning ; code to be used and other details are given at Appendix "C".

(b) A consolidated return of MONTHLY battle expenditure by days and broken down between Arty, AFV and Inf weapons is required ; details of returns and periods covered, with dates by which the return is required, are given at Appendix "D".

Technical Services:

18. Technical reports on ammunition will be submitted to DADOS 52 BLU who will request advice if necessary from Inspecting Ordnance Officer British Increment Fifth Army in accordance with the following GROs :-

(a) Prematures and Explosives Accidents:

Procedure - GRO 1060/44 amended by GROs 91 and 153/45.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

(b) Defective Ammunition - GRO 547/44.

(c) Care and Preservation of Ammunition - GRO 1090/44.

RASC

Supplies:

19. (a) (i) Items of normal rations and forage will be drawn in bulk from 563 Composite Platoon at Q 686090 in 127 FMC.

(ii) 127 FMC is under command 13 Corps and times of drawing will be as laid down by ST Rear 13 Corps.

(b) Items of hospital, miscellaneous and disinfectant supplies will be drawn on the first ration drawing of each month from 127 FMC.

(c) Purchase of foodstuffs is forbidden except for the 5 lire per day allotted to unit commanders authorised in this HQ letter 1679 dated 6 March.

Petrol, Oil, Lubricants:

20. POL will be drawn in bulk from Tankhead Q5-6 at L 683699 on a strict can-for-can basis. Containers lost by enemy action will be replaced at the tankhead if a certificate is produced certifying non-availability for that reason. Releases for loss other than by enemy action will be made only on authority of ST this HQ.

Pack Transport.

21. US Pack Transport companies at present operating in the sector will be relieved by 4 and 7 Italian Pack Transport Companies in accordance with detailed arrangements to be notified later by this HQ.

22. Animal casualties will be evacuated to, and remounts provided by, 1 Cavalry Mobile Veterinary Section PIANCALDOLI L 946165.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

allotted to unit commanders authorised in this HQ letter 1670 dated 6 March.

Petrol, Oil, Lubricants:

20. POL will be drawn in bulk from Truckhead 95-6 at L 683095 on a strict can-for-can basis. Containers lost by enemy action will be replaced at the truckhead if a certificate is produced certifying non-availability for that reason. Releases for loss other than by enemy action will be made only on authority of ST this HQ.

Pack Transport:

21. US Pack Transport companies at present operating in the sector will be relieved by 4 and 7 Italian Pack Transport Companies in accordance with detailed arrangements to be notified later by this HQ.

22. Animal casualties will be evacuated to, and returns provided by, 1 Cavalry Mobile Veterinary Section PIANCALDOLI L 946165.

Transport:

23. 9 Army Jeep Platoon (30 Jeeps And trailers) will be made available to the Gruppo on or after 15 March on application to "Q" this HQ.

MEDICAL:

24. (a) Medical arrangements will be made through the Director of Medical Services of the Gruppo by Surgeon II (US) Corps.

(b) Field Ambulances and Field Hospitals will be sited after consultation with Surgeon II (US) Corps.

(c) (i) Evacuation from the Gruppo Medical Units to Italian auxiliary medical units will be arranged by the Director of Medical Services in consultation with Surgeon II (US) Corps.

(ii) Evacuation from auxiliary units will be as directed by Surgeon Fifth Army.

25. (a) Italian Auxiliary Hospitals Numbers 470 and 575 are moving to area Q 826905 and will be under command Surgeon Fifth Army.

(b) 470 Italian Hospital will erect tentage and operate as part of medical unit already established by 866 Italian Hospital.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

26. Medical stores will be drawn from the San Calle military hospital until such time as the Italian Advance Depot Medical Stores is in operation with 5 (British) Advance Depot Medical Stores, GALUZZO, FLORENCE.

ORDNANCE

27. Demands for Ordnance stores with the exception of C(SD) controlled items, engine assemblies and EOS reserved items, will be forwarded by DADOS 52 BLU direct to Base depots for consignment to 4 Ordnance Beach Detachment PONTASSIEVE 4 9469 from where collection will be made.

28. C(SD) controlled items will be demanded from C(SD) British Increment Fifth Army.

29. Engine assemblies and EOS reserved items will be demanded by DADOS 52 BLU as laid down in ADOS British Increment Fifth Army circulars and will be collected from 4 Ordnance Beach Detachment.

30. Unserviceable or surplus stores will be labelled and securely bundled (if clothing) and returned to 4 Ordnance Beach Detachment for backloading to Base.

31. Controlled stores released by this HQ will be drawn from British Increment Fifth Army Troops Ordnance Field Park at SERCI Q 930690.

REME

32. Repair:

(a) The Mechanical Engineer Workshop will be responsible for all equipment beyond the capacity of unit LADs and will provide a backing to the Mechanical Engineer Platoon.

(b) Repair beyond the capacity of the Mechanical Engineer Workshops will be backloaded to 18 Infantry Brigade Workshops at BORGO SAN LORENZO Q 887870 which is providing third line support for the Group.

(c) Locations of LADs and Workshops selected by the LEGNANO GROUP will be notified to this HQ.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNG NO. 785020

Fifth Army Troops Ordnance Field Park at SIECI Q 930690.

MAIR

32. Repair:

(a) The Mechanical Engineer Workshop will be responsible for all equipment beyond the capacity of unit LADs and will provide a backing to the Mechanical Engineer Platoon.

(b) Repair beyond the capacity of the Mechanical Engineer Workshops will be backloaded to 18 Infantry Brigade Workshops at BORGO SAN LORENZO Q 887870 which in providing third line support for the Gruppo.

(c) Locations of LADs and workshops selected by the LEGNANO GRUPPO will be notified to this HQ.

33. Recovery:

(a) 18 Infantry Brigade Workshops will be responsible for recovery from the Mechanical Engineer Workshop which in turn will recover from unit LADs.

(b) Recovery Posts on Route 65 will be established from resources within the Gruppo with assistance from 18 Infantry Brigade Workshops as directed by MERO British Increment Fifth Army.

(c) Repairable vehicles evacuated to 18 Infantry Brigade Workshops will NOT be struck off unit charge unless sentenced "beyond local repair" by that workshop.

(d) Vehicle casualties "beyond local repair" and Class VI vehicles (classified by second and third line workshops) will be evacuated by 18 Infantry Brigade Workshops to 13 Advance RVP at Q 679806.

SALVAGE

34. (a) All salvage including ammunition empties will be evacuated to the Salvage Depot at 127 RMC BORGO SAN LORENZO Q 9088.

(b) Special attention will be paid to the examination of ammunition empties at Ammunition Points, deliveries of which must be accompanied by a "Free From Explosives" certificate.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

LABOUR

35. Applications for civilian labour will be made to 2900 Civil Labour Unit sub office at BORGO SAN LORENZO Q 904887.

POSTAL

36. (a) Mail to and from EM 155 will be collected and despatched at the British Army Post Office at BORGO SAN LORENZO.

(b) Officer in charge of the British Army Post Office at AREZZO will be advised the last date on which collection is required from AREZZO.

NFI

37. All NFI supplies will be drawn from 41 BIS BORGO SAN LORENZO Q 9189. Days for drawing will be arranged by 52 BLD with "Q" Rear 13 Corps.

38. NFI scale of issues to BR-ITIS in Combat Groups is as under :-

Item	Initial Issue	Maintenance Issue
Razors	1 per 2 men	Nil
Razor blades	-	2 per 1 month
Toothbrushes	1	1 per 4 months
Shaving Brushes	1 per 2 men	Nil
Toothpaste	-	1 tube per month
Shaving Soap	-	1 stick per 4 months

ACCOMMODATION

39. Requests for accommodation will be cleared with Real Estate Section HQ II (US) Corps.

REINFORCEMENTS

40. (a) Reinforcements will normally be demanded from the Italian Combat Group Reinforcement Training Centre (RTC) CESANO weekly in accordance with instructions already issued by MMLA.

(b) Emergency demands as a result of heavy casualties will be signalled to this HQ copy to MMLA and RTC giving details of numbers, ranks

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

38. EFI scale of issues to BR-ITIS in Combat Groups is as under :-

Item	Initial Issue	Maintenance Issue
Razors	1 per 2 men	Nil
Razor blades	-	2 per 1 month
Toothbrushes	1	1 per 4 months
Shaving Brushes	1 per 2 men	Nil
Toothpaste	-	1 tube per month
Shaving Soap	-	1 stick per 4 months

ACCOMMODATION

39. Requests for accommodation will be cleared with Real Estate Section HQ II (US) Corps.

REINFORCEMENTS

40. (a) Reinforcements will normally be demanded from the Italian Combat Group Reinforcement Training Centre (RTC) CESANO weekly in accordance with instructions already issued by MMLA.

(b) Emergency demands as a result of heavy casualties will be signalled to this HQ copy to MMLA and RTC giving details of numbers, ranks and trades required by units.

41. Movement of reinforcements will take place by rail to 58 Italian Transit Camp LATERINA R 1638 (near AREZZO). The normal supply will be approximately 200 weekly unless urgent demands require this figure to be varied. Movement from 58 Italian Transit Camp will be by Army transport to the Maintenance Area where the LECHANO GRUPPO will take over.

2525

Ex-Hospital Personnel:

42. (a) Personnel discharged from the Gruppo Field Hospital will be returned direct to units under arrangements of the Gruppo.

(b) Personnel discharged from hospitals in the FLORENCE area will be routed to HQ 231 Italian Division FLORENCE where they will be collected under arrangements of the Gruppo.

(c) Casualties evacuated to hospitals in rear of FLORENCE area will on discharge be returned to RTC and sent forward as normal reinforcements.

PW

43. PW will be evacuated to Fifth Army Advanced PW Collection Point RADICOSA L 8713.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

RETURNS

44. Daily Strength States (AFW 3007)

Daily Strength States will be made up and rendered in duplicate to this HQ in accordance with this HQ letter G/2A dated 20 February to 52 BLU.

45. Weekly Field Return

Weekly Field Return will be made up in accordance with instructions already issued by MMIA. In addition to the distribution ordered by MMIA, two copies will be sent to this HQ.

46. PW Returns

The Groupe will signal this HQ daily numbers of PW captured for the 24 hours ended 0600 hours daily ; the following code will be used :-

A - German Officers,

B - German Other Ranks,

C - Other nationalities by Officers and Other Ranks.

LEAVE

47. When operational circumstances enable leave to be granted, arrangements will be made by 52 BLU in accordance with directions in MMIA letter A2/17 dated 30 December 1944.

WELFARE

48. Welfare matters will be controlled by the Italian Welfare Officer British Increment Fifth Army to whom direct application should be made.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC No. 785020

A - German Officers,

B - German Other Ranks,

C - Other nationalities by Officers and Other Ranks.

LEAVE

47. When operational circumstances enable leave to be granted, arrangements will be made by 52 BLU in accordance with directions in MMIA letter A9/17 dated 30 December 1944.

WELFARE

48. Welfare matters will be controlled by the Italian Welfare Officer British Increment Fifth Army to whom direct application should be made.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

TRUSCOTT
COMMANDING

OFFICIAL:

For R N M JONES
BRIGADIER
DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF (BRITISH)
FIFTH ARMY

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

DISTRIBUTION

BRITISH

	Copy Nos
Rear 13 Corps	1-4
Rear 6 SA Armd Div	5
52 BIU	6-17
21 Beach Group	18
Rear Eighth Army	19
15 Army Group "Q"	20
Capt PASCALL att G-4 91 (US) Div	21-23

US

	Copy Nos
91 (US) Div	24-27
II (US) Corps	28-31

INTERNAL

D C/S	45
DA & QMG	46
G-3	47
AFV	48
Arty	49
Engr	50-51
"X"	52
"A"	53-54
Mov	55
ST	56-57
Med	58
Ord	59
REME	60
Pro	61
Sal	62
Lab	63
Postal	64
V&R	65
Welfare	66
Rdn	67
Chief of Staff	32
AG	33
G-1	34
G-3	35-36
G-4 Forward	37
G-4 Rear	38-39
Engineer	40
Signals	41
Quartermaster	42
Surgeon	43
Ordnance	44

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

D C/S	45
DA & QMG	46
G-3	47
AFV	48
Arty	49
Engr	50-51
"Y"	52
"A"	53-54
Mov	55
ST	56-57
Med	58
Ord	59
RE&E	60
Pro	61
Sal	62
Lab	63
Postal	64
V&R	65
Welfare	66
Edu.	67
EFI	68
Sigs Offr	69
Q(Accn)	70
Fleet	71
War Diary	72-73
File	74
Spares	75-90

Chief of Staff	32
AG	33
G-1	34
G-3	35-36
G-4 Forward	37
G-4 Rear	38-39
Engineer	40
Signals	41
Quartermaster	42
Surgeon	43
Ordnance	44

2523

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

Appendix "A" to III Q
dated 13 March 45

QUANTITIES TO BE MAINTAINED FOR FIRING

25 pr	HE	4500
	Smok	1350
	AP	225
17 pr	APC	300
	HE	170
40 mm	HE	1350
	AP	27
6 pr	APC	2100
	HE	530
3 in Mor	HE	6100
	Smok	1000
2 in Mor	HE	10000
	Smok	6000
	Illi	660
	Red	180
	Green	180
PLUT		10000

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	AP	27
6 pr AT		2100
	HE	330
3 in Mor	HE	6100
	Smok	1000
2 in Mor	HE	10000
	Smok	6600
	Ill	660
	Rod	180
	Grenn	180
FLAT		10000

Small arms will be held as required.

2523

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

S E C R E T

Appendix "B" to III Q
dated 13 March 45

CONTROLLED STORES - ALLOCATION

25 pr HE

Col Smok Yellow

Green

Red

Blue

3 Inch Mor HE

6 pr AT

17 pr AT

.303 MK VIII S/L

.303 MK VIIIz

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

Appendix "C" to 111 /
dated 13 March 42

1. SANDY SITREP - ... POSITION

Code:

(a)	25 pr HE	(aa)	75 mm Gun HE M/46 S
(ab)	Col Smok Yellow	(bb)	M/48 Reduced
(ac)	Red	(cc)	M54 S
(ad)	Green	(dd)	AP
(ae)	Blue	(ee)	Smok
(af)	Tk red	(ff)	76 mm HE
(ag)	Tk Green	(gg)	AP
(ah)	Smok	(hh)	95 mm Tk HE
(ai)	Super Charge	(ii)	Smok
(aj)	4.5 in mor	(jj)	95 mm Inf How HE
(ak)	5.5 in Gun 100 lbs	(kk)	Smok
(al)	60 lbs	(ll)	40 mm HE
(am)	155 m. Gun	(mm)	3.7 in. Fuze 193/223
(an)	7.2 in How	(nn)	207/260
(ao)	240 mm	(oo)	4.2 in mor HE
(ap)	8 in Gun	(pp)	Smok
(aq)	75 mm How HE	(qq)	5 in Mor HE LP
(ar)	Smok	(rra)	Smok
(as)	105 mm HE Amd	(rrb)	LP
(at)	"	(ss)	.303 in VII steip & MK VIIz strip
(au)	Smok	(tt)	.303 in VIIIz strip
(av)	2 pr HE		
(aw)	"		
(ax)	6 pr HE		
(ay)	"		
(az)	Subot		
(ba)	17 pr HE		
(bb)	"		
(bc)	Subot		
(bd)	3 in Gun HE		
(be)	"		
(bf)	4.5 in HE		

2. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

(a) Para one - not applicable - to be shown as NIL.

Declassified E.O. 13065 Section 1-402/NNRC NO. 785020

(e) 240 mm.
(j) 8 in Gun
(k) 75 mm How HE
(l) Smok
(m) 105 mm HE Hv
(n) Lt
(o) Smok
(p) 2 pr HE
(q) AP
(r) 6 pr HE
(s) AP
(t) Subot
(u) 17 pr HE
(v) AP
(w) Subot
(x) 5 in Gun
(y) AP
(z) .50 HE

(qq) +.2 In mor HE
(rr) Smok
(rrr) 3 in Mor HE LR
(rrrr) Smok
(rrrrr) LR
(ss) .303 MK VIII strip & LR VIIIz strip
(tt) .303 MK VIIIz strip

2. [illegible] Sec IV

(a) Para one - NIL applicable - as no shown as NIL.

Para two - shows number of effective rounds held in excess of 1st on 2nd line holding of above natures.

Para three - shows total number of weapons listed para one above held by formation.

Para four - Expenditure in rounds of natures listed in para one above.

(b) EX. FIE:

Following is an example of ..ns Sitrep using above key:

2522

"..ns Sitrep at 1400 hrs 3 ..on(.) OAE (.) 721 F... (a) 644 (b) 750 (c) 221 (d) 301 (e) 421 (.) 722 FAL (a) 3742 (b) 768 (c) 927 (bb) 782 (dd) 1783 (.) ENC (.) (a) 27101 (b) 121 (c) 875 (d) 111 (.) THREE (.) (a) 72 (b) 24 (c) 32 (r) 57 (.) FOUR (.) (a) 420 (b) 21 (c) 12 (d) 150 (.)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

SECRET

Appendix "D" to [illegible]
dated 13 March 45

MONTHLY BATTLE EXPENDITURE

(a) Total number of guns firing ammunition daily to be shown.

(b) Arty, AFV and Inf weapons to be shown separately.

(c) Breakdown of weapons is as follows:-

Arty	AFV	Inf
25 pr HE	2 pr AP	6 cm AP
Smok	6 pr AP	4.2 Mor HE
105 mm HE M48 (GP)	HE	Smok
M 54	3 in Tk How HE	
Smok	Smok	
HE/VT	37 mm AP	
4.5 in Gun	HE	
5.5 in Gun 80 lb	Canister	
100 lb	75 mm HVAP M48	
8 in How	M43 C	
155 mm	M64 S	
7.2 in	AP	
240 mm	Smok	
6 pr AP	75 mm HE	
7.2 in HE	AP	
17 pr AP	Smok	
HE	95 mm HE	
3 in M10 AP	Smok	
HE	HE/VT	
	105 mm HE M48 (TK)	
	M 54	
	Smok	
	HE/VT	
	17 pr AP	
	HE	

(d) Periods for which returns are required are as follows:-

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	HE 94	3 in 20cwt How HE	
	Smok	Smok	
	HE/AT	37 mm AP	
4.5 in Gun		HE	
5.5 in Gun 30 lb		Canister	
100 lb		75 mm PAK Rcl	
6 in How		HEAT	
155 mm		HESH	
7.2 in		AP	
240 mm		Smok	
6 pr AP		76 mm HE	
7.2 in HE		AP	
17 pr AP		Smok	
HE		95 mm HE	
3 in MK10 AP		Smok	
HE		HE/AT	
		105 mm HE MK8 (TH)	
		AP 94	
		Smok	
		HE/AT	
		17 pr HE	
		AP	

(d) Periods for which returns are required are as follows:-

From 0600 hrs 28 Mar to 0600 hrs 4 Apr required at this HQ by 1200 hrs 6 Apr

"	4 Apr	"	2 May	"	"	7 May
"	2 May	"	30 May	"	"	3 Jun
"	30 May	"	4 Jul	"	"	6 Jul
"	4 Jul	"	1 Aug	"	"	5 Aug

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

S E C R E T

BRITISH INCREMENT
HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY

111 Q

6 February 1945.

FOR BRITISH TROOPS ONLY

FIFTH ARMY BRITISH ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 17

OBJECT

1. The object of this instruction is to define the function of HQ 21 Beach Group with effect from 7 February 1945.

COMMAND

2. HQ 21 Beach Group will be under direct command British Increment Fifth Army and will operate in the capacity of HQ Army Troops Fifth Army.

3. (a) List of units under administrative command 21 Beach Group is attached at Appendix "A". There is no change in operational command of units.

(b) Further changes in command will be published by G(SD) this HQ in the Location Statement which will constitute the authority for such changes in command.

4. Branches and Services this HQ will be responsible for ensuring that units at Appendix "A" are informed of the channel of command.

RE WORKS

5. (a) In principle, all RE works required will be executed from within unit resources. Such stores as are necessary for this work will be obtained from 77 CRE.

(b) Minor Works:

(i) Application for minor works services to be executed will be forwarded to 21 Beach Group who after approval will pass to 77 CRE.

(ii) 77 CRE will then issue instructions stating that either the work will be done from within unit resources and giving source

2521

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

3. (a) List of units under administrative command 21 Beach Group is attached at Appendix "A". There is no change in operational command of units.

(b) Further changes in command will be published by C(SD) this HQ in the Location Statement which will constitute the authority for such changes in command.

4. Branches and Services this HQ will be responsible for ensuring that units at Appendix "A" are informed of the channel of command.

RE WORKS

5. (a) In principle, all RE works required will be executed from within unit resources. Such stores as are necessary for this work will be obtained from 77 CRE.

(b) Minor Works:

(i) Application for minor works services to be executed will be forwarded to 21 Beach Group who after approval will pass to 77 CRE.

(ii) 77 CRE will then issue instructions stating that either the work will be done from within unit resources and giving source of supply of RE stores necessary, or will give specific instructions for the work to be carried out by RE or local labour.

2521

(c) Major Works:

All applications for major works services will be passed by 21 Beach Group and submitted to "Q" this HQ for final approval.

ACCOMMODATION

6. All applications for accommodation by units already within the Army area or units newly arriving will be submitted to HQ 21 Beach Group who will pass to Q(Accn) this HQ for clearance.

BASC

7. The existing Supply and POL organisation will not be changed except by agreement with ST this HQ. Units moving within the Army area and new arrivals will be based on the most convenient BASC installation or unit by arrangement ST 21 Beach Group and ST this HQ.

to sheet 2/...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

8. (a) Transport demands will as far as possible be met from first line transport under coordination 21 Beach Group or as specifically detailed by GT this HQ.

(b) Demands for replacement vehicles, engines and controlled stores for RASC units will continue to be made through ST channels.

9. The following responsibilities will NOT be passed to 21 Beach Group :-

(a) Postings and/or transfers of RASC personnel,
(b) Moves of RASC units,
(c) Transfer of vehicles and equipment between units.

MEDICAL

10. A Medical Officer to be appointed by ADMS this HQ will act as Senior Medical Officer in charge of all troops under administrative command 21 Beach Group.

11. (a) The Senior Medical Officer will advise Commander 21 Beach Group on all sanitary and medical matters pertaining to the health of troops.

(b) In fulfilling his duties, the Senior Medical Officer will conform with "Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army" paragraphs 165 - 190 and with Medical Administrative Instructions as issued.

ORDNANCE

12. (a) Demands for Ordnance Stores, excluding MT and technical spares, will be submitted direct to DADOS 21 Beach Group.

(b) Engine assemblies will continue to be demanded through DADOS as at present.

(c) Demands for all types of MT and technical spares, covers and tubes will be submitted direct to British Increment Fifth Army Tpn Ord Pk Pk.

13. (a) DADOS 21 Beach Group is located with the HQ at LASTRA a Sigma Q 680683.

(b) DADOS dump is at LASTRA a Sigma Q 704693.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

11. (a) The Senior Medical Officer will advise Commander 21 Beach Group on all sanitary and medical matters pertaining to the health of troops.

(b) In fulfilling his duties, the Senior Medical Officer will conform with "Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army" paragraphs 165 - 190 and with Medical Administrative Instructions as issued.

ORDNANCE

12. (a) Demands for Ordnance Stores, excluding MT and technical spares, will be submitted direct to DADOS 21 Beach Group.

(b) Engine assemblies will continue to be demanded through DADOS as at present.

(c) Demands for all types of MT and technical spares, covers and tubes will be submitted direct to British Increment Fifth Army Tps Ord Fd Pk.

13. (a) DADOS 21 Beach Group is located with the HQ at LASTRA a Signa Q 680683.

(b) DADOS dump is at LASTRA a Signa Q 704693.

REME

14. In the absence of a REME representative at HQ 21 Beach Group, DADME Florence Command will act as adviser to Commander 21 Beach Group.

15. DADME Florence Command will be responsible for the distribution of REME circulars to REME units and coordination of routine inspections of vehicles and equipments (including small arms) of all units except RASC.

SALVAGE

16. (a) Evacuation of salvage from all Army troops will be made to the Salvage Depot at PRATO railway station Q 6382.

(b) Ammunition empties will continue to be evacuated to COLLE SALVETTI RailHead.

LABOUR

17. OC 2 Group Pioneer Corps will be labour adviser to Commander 21 Beach Group.

18. Commander 21 Beach Group is empowered to employ civil labour for which the pamphlet "Instructions Regarding the Employment of Civil Labour" paragraph 3 issued in March 1944 by HQ ACMF (Admin Sch) will be accepted as authority.

to sheet 3/...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRG No. 785020

19. SLCO 2918 Civil Labour Unit PRATO will be civil labour adviser to Commander 21 Beach Group.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

20. In all Adjutant General matters the channel of communication will be from HQ 21 Beach Group direct to "A" Branch British Increment Fifth Army, with the exception of legal matters which will continue to be referred to HQ No 1 District.

REINFORCEMENTS

21. Units under administrative command 21 Beach Group will demand reinforcements from Advanced Reinforcements Section British Increment Fifth Army, collection of which will be made by units from 1 CRU (in the case of infantry) or 4 CRU (in the case of other arms).

LEAVE

22. (a) Leave vacancies within the theatre and ULAP vacancies to UK will be allotted by this HQ to 21 Beach Group for sub-allotment to units.

(b) HQ 21 Beach Group will liaise with HQ 60 Sub Area to ascertain what vacancies have already been allotted to those units whose administration now becomes the responsibility of HQ 21 Beach Group.

RETURNS

23. The following AG returns are required :-

(a) AFW 3007 (Fighting Strength) will be rendered weekly to this HQ in duplicate, showing the strengths as at 0600 hours each SATURDAY of all units under command HQ 21 Beach Group.

(b) AFW 3008-9 (Weekly Field Return) will be rendered by all units under command as follows :-

(i) One copy to O2E CMF,

(ii) One copy to Advanced Reinforcements Section, British Increment Fifth Army.

CHAPLAINS

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

22. (a) Leave vacancies within the theatre and LLAF vacancies to UK will be allotted by this HQ to 21 Beach Group for sub-allotment to units.

(b) HQ 21 Beach Group will liaise with HQ 60 Sub Area to ascertain what vacancies have already been allotted to those units whose administration now becomes the responsibility of HQ 21 Beach Group.

RETURNS

23. The following AG returns are required :-

(a) AFW 3007 (Fighting Strength) will be rendered weekly to this HQ in duplicate, showing the strengths as at 0600 hours each SATURDAY of all units under command HQ 21 Beach Group.

(b) AFW 3008-9 (Weekly Field Return) will be rendered by all units under command as follows :-

(i) One copy to 02E CMF,

(ii) One copy to Advanced Reinforcements Section, British Increment Fifth Army.

CHAPLAINS

24. Application has been made for a Chaplain Class IV to be attached to 21 Beach Group and it is expected that this will take place in the near future.

2520

EDUCATION

25. The channel of communication in respect of all education matters will be to Education Branch British Increment Fifth Army.

WELFARE

26. A Welfare Officer will shortly be attached to Hq 21 Beach Group who will be responsible for welfare of all troops under command and to whom Welfare this HQ will make allotment of welfare amenities.

to sheet 4/...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

INTERCOMMUNICATION

27. HQ 21 Beach Group is located at LASTFA a Sigma Q 680683 ; telephone routing from this HQ is "LIGHTNING REAR" - "DAVID."

ACKNOWLEDGE.

TRUSCOTT
COMMANDING

OFFICIAL :

for R N M JONES,
BRIGADIER,
DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF (BRITISH),
FIFTH ARMY.

DISTRIBUTION

Rear 13 Corps
6 SA Armd Div
Main 8 Ind Div
10 AGRA
62 AA Bde
16 AGRE
60 Sub Area
Florence Comd (4)
21 Beach Gp (12)
66 AA Bde
Rear Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
15 Army Gp "Q" (4) (Incl one for AD Th)
AFHQ(Maint)

INTERNAL

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NND NO. 785020

Copy 8 of 25 Copies,
SECRET,
SECURITY CONTROL OF CIRCUITS (BRITISH),
FIFTH ISSUE.

DISTRIBUTION

Copy 1-3 Corps	21 Beach Gp (12)
6 SA Armd Div	
Copy 5 Inf Div	56 AA Bde
10 Armd	Rear Eighth Army
52 AA Bde	1 District
1 G Armd	2 District
60 Sub Area	15 Army Gp "Q" (4) (Incl one for AD Th)
Florence Detat (4)	AFHQ(Main Int)

INTERNAL

US

Chief of Staff	
AG	
G-1	
G-2 Fwd	
G-2 Rear	
Engineer	
Signals	
Quartermaster	
Surgeon	
Ordnance	

BRITISH

Deputy Chief of Staff	Sal
DA & QMG	Lab
G-3	Postal
G(AFV)	Sigs
Army	Q(Accn)
Engr (4)	V & R
"X"	Welfare
"A" (3)	EPI
Ops	Edn
Int (4)	Camp
Med	Flood
Pol (2)	War Diary (2)
RASC	File
Ord	Spare (20)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPENDIX 'A' to 111 Q
dated 6 February 1945

UNITS UNDER ADM COMD 21 BEACH GP

UNIT	LOCATION	Op Comd
HQ UNITS		
'Q' AL Sec	CP Fifth Army L 830060	Fifth Army
46 Town Major	Rear Fifth Army	"
Special Liaison Sec	CP Fifth Army	"
'X' COFMA	PRATO	"
12 Town Major	PRATO	"
Hq 231 Ital Div	FLORENCE	"
HQ Brit Incr Fifth Army	Q 766702	"
ARMD TPS		
200 Armd Del Regt	Q 816675	15 Army Gp
275 Armd Del Sqn	Q 816675	"
'A' Sec 1 ARC Wksp	Q 8373	"
'B' Sec Kitting & Storage Sec	Q 8373	"
Temp Holding Sqn	PRATO	Fifth Army
ENGRS		
HQ Rly Constr Gp SAEC	Q 6782	AFHQ
38 Rly Constr Coy SAEC	Q 721981	"
39 Rly Constr Coy SAEC	Q 6782	"
40 Rly Constr Coy SAEC	Q 6782	"

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

HQ Brit Incr Fifth Army	Q 766702	
ARMD TPS		
200 Armd Del Regt	Q 816675	15 Army Gp
273 Armd Del Sqn	Q 816675	"
'A' Sec 1 ARG Wksp	Q 8373	"
'B' Sec Kitting & Stores Sec	Q 8373	"
Temp Holding Sqn	FRATO	Fifth Army
ENGRS		
HQ Rly Constr Gp SAEC	Q 6782	AFHQ
38 Rly Constr Coy SAEC	Q 721981	"
39 Rly Constr Coy SAEC	Q 6782	"
40 Rly Constr Coy SAEC	Q 6782	"
10 Mech Eqpt Pl Tn	FRATO	"
135 Mech Eqpt Coy	Q 840677	"
61 Tunnelling Coy SAEC	Q 657822	"
62 Tunnelling Coy SAEC	L 7200	"
Tunnelling Det HQ SAEC	Q 6992	"
60 Mech Eqpt Pl	Q 6880	"
656 Arty Wks Coy	Q 663804	"
664 Art Wks Coy	Q 696882	"
701 Art Wks Coy	Q 6986	"
HQ 1212 Rly Constr & Maint Gp	FLORENCE	"
3 Secs 10 Rly Constr Coy	Q 1371	"

to sheet 2/.....

2519

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

UNIT	Location	Op Cond
160 Rly Constr Coy	Q 429819	AFHQ
159 Rly Constr Coy	Q 674816	"
2 Rly Br Sec	Q 4584	"
Hq & 1 Sec 29 Rly Svy Coy	FLORENCE	"
700 Art Wks Coy	Q 3788	"
714 Art Wks Coy	Q 528877	"
167 Mech Eqpt Tn Coy	FLORENCE RLY STA	"
45 Mech Eqpt Tn Pl	Q 4482	"
89 Mech Eqpt Tn Pl	FLORENCE	"

R SIGS

2 Dets 178 Wireless Sec	CP Fifth Army	15 Army Gp
3 Det 184 Wireless Sec (15 Hq Sigs)	CP Fifth Army	"
9 A Air SC (less Dets)	FLORENCE	"
1 Det No 1 Exp Wireless Sec (15 HQ Sigs)	CP Fifth Army	"
65 Cipher Sec (15 HQ Sigs)	CP Fifth Army	AFHQ
76 Cipher Sec	Rear Fifth Army	Fifth Army
146 DR Sec (1 L of C Sigs)	Rear Fifth Army	"
15 Beach Sigs Sec (21 Beach Gp)	21 Beach Gp	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

R SIGS

2 Dets 178 Wireless Sec	CP Fifth Army	15 Army Gp
3 Det 184 Wireless Sec (15 Hq Sigs)	CP Fifth Army	"
9 A Air SC (less Dets)	FLORENCE	"
1 Det No 1 Exp Wireless Sec (15 Hq Sigs)	CP Fifth Army	"
85 Cipher Sec (15 Hq Sigs)	CP Fifth Army	AFHQ
76 Cipher Sec	Rear Fifth Army	Fifth Army
146 DR Sec (1 L of C Sigs)	Rear Fifth Army	"
15 Beach Sigs Sec (21 Beach Gp)	21 Beach Gp	"
37 Beach Sigs Sec	PRAO	"

ST

CRASC

21 Gen Tpt Coln	SIGNA	Fifth Army
71 Coy RASC (Gen Tpt)	Q 2153	"
462 Coy RASC (Pal) (GT)	R 1435	"
431 Coy RASC (Gen Tpt)	Q 2743	"
409 Coy RASC (Arty)	FLORENCE	"
498 Coy RASC (Arty)	Q 2385	10 AGRA

to sheet 3/.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	UNIT	Location	Op Cond
	172 DID RASC	Q 090650	15 Army Gp
	41 Coy RASC (Bulk Pet Tpt)	Q 7373	Fifth Army
	1000 It Coy (GT)	ARG FLORENCE	"
	918 Coy RASC (Armd Div Tpt)	AREZZO	"
	93 GPT Coy RLASC	R 2633	"
	650 Coy RASC (Pal) (GT)	R 2727	"
	1777 Italian Wksp Pl	FLORENCE	"
	1733 Italian Wksp Pl	nr SIGNA	"
	250 Pet Dep RASC	FLORENCE	"
	Lt Pl 144 Coy RASC (Tk Tptr)	PRATO	"
	548 Coy RASC (GT)	Q 5387	"
	69 DID RASC (Two Secns)	FLORENCE	Florence Comd
	(One sec)	13 Corps HQ	13 Corps
MED			
	153 Mob Dental Unit	PISTOIA	Fifth Army
	63 FDS L Mob Dental Unit }	S VITO Q 2580	"
OPD	4 OPD (HQ & Stores Sec)	Q 9469	Fifth Army
	37 OPD (Stores Sec)	R 0145	"
	37 OPD (Ammn Sec)	PRATO	"
	11 Veh Pk	R 0145	"
	12 RMaS	PRATO	"

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	548 Coy RASC (GT)	Q 5367	"
	69 Bde RASC (Two Secs)	FLORENCE	Florence Cond
	(One sec)	13 Corps FMC	13 Corps
MDS			
	153 Mob Dental Unit	PISTOIA	Fifth Army
	63 FDS	S VITO Q 2380	"
	L Mob Dental Unit		
ORD	4 ORD (HQ & Stores Sec)	Q 9469	Fifth Army
	37 ORD (Stores Sec)	R 0145	"
	37 ORD (Amn Sec)	PRATO	"
	11 Veh Pk	R 0145	"
	12 FMAS	PRATO	"
	206 Mob Ldry & BU (HQ & ML)	Q 545565	"
	27 Mob Laundry & BU	PRATO	"
	15 Mob Bath Unit (HQ)	Q 014455	"
	No. 1 Sec	Q 014455	"
	No. 2 Sec	Q 012452	"
	No. 3 Sec	Q 264735	"
	No. 4 Sec	Q 103532	"
	15 Mob Offrs Shop	Q 308672	"
	41 Mob Stores Repair Unit	Q 9469	"
	42 Kinema Sec	FLORENCE	"

to sheet 4/.....

2518

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

UNIT		Location	Op Cond
13 ARVP		PRATO Q 6731	Fifth Army
Fifth Army Tps CFP		SIECI Q 930690	"
REME			
168 Inf Bde Wksp	Fifth Army Tps Wksp	Q 673808	Fifth Army
88 HAA Wksp		Q 673808	"
679 Lt Rec Sec		Q 674832	"
LAD 87 A Tk Regt		PIEVE Q 4382	"
INT			
Det 106 WT Int Soc		L 6106 (IV Corps)	Fifth Army
PRO			
Det 179 (Ports) Pro Coy		Q 831709	Fifth Army
10 Coy CMP (TC)		Q 903883	"
75 SIB		FLORENCE	"
PNR & LAB			
HQ 2 Gp PC		Q 668808	15 Army Gp
HQ 2 Bn 400 It Pnr Regt		Q 522872	"
99 It Pnr Coy		Q 340850	"
100 It Pnr Coy		Q 3275	"
101 It Pnr Coy		Q 192780	"
102 It Pnr Coy		Q 093467	"

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

PRO

Det 179 (Furts) Pro Coy	Q 831709	Fifth Army
10 Coy CMP (TC)	Q 903883	"
75 SIB	FLORENCE	"

PNR & LAB

HQ 2 Gp PC	Q 665808	15 Army Gp
HQ 2 Bn 400 It Pnr Regt	Q 522872	"
99 It Pnr Coy	Q 340850	"
100 It Pnr Coy	Q 3275	"
101 It Pnr Coy	Q 192780	"
102 It Pnr Coy	Q 093467	"
103 It Pnr Coy	Q 5287	"
104 It Pnr Coy	Q 672806	"
HQ 402 It Pnr Regt	Q 672806	Fifth Army
HQ 1 Bn 402 It Pnr Regt	Q 672806	15 Army Gp
117 It Pnr Coy	L 728228	"
118 It Pnr Coy	Q 720990	"
119 It Pnr Coy	Q 695866	"
120 It Pnr Coy	L 668805	"
121 It Pnr Coy	L 748192	"
122 It Pnr Coy	Q 668805	"

to sheet 5/.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

UNIT	Location	Op cond
HQ 2 Bn 410 It Pnr Regt	Q 695870	15 Army Gp
219 It Pnr Coy	Q 695870	"
220 It Pnr Coy	L 720011	"
221 It Pnr Coy	Q 712955	"
213 It Pnr Coy	Q 695868	"
214 It Pnr Coy	L 7518	"
242 Coy PC	Q 695870	"
HQ 2 Bn 402 It Pnr Regt	Q 012450	Fifth Army
127 It Pnr Coy	Q 662801	"
128 It Pnr Coy	L 730229	6 SA Armd Div
247 It Pnr Coy	L 718901	Fifth Army
2900 CLU	FLORENCE	"
2918 CLU	Q 668812	"
SAL		
6 Ind Sal Unit	PRATO	Fifth Army
V & R		
2 V & R CS	FLORENCE	Fifth Army
MISC		
12 Mob Stats Soc	Q 982738	Fifth Army
49 BIS	PRATO	"
Hq AMG Fifth Army	FLORENCE	"

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

	247 It Pnr Coy	L 718901	Fifth Army
	2900 CLU	FLORENCE	"
	2918 CLU	Q 668812	"
SAL			
	6 Ind Sal Unit	PRATO	Fifth Army
V & R			
	2 V & R CS	FLORENCE	Fifth Army
MISC			
	12 Mob Staty Soc	Q 982738	Fifth Army
	49 BIS	PRATO	"
	Hq AMG Fifth Army	FLORENCE	"
	2 Welfare Centre	IMPRUNETA	"
	3 Aux Non-European Leave & Transit Camp UDF	Q 7765	HQ UDF APHQ

2517

ADDENDUM:

9 AL Sec	FLORENCE	Eighth Army
201 AL Sec	"	"
216 AL Sec	PISA	"
230 AL Sec	FLORENCE	"
D AL Sec	FLORENCE	"

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

DRAFT

SECRET

BRITISH INCREMENT
HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY

111 Q

11 MARCH 45

FIFTH ARMY BRITISH ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 19

GENERAL

1. This instruction deals with the administrative arrangements for maintenance of the LAGUANO GRUPPO on arrival op command II (US) Corps and administrative command Fifth Army British Increment.

2. Where paragraphs of this instruction are specifically marked with a line in the left hand margin, they will be applied to all BR-ITIS in Fifth Army.

ADMINISTRATION

3.

4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

paragraphs of this instruction are specifically marked with a line in the left hand margin, they will be applied to all BR-RMIS in Fifth Army.

ADMINISTRATION

3.

4.

MAINTENANCE

5.

6.

DECLASSIFIED E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

RESERVES

AMI

7. (a) A reserve of five days above 1st and 2nd line at FFC rates will be held for all natures. This reserve is obligatory ; will be kept intact and is NOT to be fired - except to repel enemy attacks - without authority from this HQ.

(b) A two days maintenance margin at FFC rates may also be held to allow for retention of five days reserves named above.

(c) A further five days and two days maintenance margin at FFC rates will be held at 127 FMC.

POL

8. Equivalent of 50 miles POL (packed) above normal 1st and 2nd line (reckoned as 100 miles) will be held in the Gruppo Maintenance Area.

SUPPLIES (incl FORAGE)

9. A reserve of three days supplies and Forage will be held above normal 1st and 2nd line (reckoned as four days) giving a total maximum holding of seven days.

AMI

10. Maintenance

(a) Maintenance will be from 127 FMC BORGO SAN LORENZO by direct arrangement with 13 Corps. An Italian Officer will be present at

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

will be held at 127 FMC.

POL

8. Equivalent of 50 miles POL (packed) above normal 1st and 2nd line (reckoned as 100 miles) will be held in the Gruppo Maintenance Area.

SUPPLIES (incl FORAGE)

9. A reserve of three days supplies and Forage will be held above normal 1st and 2nd line (reckoned as four days) giving a total maximum holding of seven days.

AMM

10. Maintenance

(a) Maintenance will be from 127 FMC BORGO SAN LORENZO by direct arrangement with 13 Corps. An Italian Officer will be present at the time of drawing and will sign the voucher for quantities drawn.

(b) In addition to quantities held as reserves given in para ?, 14 days at the rates given in Appendix ? will be held for firing. 25 15 rates are provisioning rates and are based on the amounts allotted by AFHQ : they should NOT be confused with the expenditure rates laid down by G-3 (Brit) this HQ.

11. Control

Certain natures are controlled as detailed at Appendix ? : control is exercised on a rygyd basis - rates being laid down by G-3 (Brit) this HQ and subject to change monthly.

to sheet 3/...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

12. Returns

(a) A DAILY amn sitrep as at 1800 hours will be rendered to reach this HQ by 0800 hours the following morning ; code to be used and other details are given at Appendix ?

(b) A consolidated return of monthly battle expenditure by days and broken down between Arty, AFV and Inf is required : details of natures and periods covered with dates by which the return is required are given at Appendix ?

13. Technical Services

Technical reports on amn will be submitted to DADOS 52 BLU who will request advice if necessary from Inspecting Ordnance Officer British Increment Fifth Army in accordance with the following GROs :-

(a) Prematures and Explosives Accidents Procedure - GRO 1060/44 amended by GROs 91 and 153/45.

(b) Defective Amn - GRO 547/44.

(c) Care and Preservation of Amn GRO 1090/44.

RASC

14. Supplies

(a) Items of normal rations and forage will be drawn in bulk from 563 Composite Platoon at Q 886890 in 127 FMC.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

Technical reports on ammn will be submitted to DADOS 52 BIU who will request advice if necessary from Inspecting Ordnance Officer British Increment Fifth Army in accordance with the following GROs :-

(a) Prematures and Explosives Accidents

Procedure - GRO 1060/44 amended by GROs 91 and 153/45.

(b) Defective Amn - GRO 547/44.

(c) Care and Preservation of Amn GRO 1090/44.

PASC

14. Supplies

(a) Items of normal rations and forage will be drawn in bulk from 563 Composite Platoon at Q 886390 in 127 FMC.
127 FMC is under command 13 Corps and times of drawing laid down by 13 Corps will be complied with.

(b) Items of Hospital, Miscellaneous and Disinfectant supplies will be drawn from 231 Italian Div, FLORENCE. 2514

(c) The ration scale effective for all BR-ITIS wef 1 Apr is attached at Appendix "A".

(d) The existing ration scale op at present will NOT be continued after 31 MAR unless specific authority has been issued by this HQ beforehand.

(e) Purchases of foodstuffs is forbidden except for the 5 lire per day allotted to Unit Commanders authorised in this HQ letter 167 Q dated 6 Mar.

to sheet 4/...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

15. POL

POL will be drawn in bulk from TRUCKHEAD Q5-6 at L 683093 on a strict can for can basis. Containers lost by enemy action will be replaced if a certificate is produced certifying unavailability for that reason.

Releases for losses other than by enemy action will be made only on authority of ST this HQ.

PACK TPT

16. (a) 4 and 7 Italian Pack Tpt Coys are placed under command LEGNANO GRUPPO : these Coys will move to forward areas under arrangements of this HQ.

(b) From this allotment of Pack Tpt will be taken that needed to meet the remaining requirements for 91 (US) Div sector.

17. Animal casualties will be evacuated to and remounts provided by 1 Cavalry Mobile Veterinary Section PIANCALDOLI L 946165.

TPT

18. No 10 Army Jeep Platoon will be made available to the Gruppo ; details will be notified later by ST this HQ.

MEDICAL

19. Responsibilities

Surgeon Fifth Army is responsible for medical arrangements of the

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

GRUPPO : these Coys will move to forward areas under arrangements of this HQ.

(b) From this allotment of Pack Tpt will be taken that needed to meet the remaining requirements for 91 (US) Div sector.

17. Animal casualties will be evacuated to and remounts provided by 1 Cavalry Mobile Veterinary Section PIANCALDOLI L 946165.

TPT

18. No 10 Army Jeep Platoon will be made available to the Gruppo ; details will be notified later by ST this HQ.

MEDICAL

19. Responsibilities

Surgeon Fifth Army is responsible for medical arrangements of the Gruppo and for the method of evacuating casualties to Italian Hospitals.

20. Medical Supplies

Medical supplies will be drawn from the SAN GALLO Military Hospital on authority of Director of Medical Services LEGNANO GRUPPO as instructed by Surgeon Fifth Army.

2513

21. Auxiliary Medical Units

The following auxiliary units will be sited on arrival in Army area :-

(a) Four 200 bed Italian Evacuation Hospitals from which will be formed an Italian Hospital Area to relieve demands on the Hospitals in FLORENCE.

(b) "D" Sec, 1 Italian Motor Ambulance Convoy.

to sheet 5/...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(c) Italian Advance Depot Medical Stores with 3 (Brit) Advance Depot Medical Stores, GALILEO, FLORENCE.

(d) Italian Mobile X-Ray Unit.

ORDNANCE

22. Demands for Ordnance stores with the exception of C(SD) controlled items ; Engine Assemblies and DOS Reserved Items will be passed by DADOS 52 BLU direct to Base Depots for issue ; consignment instructions should be addressed "4 OBD" location of which is PONTASSIEVE Q 9469.

23. C(SD) controlled items will be demanded from C(SD) Fifth Army British Increment.

24. Engine Assemblies and DOS Reserved Items will be demanded through DADOS 52 BLU as laid down in ADOS Fifth Army British Increment Circulars.

25. Unserviceable or surplus stores will be labelled and/or securely bundled (if clothing) and returned to 4 OBD for backloading to base.

26. Releases of stores are frequently made from British Increment Fifth Army Troops Ordnance Field Park at SIENA Q 950690.

REME

27. Repair

(a) IADs backed by Mechanical Engineer Workshops will be responsible for 1st and 2nd line repairs to all equipments within the Group.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

British Increment.

24. Engine Assemblies and DOS Reserved Items will be demanded through DADOS 52 BLU as laid down in ADOS Fifth Army British Increment Circulars.

25. Unserviceable or surplus stores will be labelled and/or securely bundled (if clothing) and returned to 4 OBD for backloading to base.

26. Releases of stores are frequently made from British Increment Fifth Army Troops Ordnance Field Park at SIENCI Q 950690.

REPAIR

27. Repair

(a) LADs backed by Mechanical Engineer Workshops will be responsible for 1st and 2nd line repairs to all equipments within the Group.

(b) Mechanical Engineer Platoon will be responsible for 1st and 2nd line repairs to RASC vehs ; work beyond capacity of Mechanical Engineer Platoon will be sent to Mechanical Engineer Workshops or to 3rd ech workshop when this has been set up available.

(c) Consideration will be given to the establishment of two Advance Workshop Detachments to op forward of Mechanical Engineer Workshop.

28. Recovery

(a) LADs will be responsible for recovery of casualties back to their own sites.

(b) Mechanical Engineer Workshop will evacuate from LADs to its own location and to 3rd ech workshop when this is allocated.

to sheet 6/...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SALVAGE

29. (a) All salvage incl arm empties will be evacuated to the Salvage Depot at 127 FMC BORGO SAN LORENZO Q 9088.

(b) Special attention will be paid to examination of arm empties at Arm Points, deliveries of which must be accompanied by a "Free From Explosive" certificate.

LABOUR

30. Applications for civilian labour will be made to 2900 Civil Labour Unit sub office at BORGO SAN LORENZO Q 904887.

MOVEMENT

31. Orders for rd movement contained in Fifth Army SAE Instructions "T" Section will be complied with and all rd convoys cleared through Transportation Officer II (US) Corps.

32. A convoy is defined as any movement of a group of ten or more vehs together or by infiltration at the rate of five or more per hour.

ACCN

33. Requests for accommodation will be cleared with Real Estate Section HQ II Corps.

REINFORCEMENTS

34. (a) Reinforcements will be normally demanded from the Italian Combat Group Reinforcement Training Centre (RTC) CESANO, weekly in accordance with instructions already issued by MMIA.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Section will be complied with and all rd convoys cleared through Transportation Officer II (US) Corps.

32. A convoy is defined as any movement of a group of ten or more vehs together or by infiltration at the rate of five or more per hour.

ACCN

33. Requests for accommodation will be cleared with Real Estate Section HQ II Corps.

REINFORCEMENTS

34. (a) Reinforcements will be normally demanded from the Italian Combat Group Reinforcement Training Centre (RTC) CESANO, weekly in accordance with instructions already issued by MMIA.

(b) Emergency demands as a result of heavy casualties will be signalled to this HQ copy to MMIA and RTC giving details of numbers, ranks and trades required by units.

2511

35. Movement of reinforcements will take place by rail to 58 Italian Transit Camp, LATERINA R 1638 (near AREZZO). The normal supply will be approximately 200 weekly unless urgent demands require this figure to be varied. Movement from 58 Italian Transit Camp will be by Army tpt to the DMA from where the LEGNANO GRUPPO will take over.

EX-HOSPITAL PERSONNEL

36. (a) Personnel discharged from the Gruppo Field Hospital will be returned direct to units under arrangements of the Gruppo.

to sheet 7/...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(b) Personnel discharged from hospitals in the FLORENCE area will be routed to HQ 231 Italian Div FLORENCE where they will be collected under arrangements of the Gruppo.

(c) Casualties evacuated to hospitals in rear of FLORENCE area will on discharge be returned to REC and sent forward as normal reinforcements.

PW

37. PW will be evacuated to Fifth Army Advanced PW Collecting Point RADICOSA L 8713.

RETURNS

38. Daily Strength States (AFW 3007)

Daily Strength States will be made up and rendered in duplicate to this HQ in accordance with this HQ letter G4/2A dated 20 Feb to 52 BDE.

39. Weekly Field Return

Weekly Field Return will be made up in accordance with instructions already issued by MMIA. In addition to the distribution ordered by MMIA, two copies will be sent to this HQ.

40. PW Returns

The Gruppo will signal this HQ daily numbers of PW captured for the 24 hours ended 0600 hours daily ; the following code will be used :-

A - German Officers

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

38. Daily Strength States (AFW 3007)

Daily Strength States will be made up and rendered in duplicate to this HQ in accordance with this HQ letter 64/2A dated 20 Feb to 52 BLU.

39. Weekly Field Return

Weekly Field Return will be made up in accordance with instructions already issued by MMIA. In addition to the distribution ordered by MMIA, two copies will be sent to this HQ.

40. PW Returns

The Gruppo will signal this HQ daily numbers of PW captured for the 24 hours ended 0600 hours daily ; the following code will be used :-

A - German Officers

B - German Other Ranks

C - Other nationalities by Officers and Other Ranks.

2510

LEAVE

41. When circumstances enable leave to be granted, arrangements will be made by 52 BLU in accordance with directions in MMIA letter Ag/17 dated 30 Dec 44.

WELFARE

42. Welfare matters will be controlled by the Italian Welfare Officer British Increment Fifth Army to whom direct application should be made.

to sheet B/...

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

INFI

43.

44.

45.

MISCELLANEOUS

46.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

45.

MISCELLANEOUS

46.

2509

47.

ACK

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

SECRET

Ref : HE5A/12

Phone : Lightning Route 172

Date : 10 Mar 45

H.Q.M.E. BRITISH MOVEMENT
MEAN HQ WHITE PLAN

MEME ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No. 20

RECOVERY FACILITIES

1. Herewith revised Recovery Plan for 5 Army Area.

2. The general outline is given at Appendix 'A' attached, which shows the plan as at 10 Mar 45.

3. DAIME FLORENCE Coml with under coml : -

713 Service Station (Tel FLORENCE 1359)
615 Port Wksp (Tel FLORENCE 1451)

is responsible for recovery within a radius of 7 miles of FLORENCE Coml HQ.

4. Each Wksp has established a Recovery Post at its location and is responsible for recovery on the routes in its area.

5. Recovery in the remainder of the Army Area is the responsibility of Recovery Posts established as follows : -

By 5 Army Tps Wksp (tel [illegible])
HQ at [illegible] 9 673868
[illegible] 9 680727 Routes 66 and 6751

By 695 Armd Tps Sec Rckt (tel FLORENCE 1266)
HQ at FLORENCE 9 812688
[illegible] 9 856676
[illegible] 9 [illegible] Route 67 " "
[illegible] 9 [illegible] " "
[illegible] 9 [illegible] " "
[illegible] 9 [illegible]

is responsible for recovery within a radius of 7 miles of FLORENCE Comd HQ.

4. Each wksp has established a Recovery Post at its location and is responsible for recovery on the routes in its area.

5. Recovery in the remainder of the Army Area is the responsibility of Recovery Posts established as follows : -

By 5 Army Tps Wksp (Tel PRATO 14)

	HQ at PRATO	Q 673826	
	SAN PIERO	Q 680727	Routes 66 and 6751

By 695 Armd Tps Rec Unit (Tel FLORENCE 1266)

	HQ at FLORENCE	Q 812688	
	[illegible]	Q [illegible]	Route 67
	RAVEZZANO	Q 836678	" "
US TOP 44	PONTE A SIEVE	Q 655691	" "
	MONTELUPO	Q 700048	" "
	PONTE A ELSA	Q 698675	" "
US TOP 45	MONTAGUTTO	Q 255595	" "

By 679 LA Rec Sec (Tel PRATO 55 ring 3)

	HQ at PRATO	Q 674832	
	PISA	Q 111655	Route 12
	CAMIGLIA	Q 251768	" "
	PISTOIA	Q 546860	" 66
	S CASCIANO	Q 720560	" 2

2508

6. Recovery Posts will recover vehicles to the nearest 2nd echelon wksp.

(R.A. HOLT) COLONEL
D.D.M.E.

Distribution:

DME AFHQ	(1)	CO 5 Army Tps Wksp	(2)
ADME 15 Army Gp	(1)	G-3 (Ltr)	(1)
IDME Eighth Army	(1)	G	(1)
DDME 13 Corps	(1)	AFV	(2)
IDME 1 District	(1)	Mov Brit	(1)
Div Mech 2 6 SA Armd Div	(5)	Sigs Swi	(1)
EME 10 AGRA	(2)	S & T	(1)
DEME 62 Lt Bde	(2)	Pro	(10)
LADME FLORENCE Comd	(5)	ELO (Resp)	(1)
Comd 21 Beach Gp	(10)	Tn (U.S.)	(10)
		EME 52 BLU	(3)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC HQ. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNG NO. 785020

RECOV

5 AR

as

○ RECOVERY POINTS MARKED BY 5 ARMY Tro

—— " " " " 2 DIVISION

▭ " " " " 1 DIVISION

◇ " " " " 13 CORPS

Ltr fm DARBHG

VIAREGGIO

No. 12

LUCCA

No. 1

No. 12

CASCINA

ALTOFASCIO

PISTOIA

No. 64

No. 66

PISA

No. 67

No. 67

No. 67B

FORNACETTE
(US TCP 46)

PONTE A
ELSA

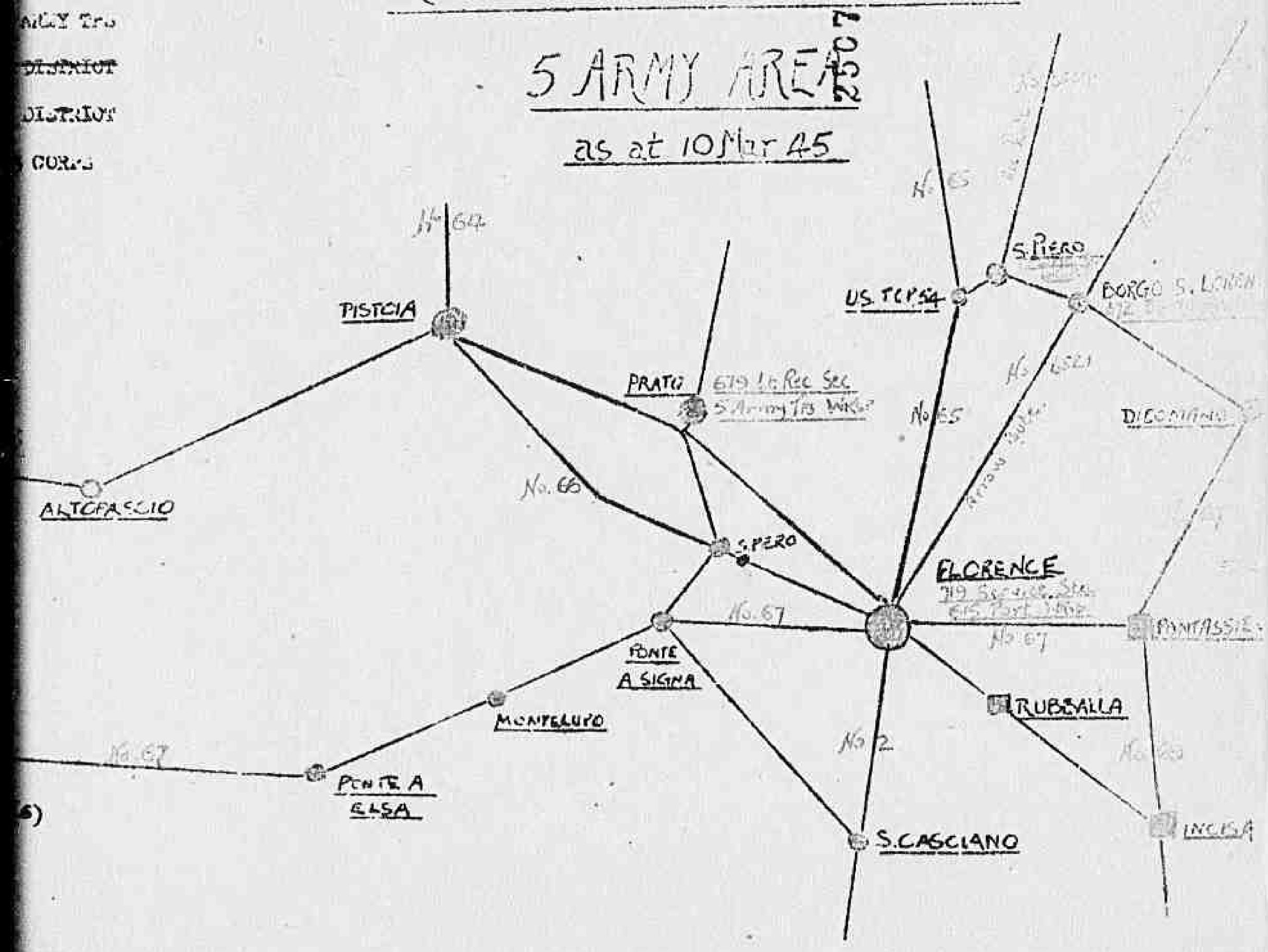
MONTELUPO

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

RECOVERY PLAN

5 ARMY AREA

as at 10 Mar 45



Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

SUBJECT :- G(AE) Information Summary No.3

British Increment, G(SD) Branch,
HQ FIFTH Army.

Tele No : Maidenhead 98

147/G(SD)

11 Apr 45

Main G SA Army WAC
52 MAU

G(AE) Information Summary No.3 is forwarded herewith for information and retention.

Brigadier,
Deputy Chief of Staff.

/md

2506

SECRET

Subject :- Q(AE) Information Summary No.3

SECRET

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

Tele No. Freedom 296

AFHQ/6048/Q(AE)

6 Apr 45

To : Distribution below

Q(AE) Information Summary No.3 is forwarded herewith.

R.G. THRIBURN,
Brigadier,
Q(AE).

RGT/MH

Distribution :

HQ 15 Army Group	(3)	DQMG
CG Fifth Army for Br Incr	(3)	G-1 (B)
HQ Eighth Army	(12)	G-3 (Org)
HQ No.1 District	(6)	Engrs (B)
HQ No.2 District	(4)	Log Plans
HQ No.3 District	(4)	Q(Maint)
HQ LF & ME GREECE	(4)	DMT
HQ BTNA		Infantry
		Crl (B)
		REME
		Salvage
		SIME
		HQ UNI

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

RGT/NH

R.G. THURBURN,
Brigadier,
Q(M/E).

Distribution :

HQ 15 Army Group	(3)	DQMG
CG Fifth Army for Br Incr	(3)	G-1 (B)
HQ Eighth Army	(12)	G-3 (Org)
HQ No.1 District	(6)	Engrs (B)
HQ No.2 District	(4)	Log Plans
HQ No.3 District	(4)	Q(Maint)
HQ LF & ML GREECE	(4)	DMT
HQ BTNA		Infantry
		Ord (B)
		REME
		Salvage
		SIME
		HQ UMI

2505

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

Q(AE) INFORMATION SUMMARY NO.3

73. LORRIES 30 CWT 4x2 and 4x4 GS

The following quantities of the above types are available for release :

Lorry 30 cwt 4x2 GS	Qty 150
Lorry 30 cwt 4x4 GS	" 400

Although obsolescent insofar as they are included on few WEs, it will be necessary to issue a proportion of these vehicles, especially the 4x4 type, in lieu of Trucks 15 cwt GS, of which there is a theatre shortage.

The makes of vehicles involved are :

Lorries 30 cwt 4x2 GS	Bedford, Ford, Austin, Chev, Dodge GMC.
Lorries 30 cwt 4x4 GS	Chev, Dodge, Ford, GMC.

A full entitlement of spares is available for the number of vehicles of this type in the theatre. In addition there is considerable commonality among existing types.

74. TRAILER FOR CARGO CARRIERS LIGHT (M29) WEASEL

20 Trailers have been manufactured by REME in Base.

These have been allotted to Armies as follows :

6 - 5th Indr Fifth (US) Army
14 - Eighth Army

Additional manufacture will be subject to demand.

75. LORRIES 30 cwt 4x4 CABLE LAYER

Approximately 100 of the above mentioned vehicles are available for release against WE. If required, demands should be placed through normal channels.

76. LIGHT TRAILERS (IMPROVISED)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

A full entitlement of spares is available for the number of vehicles of this type in the theatre. In addition there is considerable commonality among existing types.

74. TRAILER FOR CARGO CARRIERS LIGHT (M29) WEASEL

20 Trailers have been manufactured by REME in Base.

These have been allotted to Armies as follows :

6 - Fifth (US) Army
14 - Eighth Army

Additional manufacture will be subject to demand.

75. LORRIES 30 cwt 4x4 CABLE LAYER

Approximately 100 of the above mentioned vehicles are available for release against WE. If required, demands should be placed through normal channels.

76. LIGHT TRAILERS (IMPROVISED)

2504

(a) 250 of the above trailers have now been completed in Base and issue to Armies is proceeding.

(b) War Office have advised that it has now become possible to make some relaxation in the restrictions on the supply of Light Trailers to theatres other than Far East. It is hoped that 100 trailers a month will be made available to this theatre from March production onwards. We cannot expect any arrivals under this programme before May.

77. LORRIES 3 TON GS

(a) The exchange of 4x4 vehicles for 4x2 held by Armies has proceeded satisfactorily during February and March. It is hoped to effect a further exchange programme during April. The benefit of this exchange has been mainly felt in Rear Areas by L of C companies who have been able to replace worn out vehicles operated on the L of C by good class vehicles 4x2, at a rate which would have been impossible had this exchange not worked smoothly. Much of the credit for this must go to forward troops who have taken so much trouble to ensure a high standard in the 4x2 vehicles handed over by them.

2/.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

(b) The theatre stock of lorries 3 ton GS 4x2 is now comperatively small, and it can be expected that lorries 3 ton GS 4x4 will become available in increasing quantities in lieu of 4x2.

78. CONVERSION OF LORRIES 6x4 L.A. TRACTOR TO LIGHT BREAKDOWN VEHICLES

The prototype vehicle is now with Workshops and the first conversion of the L.A. Tractor to a Light Lorry Breakdown is in progress. It is not yet possible to say how many breakdowns can be converted per month. These vehicles will be known under the following nomenclature :

' Lorries 30 cwt 6x4 Breakdown Light (Converted) '

79. 2 INCH MORTARS

The position has not improved during the past month. Buys-in will be barely adequate to meet wastage and will not be sufficient to make up any deficiencies in the Italian Combat Groups in addition.

80. HELMETS STEEL R.A.C., MK.I.

These are now in good supply except sizes $7\frac{3}{8}$ and $7\frac{7}{8}$.

81. LIGHTING SETS FOR GENERAL HOSPITALS

The scheme mentioned in para 46 of Information Bulletin No.2 has been turned down by War Office who propose that 22 KW sets be supplied for lighting purposes only. This is being investigated, but it is not likely to assist the position in respect of the smaller types of sets.

82. TENTAGE

The larger tents are still in short supply and few have been received during the past month. Further supplies will inevitably be manufactured from Jute but a higher rate of maintenance is being provided to cover this.

83. T.W. SUITS DENIM

10,000 have now arrived and are being allocated in accordance with priorities.

84. CLOTHING - GENERAL

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

These are now in good supply except sizes 7⅜ and 7½.

81. LIGHTING SETS FOR GENERAL HOSPITALS

The scheme mentioned in para 46 of Information Bulletin No.2 has been turned down by War Office who propose that 22 KW sets be supplied for lighting purposes only. This is being investigated, but it is not likely to assist the position in respect of the smaller types of sets.

82. TENTAGE

The larger tents are still in short supply and few have been received during the past month. Further supplies will inevitably be manufactured from Jute but a higher rate of maintenance is being provided to cover this.

83. TANK SUITS DENIM

10,000 have now arrived and are being allocated in accordance with priorities.

84. CLOTHING - GENERAL

Notification has been received from the War Office that, owing to the world wide shortage of almost every item of clothing, and the consequent need for economy in all theatres, stocks of clothing held must be used even though it may result in troops not always receiving the correct sizes. It has been necessary to accept this position as far as underclothing and such items as socks are concerned. It is hoped, however, to avoid the application of this policy to such items as boots, battledress and outer garments where the correct size is essential.

2503

85. CLOTHING FOR BRITISH CIVILIAN PERSONNEL EMPLOYED IN A SEMI-MILITARY CAPACITY

The policy pursued in this theatre whereby civilians are excluded from making purchases from Army Officer's Shops has recently been confirmed by War Office. The whole question of clothing for civilians employed overseas in a semi-military capacity is at present under consideration by the Board of Trade and the special problems in this theatre have been referred to them.

3/ .....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

86. RATIONING - OFFICERS SHOPS

This scheme was floated on 30 Mar 43, and it is hoped will work fairly for all concerned. The object is to ensure a more equitable distribution all round by preventing excessive purchases on the part of some officers.

87. ITALIAN OFFICERS' SHOPS

Arrangements are in hand to provide a limited scale of clothing available to British-maintained Italian Officers in the forward areas.

88. MISUSE OF UNIT EQUIPMENT

Cases are constantly coming to light of excess holdings by some units of articles of equipment in short supply. This inevitably reacts on other units who have difficulty in obtaining their correct entitlement to the equipment in question. The co-operation of all units in this matter would probably release a surprisingly large total of valuable equipment.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

2502

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

RESTRICTED

Major Barda for necessary (?) action

AWK/16

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

AG 151/534 JA-O

3 April 1945

SUBJECT: Claims Under AR 25-100.

TO : All Concerned

1. Attached for your information and guidance are pertinent instructions and forms relating to the processing of claims cognizable under the provisions of AR 25-100.

2. Additional forms may be procured on requisition through channels prescribed in Circular number 17, this Headquarters, dated 2 February 1945.

3. It is desired that all concerned be properly instructed in the method of filing claims under the cited regulations.

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL MCNARNEY:

Albert W. Kark
ALBERT W. KARK
Captain, AGD
Asst Adjutant General

1 Incl
Instructions & Forms
on above subject

DISTRIBUTION

"Y"

50 - JA

Should not be issued to Troops

FILE

2501

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

RESTRICTED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PROCESSING CLAIMS FOR PROPERTY LOST, DAMAGED, DESTROYED, CAPTURED, OR ABANDONED IN THE MILITARY SERVICE (AR 25-100).

1. General: Reference Circular Number 74, this headquarters, 1944, as amended, and AR 25-100.

2. Types of Claims Payable: The following are the principal types of claims payable under the Act of March 4, 1921, as amended, and AR 25-100.

a. Disaster Claims: Claims for damage to, or loss of, personal property damaged or destroyed as a result of fire, flood, or other disaster when the owner could have saved his property except for the fact that:

(1) He elected to save the lives of other persons, or

(2) He elected to save Government property, or

(3) He was engaged in military duties in connection with the disaster and was thereby prevented from saving or attempting to save his own property.

b. Transportation Claims: Claims for damage to, or loss of, personal property lost, damaged, or destroyed under any of the following circumstances:

(1) After it has been delivered to the proper military authorities for transportation by an agency of the Government or by a common carrier and:

(a) Shipment is made on orders directing a permanent or temporary change of station, or

(b) Shipment is made on orders which are silent as to change of station but the primary purpose of the movement is a change of station and not travel in connection with the training or routine duties of the claimant.

(2) After it has been delivered to the proper military authorities for transportation, or is carried in the possession of the claimant, if the loss occurs outside the continental limits of the United States when the claimant is traveling from a foreign station to the United States, or return on leave or furlough.

2500

c. Enemy Action Claims: Claims for damage to, or loss of, personal property lost, damaged, or destroyed under any of the following circumstances:

(1) Damaged, captured, or destroyed by the enemy, or

(2) Destroyed to prevent its falling into the hands of the enemy, or

(3) Abandoned because of lack of transportation or other military exigency resulting from enemy action, or

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(4) Lost in the field during campaign incident to battle.

3. Forms:

a. Claimant: WD JAG Form PC-100 (Exhibit A).

b. Investigating officer: WD Form No. 30b (Exhibit B).

4. Preparation of Claim Form WD JAG PC-100: This form must be completed in accordance with the following instructions:

a. Paragraph 1: The amount of the claim should correspond with the total appearing at the bottom of the itemized schedule of property as listed on the inside pages of the form.

b. Paragraph 2: If property was lost, or damaged, on more than one occasion, the facts as to each loss should be set forth in separate sub-paragraphs under paragraph 2 of the form. It is most important that complete details together with the surrounding circumstances be stated as to each loss. The information should disclose when, where, why, and how the loss occurred.

c. Paragraph 3: The appropriate sub-paragraph of AR 25-100 upon which the claim is based, may be determined by reference to paragraph 2, AR 25-100. Where AR 25-100 is not readily available for reference, general designations as follows may be used:

Type of Claim	Indicate
Disaster Claims	Sub-paragraphs b - d, of par 2
Transportation Claims	Sub-paragraphs e - f, of par 2
Enemy action Claims	Sub-paragraphs g - l, of par 2

d. Paragraph 4: Supporting papers required are: Certificate of demand on common carrier and insurer (when applicable); travel orders in all cases where loss occurred during travel; copies of correspondence to indicate search when direct evidence of loss is not available. In losses arising from enemy action, signed statements of persons familiar with the facts or other corroborating evidence if available.

e. Paragraph 5: (Schedule on inside of Claim Form) - If property was lost, or damaged, on different occasions, the items should be grouped by date of occurrence according to the facts stated in paragraph 2 of the form. All items should be listed separately and described fully. Only items of small value, impracticable of itemization, such as "toilet articles" will be considered if not listed separately. If the claim contains items of personal property of substantial value, used in connection with military duties such as a camera used in the Signal Corps, a detailed explanation and supporting statements should accompany the claim.

5. Signing the Claim: Claim must be made under oath and signed before a person authorized under AR 11h, to administer an oath.

6. Filing Claim: Claims will be filed in triplicate with the immediate commanding officer of claimant and will be processed in accordance with Circular Number 7h, WDMJA, 19h , as changed.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

7. Investigating Officers: Investigating officers will investigate claims under AR 25-100 in accordance with that regulation and Circular Number 74, NATOUSA, 1944, as changed, using WD Form 30b (Exhibit B), submitting their reports together with supporting papers in triplicate. Every effort will be made to trace property claimed to have been lost and copies of all letters written and replies received will be attached to the report of investigation.

8. Commanding Officers: The procedure prescribed in Circular Number 74, NATOUSA, 1944, as changed, and the provisions of AR 25-100, will be followed in every case where a claim is filed under the provisions of AR 25-100. In this connection commanding officers will pay particular attention to the provisions of paragraph 8, AR 25-100.

2 Incl
Incl 1 - WD JAG Form PC-100
Incl 2 - WD Form No. 30b

2499

W. D., J. A. G.
Form No. PC-100
30 June 1944

WAR DEPARTMENT

CLAIM FOR PROPERTY LOST, DAMAGED, DESTROYED, CAPTURED, OR ABANDONED IN THE SERVICE

(AR 25-100)

This Claim Must Be Submitted in Triplicate

DATE

SUBJECT: CLAIM OF

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER.

1. In accordance with the provisions of AR 25-100, claim is hereby made for personal property lost, damaged, destroyed, captured, or abandoned in the service, in the amount of $_____. *(State in terms of United States currency.)* *sheets*

2. The date, place, pertinent facts, and circumstances are as follows *(Set forth all facts in detail, adding additional ~~details if~~ necessary.):*

3. This claim is based on subparagraph(s)_____of paragraph_____, AR 25-100.

4. The loss or damage occurred without fault or negligence on my part.

5. [illegible] have been procured by me, or replaced by the Government *(except as stated in detail on attached sheet marked*

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

3. This claim is based on subparagraph(s)_____of paragraph_____, AR 25–100.

4. The loss or damage occurred without fault or negligence on my part.

5. None of the property has been recovered by me, or replaced by the Government *(except as stated in detail on attached sheet marked Exhibit_____)*. (Strike out italicized part if not applicable). If any of the property for which claim is made is later recovered by me I agree to notify The Judge Advocate General.

6. The loss or damage was not covered by insurance *(except as stated in detail on attached sheet marked Exhibit_____)*. (Strike italicized part if not applicable.)

7. All applicable certificates, statements, and other documents required by AR 25–100 are attached hereto.

8. A detailed list of the property is set forth on the reverse side hereof and made a part of this sworn statement. 2498

9. No previous claim for the above loss, damage, destruction, capture, or abandonment has been made.

PERMANENT HOME ADDRESS	SIGNATURE OF CLAIMANT
STREET	
CITY	SERIAL NUMBER GRADE BRANCH
STATE	ORGANIZATION AND ADDRESS

The Above Information Must Be Given

Subscribed and sworn to before me at_____this_____day of_____, 19____

(NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICER OR OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATH) (TITLE)

15—40337-1

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 185020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Schedule of Property Lost, Damaged, Destroyed, Captured, or Abandoned in the Service							RESERVED	
							CLAIMA NO	
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	APPROXIMATE DATE OF PURCHASE OR OTHER ACQUISITION	CONDITION WHEN DAMAGED OR LOST (NEW, EXCELLENT, GOOD, FAIR, POOR)	PURCHASE PRICE OR VALUE AT TIME OF ACQUISITION	LENGTH OF TIME IN USE	COST OF REPAIRS IF DAMAGED, OR VALUE IF LOST (AMOUNT CLAIMED)	AMOUNT APPROVED	AMOU DISAPP

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Destroyed, Captured, or Abandoned in the Service					RESERVED FOR SECRETARY OF WAR OR HIS DESIGNEE CLAIMANT AND CLAIMS OFFICER SHOULD NOT WRITE IN THESE COLUMNS		
APPROXIMATE DATE OF PURCHASE OR OTHER ACQUISITION	CONDITION WHEN DAMAGED OR LOST (NEW, EXCELLENT, GOOD, FAIR, POOR)	PURCHASE PRICE OR VALUE AT TIME OF ACQUISITION	LENGTH OF TIME IN USE	COST OF REPAIRS IF DAMAGED, OR VALUE IF LOST (AMOUNT CLAIMED)	AMOUNT APPROVED	AMOUNT DISAPPROVED	REMARKS

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Schedule of Property Lost, Damaged, Destroyed, Captured, or Abandoned in the Service—Continued

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	APPROXIMATE DATE OF PURCHASE OR OTHER ACQUISITION	CONDITION WHEN DAMAGED OR LOST (NEW, EXCELLENT, GOOD, FAIR, POOR)	PURCHASE PRICE OR VALUE AT TIME OF ACQUISITION	LENGTH OF TIME IN USE	COST OF REPAIRS IF DAMAGED, OR VALUE IF LOST (AMOUNT CLAIMED)	RE… AMOUNT APPROVED
	Totals carried forward						

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Destroyed, Captured, or Abandoned in the Service—Continued					RESERVED FOR SECRETARY OF WAR OR HIS DESIGNEE. CLAIMANT AND CLAIMS OFFICER SHOULD NOT WRITE IN THESE COLUMNS		
APPROXIMATE DATE OF PURCHASE OR OTHER ACQUISITION	CONDITION WHEN DAMAGED OR LOST (NEW, EXCELLENT, GOOD, FAIR, POOR)	PURCHASE PRICE OR VALUE AT TIME OF ACQUISITION	LENGTH OF TIME IN USE	COST OF REPAIRS IF DAMAGED, OR VALUE IF LOST (AMOUNT CLAIMED)	AMOUNT APPROVED	AMOUNT DISAPPROVED	REMARKS
	Totals carried forward						

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

WAR DEPARTMENT
Form No. 35 *b*
(Approved March 15, 1943)

REPORT OF CLAIMS OFFICER

(AR 25-100)

HEADQUARTERS

.....
(Post, camp, station, or unit)

.....
(Place) (Date) , 19....

NOTE
This form will be executed only in the pertinent parts covering the particular type of claim involved.

1. (*a*) **Report of investigation of** .....
(Loss, damage, destruction, capture, or abandonment)
of personal property owned by .....
(Name)
.....
(Grade) (Army serial number)
, whose address is .....
(Organization)
.....
(City or town) (State)
resulting from .....
(Transportation, fire, military activity, enemy action, etc.)
occurring on ....., 19...., **at** .....
(Place)

(*b*) **(If claim is filed by a legal representative of personnel named in 1** (*a*)**, the following information should be furnished)** .....

.....
(Name of legal representative)
.....
(Street and number) (City or town) (State)
Capacity of person presenting claim is .....
(Administrator, executor, etc.)
, as evidenced by attached certificate of appointment or relation-ship to owner.

Date of death of owner (if deceased) ....., 19...., **Did loss, damage, destruction, capture, or abandonment precede death of owner (if deceased)?** .....
(Yes or no)

2. This report and exhibits have been prepared in quadruplicate.[1] The originals of the sworn and recorded testimony, affidavits, duly authenticated bills or estimates, and other documents, as checked below, are attached to the original of this form; copies thereof are attached to each copy of this report.

	Check
Exhibit A—Claim signed and sworn to by claimant	☐
Exhibit B—(When applicable.) Certificate of demand on common carrier	☐
Exhibit C—(When applicable.) Certificate of request to quartermaster or supply officer for repairs	☐
Exhibit D—(When applicable.) Certificate of demand on insurer	☐
Exhibit E—List of articles lost, damaged, destroyed, captured, or abandoned	☐
Exhibit F—(When applicable.) Extract copy of orders authorizing travel of claimant	☐
Exhibit G—(When applicable.) Certificate of appointment of legal representative	☐
Exhibit H—Statement of claimant	☐
Exhibit I—Statement of [2]	☐
Exhibit J—[2]	☐
Exhibit K—List of other claimants filing claims based on same accident or incident	☐

2456

[1] An additional copy for each additional command involved if claims officers of two or more commands participate in the investigation.
[2] Statement of all witnesses must be obtained where practicable. If lines are insufficient, attach additional sheet.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402 NNDC NO. 785020

3. The circumstances of the accident or incident are as follows (use additional pages if necessary):

(Concise statement of occurrence including all other pertinent facts and circumstances surrounding the loss, damage, destruction, capture, or abandonment.)

	CLAIMS OFFICER		STATE J. A.	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
1. (*a*) Is 3 complete and comprehensive?				
(*b*) Did claimant designate subparagraph or subparagraphs of paragraph 2, AR 25-100, on which claim is based?				
(*c*) In your opinion do the facts bring the claim within subparagraph or subparagraphs mentioned in (*b*), above?				
(*d*) Is a statement that a claimant's negligence or wrongful act was not in whole or in part the proximate cause of the loss, damage, destruction, capture, or abandonment attached to or contained in the claim?				
(*e*) Is a statement attached to or contained in the claim that none of the articles have been recovered, if lost, captured, or abandoned?				
(*f*) Does claim contain the information required in 5 (*b*) (1) and (2), AR 25-100?				
5. Was claim filed within 2 years from time it accrued, or (if applicable) within 2 years after peace was established?				
6. Does evidence show that the articles were required by law or regulation in performance of owner's duties, or that such articles were reasonable, useful, necessary and proper, both as to kind and quantity, under the circumstances?				
7. (When applicable.) Does the evidence include a copy of claimant's written demand upon the last common carrier for reimbursement, made within 9 months following date of delivery of shipment or, if no portion of the shipment is delivered, the date when delivery would in the normal course have been made?				
8. (When applicable.) Does evidence show—				
(*a*) That demand was made on common carrier for (Loss, damage, or destruction)				
(*b*) Any recovery from such carrier?				
(*c*) If so, in what amount? $	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
(*d*) Any replacement in kind by a local quartermaster or supply officer?				
(*e*) If so, is list of articles and price thereof included?				
9. (When applicable.) Does evidence contain certificate of claimant in substantially the form provided for in—				
(*a*) Paragraph 4 (*a*), AR 25-100?				
(*b*) Paragraph 4 (b), AR 25-100?				
(*c*) Paragraph 4 (*c*), AR 25-100?				
10. If common carrier is involved, does certificate required under paragraph 4 (*a*), AR 25-100, disclose the detailed facts in relation to the matters covered by the certificate to provide full information as to reimbursement by carrier?				
11. (When applicable.) If damaged property is involved, does certificate required under paragraph 4 (*b*), AR 25-100, disclose the detailed facts in relation to the matters covered by the certificate to provide full information as to repairs, or that there was no local quartermaster or supply officer to whom request could be made?				
12. (When applicable.) Is itemized bill, or estimate, for repairs of any reparable damaged property not repaired by quartermaster or supply officer attached?				
13. (When applicable.) Does certificate required under paragraph 4 (*c*), AR 25-100, disclose the detailed facts in relation to the matters covered by the certificate, to provide full information as to insurance?				
14. If claim is for money lost, is evidence sufficient to comply with paragraph 3 (*e*), AR 25-100?				

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	CLAIMS OFFICER		STAFF J. A.	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
15. Does the evidence show the detailed list of the property lost, damaged, destroyed, captured, or abandoned, setting forth as to each item—				
(*a*) Quantity?				
(*b*) Description?				
(*c*) Cost if purchased, or value at time of acquisition if acquired other than by purchase?				
(*d*) Approximate date of purchase or other acquisition?				
(*e*) Cost of repairs, if reparable?				
(*f*) Cost of replacement, if not reparable?				
(*g*) Salvage value, if not reparable?				
(*h*) Amount of depreciation at time of loss, damage, destruction, capture, or abandonment?				
(*i*) Condition (new, excellent, good, fair, poor) when lost, damaged, destroyed, captured, or abandoned?				
(*j*) Length of time in use?				
(*k*) Value at time of loss, damage, destruction, capture, or abandonment?				
(*l*) If claim is based in whole or in part on subparagraphs 2 (*a*), (*e*), or (*f*), AR 25-100, is a copy of any order authorizing the travel, transportation or shipment attached?				
16. Does evidence show—				
(*a*) That property was insured?				
(*b*) In full?				
(*c*) In part?				
(*d*) If not paid by and no demand made on insurer, reason therefor?				
17. (When applicable.) Does evidence show—				
(*a*) Approximate weight of each article for which claim is made?				
(*b*) Statement of the number designating the container (box, barrel, crate, etc.) of each article for which claim is made?				
(*c*) Statement (where shipment in excess of weight of regulation allowance) showing whether such shipment included any article personal to others than claimant?				
(*d*) If shipment contained articles as set forth in (*c*), above, a list showing the weight of each article?				
18. (When applicable.) Does evidence show—				
(*a*) Name and address of quartermaster, supply officer, or contract packer?				
(*b*) Date articles were turned over?				
(*c*) Condition when articles were turned over?				
(*d*) When and where were articles packed?				
(*e*) Date when articles were shipped and reshipped?				
(*f*) Copies of all manifests and bills of lading?				
(*g*) Date and place of delivery to owner?				
(*h*) Date articles were unpacked?				
(*i*) Copy of authorization issued by quartermaster for packing if packed by contract packer?				
(*j*) Statements by quartermaster or supply officer as to—				
(1) Condition of property when received and delivered, as to handling and storage and as to reasons for and conditions of storage?				
(2) Whether property was handled by local carrier, and whether damage occurred during such handling?				
(*k*) Methods of packing and crating?				
(*l*) Whether there was negligence on the part of any Government employee acting within scope of his employment?				
(*m*) Whether last common carrier was given clear receipt?				
(*n*) Whether local civilian carrier was given clear receipt?				
(*o*) Whether articles were in storage during transit?				
(*p*) Whether articles were moved while in storage?				
(*q*) Whether articles received careful treatment while in storage?				

2495

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	CLAIMS OFFICER		STAFF J. A.	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
19. In cases where damage is the result of fire, flood, or similar catastrophe, does evidence show—				
(a) Whether owner was in any way responsible for the occurrence of the event which gave rise to the damage?				
(b) Statement of commanding officer or other competent person as to duty, action, and whereabouts of owner at time of happening?				
20. Does evidence show whether the articles for which claim was made were—				
(a) Souvenirs?				
(b) Worn out or unserviceable articles?				
(c) Articles not personal to the use of the claimant, such as wearing apparel of members of claimant's household?				
(d) Expensive articles?				
(e) Officers' mounts?				
(f) Military equipment?				
21. If claim is based in whole or in part on paragraph 2 (b), (c), or (d), AR 25-100, does evidence show—				
(a) Statement, supported by facts in detail, that claimant elected to save human life of another or Government property instead of articles in relation to which claim is made? or				
(b) Statement, supported by facts in detail, that performance of authorized military duties in connection with incident causing loss, damage, or destruction, prevented saving articles in relation to which claim is made?				
(c) Brief statement of activities of claimant prior to, during, and subsequent to the incident?				
22. If claim is based in whole or in part on paragraph 2 (i), (j), or (k), AR 25-100, does evidence show—				
(a) (If available.) Copy of order, or other available evidence of authorization, directing claimant's entry into areas involved?				
(b) (If available.) Copy of order, or other available evidence of authorization, directing destruction or abandonment of articles?				
(c) Are any corroborating statements by the claimant's commanding officer or others attached?				

23. Value of articles just prior to accident or incident [1] ..... $ .....
Value of articles after loss or damage (if applicable) [1] ..... $ .....
Cost of repairs ..... $ .....
Salvage value ..... $ .....
Amounts recovered from insurer or carrier ..... $ .....
Value of articles lost, damaged, destroyed, captured or abandoned but not allowable (par. 6, AR 25-100) ..... $ .....
Total amount of claim ..... $ .....

24. It is recommended by the Claims Officer that—
(a) The claim be allowed in the amount of $ ..... ; or
(b) The claim be disallowed ..... ☐

25. Reasons for recommendation made in 24.

.....

.....

.....

26. Pertinent remarks and any additional recommendations of Claims Officer.

.....

.....

.....

(Signature) .....
Claims Officer.

.....
(Grade and unit)

.....
(Station)

[1] These amounts should, if practicable, be substantiated by one or more reputable dealers in type of property lost, damaged, destroyed, captured or abandoned.

Hq PBS 7-41-50,000

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

SUBJECT :- G(AE) Information Summary No. 2

British Element, G(SD) Branch,
HQ FIFTH Army.

Tel No : Lightning 90

117/3(SD)

14 Mar 45

Main 6 SA Armd Div
52 BLU

Herewith for your retention copy of AFHQ G(AE) Information Summary No. 2.

J Richardson Capt
Brigadier,
Deputy Chief of Staff.

/md

SECRET

SECRET

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

TEL. NO. FREEDOM 518

AFHQ/6048/Q(AE)

Mar. 45

Subject: Q(AE) Information Summary No. 2.

To: Distribution below.

1. The following amendment should be made to Q(AE) Information Summary No. 1, forwarded under cover of AFHQ/6048/Q(AE) dated 4 Feb. 45.

Item 18.

For "Pixie Suits" read "Oversuits Tank Crews".

Additional information. In principle drivers of Infantry Carriers will be included among those entitled to this type of clothing. Supplies at present however are limited and it will be some time before the clothing is available to them.

2. The under mentioned should be added to distribution list of AFHQ/6048/Q(AE) dated 4 Feb. 45:-

DQMG.
G-1 (B)
Engineers.
Infantry.

3. Q(AE) Information Summary No. 2 is forwarded herewith.

S.G. GASKELL, Major,
for Brigadier, Q(AE).

RHW/DY.

Distribution:

HQ 15 Army Group	(3)	DQMG
CG Fifth Army for Br Incr	(3)	A/DQMG
HQ Eighth Army	(12)	G-1 (B)
HQ No. 1 District	(2)	G-3 (Org)
" " 2 "	(1)	Engrs (B)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

DQMG.
G-1 (B)
Engineers.
Infantry.

3. Q(AE) Information Summary No. 2 is forwarded herewith.

RHW/DY.

S.G. GASKELL, Major,
for Brigadier, Q(AE).

Distribution:

HQ 15 Army Group	(3)	DQMG
CG Fifth Army for Br Incr	(3)	A/DQMG
HQ Eighth Army	(12)	G-1 (B)
HQ No. 1 District	(2)	G-3 (Org)
" " 2 "	(1)	Engrs (B)
" " 3 "	(4)	Log Plans
HQ LF & ML Greece	(4)	Q(Maint)
HQ BTNA		DMT
		Infantry
		ORD (B)
		REME
		Salvage
		SLAE
		HQ UNI

2493

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

Q(AE) INFORMATION SUMMARY NO. 2.

"A" VEHICLES.

27. "A" VEHICLE CENSUS.

In order to create an accurate "A" Vehicle Census, all "A" vehicles (excluding Carriers for the present) in existence will be counted on 15 Mar. 45.

Units will be circularised through Ordnance Officers in accordance with the usual end of the month census procedure.

Returns of "A" vehicles in possession of Workshops or of "A" vehicles being moved will be obtained through REME, Movement or NASC channels.

In the present Census some "A" vehicles are still recorded which have become useless because they have been abandoned or cannibalised without the proper documentation being followed. The object of this special Census is to write off all such "deadwood" from the records.

"B" VEHICLES.

28. JEEP TRAILERS.

100 Trailers have been completed by REME in Base Workshops, complete with wheels and axles. Further trailers complete with wheels and axles are being manufactured in March to the target figure of 250.

29. LIGHT TRAILERS.

Notification has been received from War Office that it is hoped to resume issue of Light Trailers to this theatre in the near future.

30. WEATHER EQUIPMENT FOR JEEPS.

The following additional quantities of weather equipment have now become available and arrangements are being made for their despatch:-

To Eighth Army	857 sets
To Fifth Army	428 sets.

STAFF CARS.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

"B" VEHICLES.

28. JEEP TRAILERS.

100 Trailers have been completed by REME in Base Workshops, complete with wheels and axles. Further trailers complete with wheels and axles are being manufactured in March to the target figure of 250.

29. LIGHT TRAILERS.

Notification has been received from War Office that it is hoped to resume issue of Light Trailers to this theatre in the near future.

30. WEATHER EQUIPMENT FOR JEEPS.

The following additional quantities of weather equipment have now become available and arrangements are being made for their despatch:-

To Eighth Army	857 sets
To Fifth Army	428 sets.

31. STAFF CARS.

74 Staff Cars of various types but excluding Cars 2 str 4 x 2 Utility were issued from stock in February. Further shipments are arriving, and it is hoped to maintain this rate of issue.

2492

32. CARAVANS.

Recent War Office instructions now entitle officers of the rank of Brigadier and above to Caravans. It is understood, however, that we cannot expect Caravans to arrive in this theatre for six to nine months to meet this entitlement.

33. BREAKDOWN VEHICLES.

There is a world shortage of Breakdown vehicles and there seems little likelihood that future shipments will materially improve the position in this theatre. There are at present certain stocks of Mack 6 ton 6 x 6 Gun Towers which, with slight modifications, capable of being carried out by units, can be used in lieu.

34. TIPPER LORRIES.

Tipper lorries are in very short supply and it seems probable that this will continue for some months.

2/.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

35. LORRIES 10 TON MACK.

Trouble is being experienced with drop arms, and many vehicles are now going out of commission for this reason. The question has been taken up with REME, and it is hoped that it will be possible to find a remedy.

36. TYRE CONSERVATION.

Reports are still being received emphasising that tyre conservation in this theatre is extremely bad, particularly so in Base areas. The latest Unit Maintenance Inspectorate report for the month of January shows:-

60% of units inspected in Base areas were below standard
55% " " " " Fifth Army " " "
25% " " " " Eighth Army " " "

A universal deficiency appears to be valve caps. 2,000 valve caps have recently arrived in this theatre and are in process of being issued.

37. 600 x 16 TYRES.

Arrangements have been made for between 150 and 200 600 x 16 tyres a week to be taken in to REME Tyre Repair Sections for reconditioning and overhaul. Instructions have been issued to Districts. Units or formations resting should apply through Districts.

38. VEHICLE LIGHTING.

The theatre policy for vehicle lighting is at present under discussion at AFHQ. In the meantime, War Office has notified us that the new type of headlamp mask is now in production and supplies should shortly become available to meet demands in this theatre. A demand has already been placed for 100,000 new type shutter masks and 50,000 clear glasses and lamps. It is understood that all new vehicles now coming off production lines are fitted complete with two headlamps and the new type of headlamp mask.

VEHICLES - GENERAL.

39. BACKLOADING OF "A" AND "B" VEHICLES AND GUNS.

It is hoped that a steady programme of backloading of "A" and "B" vehicles and guns can be started in the immediate future and maintained

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Arrangements have been made for between 150 and 200 600 x 16 tyres a week to be taken in to REME Tyre Repair Sections for reconditioning and overhaul. Instructions have been issued to Districts. Units or formations resting should apply through Districts.

38. VEHICLE LIGHTING.

The theatre policy for vehicle lighting is at present under discussion at AFHQ. In the meantime, War Office has notified us that the new type of headlamp mask is now in production and supplies should shortly become available to meet demands in this theatre. A demand has already been placed for 100,000 new type shutter masks and 50,000 clear glasses and lamps. It is understood that all new vehicles now coming off production lines are fitted complete with two headlamps and the new type of headlamp mask.

VEHICLES - GENERAL.

39. BACKLOADING OF "A" AND "B" VEHICLES AND GUNS.

It is hoped that a steady programme of backloading of "A" and "B" vehicles and guns can be started in the immediate future and maintained approximately as follows:-

	TO ROME	TO NAPLES	TO MOLFETTA
From JESI			
Heavy Tanks	30	30	-
Wheeled AFVs and Carriers	20	10	-
"B" Vehicles	200	300	200
Arty Eqpts.	80	80	-
From CESENA			
Heavy Tanks	10	10	-
Wheeled AFVs and Carriers	15	5	-
"B" Vehicles	500	500	500
Arty Eqpts	20	20	-
From AREZZO.			
Heavy Tanks	25	15	-
Wheeled AFVs and Carriers	20	-	-
"B" Vehicles	200	300	200
Arty Eqpts	30	30	-

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNC No. 785020

Normal priorities on tanks will be as follows:-

1 Churchill all types
2 Sherman V
3 Sherman III
4 Other types.

"A" Vehicles in short supply.

(a) Carriers T5 & C are in very short supply but position should improve soon.

(b) Halftracks (all types). No more imports can be expected and the spares position is very poor. A small number are being repaired by cannibalisation, but the output from this source is very limited and will cease almost completely in the near future.

CONTROLLED STORES.

40. RIFLES TELESCOPIC.

Further supplies have now been received, and current wastage can be met without difficulty.

41. PERSONAL WEAPONS.

It is desired to emphasise the necessity for units to adjust their holdings of personal weapons to the correct scale. This was mentioned in Q(E) Information Summary No. 1, para 11. It is hoped considerable progress has now been made.

42. 2" MORTARS.

There is no improvement in the supply position as notified in para 13 of the last Information Summary.

43. 76 MM BARRELS.

A consignment has been received from USA.

44. COMPASSES PRISMATIC - BINOS NO. 2.

THe present stocks are sufficient only for maintenance of Armies. Districts will please note that issues cannot be made to Base and L of C

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

can be met without difficulty.

41. PERSONAL WEAPONS.

It is desired to emphasise the necessity for units to adjust their holdings of personal weapons to the correct scale. This was mentioned in Q(E) Information Summary No. 1, para 11. It is hoped considerable progress has now been made.

42. 2" MORTARS.

There is no improvement in the supply position as notified in para 13 of the last Information Summary.

43. 76 MM BARRELS.

A consignment has been received from USA.

44. COMPASSES PRISMATIC - BINOS NO. 2.

THe present stocks are sufficient only for maintenance of Armies. Districts will please note that issues cannot be made to Base and L of C Units until further notice.

45. VICKERS SPARES.

The whole position has recently been reviewed:-

(a) One of the chief difficulties has been Locks Breech, which compelled the continued use of these when already worn, thus causing high wastage of pins firing and side levers. Special demands were placed and 620 Locks Breech have now been issued to Eighth Army. This will enable every worn lock 291 to be replaced (in order that it may be returned to Base for Workshop overhaul), and will provide a number as unit spares. In addition considerable reserve stocks of this item are now held at the Base.

(b) BD 0651 Covers Front. These are now available; considerable quantities having already been issued.

(c) Considerable quantities of 30 further items in short supply have been received by air, and issues made against dues out.

4/.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNG NO. 785020

(d) Further supplies are on demand by air.

(e) War Office have been asked to expedite shipment of all outstanding demands.

46. LIGHTING SETS FOR GEN HOSPITALS.

A proposal has been made to War Office for authority to take into use a number of 15 KVA Gen Sets for use by General Hospitals. If this scheme is approved it will go a long way towards solving what has become a very difficult problem. Further information will be given in next Q(AE) Information summary.

47. GENERATORS FOR FD AMBS, FDS AND CCS

The following scale has been approved by War Office :

Fd Ambs	-	1 x 1 KW Lyon Norman, plus spare Generator
FDS	-	1 x 4 KW
CCS	-	2 x 4 KW

The provision of trailers for Lighting Sets is still under consideration by War Office.

A small quantity of 1 KW Lyon Norman Generators has arrived. These will be alloted in accordance with priority decided by Medical Section at this Headquarters.

4 KW are still in short supply. A large demand has been made on War Office to meet all deficiencies in the theatre. No shipping details are yet available. In the meantime the 2.75 KVA Generator released last November should continue to be used.

If the scheme for using 15 KVA Set by General Hospitals is approved by War Office there will be a number of 4 KW surplus to their requirements. These will be allocated to FDSs and CCSs.

48. TENTAGE

Very large quantities have been released during the past six weeks, all of which have been allocated to formations pro-rata, to needs. Pressure is being maintained to obtain still further quantities.

Store Tents are the slowest in coming forward. The reason is that only jute types are available from manufacturers. It will be necessary to take some of these into use in the near future.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NSDC No. 785020

Section at this Headquarters.

4 KW are still in short supply. A large demand has been made on War Office to meet all deficiencies in the theatre. No shipping details are yet available. In the meantime the 2.75 KVA Generator released last November should continue to be used.

If the scheme for using 15 KVA Set by General Hospitals is approved by War Office there will be a number of 4 KW surplus to their requirements. These will be allocated to FDSs and CCSs.

48. TENTAGE

Very large quantities have been released during the past six weeks, all of which have been allocated to formations pro-rata, to needs. Pressure is being maintained to obtain still further quantities.

Store Tents are the slowest in coming forward. The reason is that only jute types are available from manufacturers. It will be necessary to take some of these into use in the near future.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES

49. OVERSUITS TANK CREWS

Further quantities continue to arrive. They are being despatched in accordance with recommendations of the technical advisers.

50. TANK SUITS, DENIM

10,000 are due to arrive approximately mid-March.

51. HELMETS, STEEL, NO.4 MK.I

Only small supplies have so far been received.

5/.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

52. CAPS GS

These are still the regulation headgear, but supply position is not all that is to be desired. Caps FS are being and may for a time continue to be issued in lieu.

53. HANDKERCHIEFS IN OFFICERS SHOPS

The complaints regarding both quality and quantity have been noted and appropriate action taken. As a result both better quality and larger quantities will shortly be available.

54. BLACK SHOES FOR OFFICERS

There will be an improvement in supply in the near future.

55. BERETS, KHAKI

Action has been taken to effect an improvement but no great change can be expected yet.

56. TEXTILES

Woollen clothing has been and remains in increasingly short supply. For this reason there has been difficulty in ensuring correct sizes in battledress and greatcoats. It is now learnt that all items of cotton manufacture are also going to be in short supply. Towels have been and will continue to be in short supply. The difficulty lies in spinning, rather than shortage of materials. For these reasons the greatest economy must be exercised in all forms of textiles, and all ranks encouraged to conserve their clothing. Worn out woollen clothing should be disposed of rapidly through Salvage channels, so that it may be re-worked as soon as possible.

57. BATTLE DRESS - SMALL SIZE

The shortage of Battle Dress in small sizes is known. Action is being taken to adjust the situation.

ORDNANCE STORES

58. PACKSADDLERY

In fairly good supply. Units entitled to it can be fully

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Woollen clothing has been and remains in increasingly short supply. For this reason there has been difficulty in ensuring correct sizes in battledress and greatcoats. It is now learnt that all items of cotton manufacture are also going to be in short supply. Towels have been and will continue to be in short supply. The difficulty lies in spinning, rather than shortage of materials. For these reasons the greatest economy must be exercised in all forms of textiles, and all ranks encouraged to conserve their clothing. Worn out woollen clothing should be disposed of rapidly through Salvage channels, so that it may be re-worked as soon as possible.

57. BATTLE DRESS - SMALL SIZE

The shortage of Battle Dress in small sizes is known. Action is being taken to adjust the situation.

ORDNANCE STORES

58. PACKSADDLERY

In fairly good supply. Units entitled to it can be fully maintained.

59. WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES

Dues in are now materialising slowly. Gradual improvement in supply should soon be noticed.

60. SOLDER NO.6 RESIN

2450

There are NO stocks at present. Appropriate action has been taken and there are considerable dues in.

61. MANTLES FOR LAMPS PRESSURE PARAFIN

Still in short supply. Dues in are being hastened.

/6.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-4(D)/NNDC NO. 785020

62. TILLY LAMP MANTLES

Two spare mantles are now being issued with each lamp, i.e. a total of three in all. The supply of vapourising tubes is under investigation with a view to its improvement.

63. CAMP KIT

Timber for this purpose cannot be obtained owing to higher priority demands for needs of a more operational nature. The shortage will of necessity continue for a time, but everything possible is being done to relieve the difficulty.

64. PAINT

Shortage of linseed oil has made regular supplies of paint difficult to arrange. The necessary amounts of linseed oil to ensure regular supply should be forthcoming from April (approx) onwards.

Meanwhile units having an urgent need for paint for signs etc must improvise when necessary e.g. by use of tar and stencils.

65. NO.3 PETROL COOKERS

These are now obsolete and will be replaced as soon as possible by Stoves Mk II and Ovens Mk III. It is understood however that production at home is limited. At present no definite date for receipt of the new stoves and ovens can be given.

66. MIRRORS

These have always been in short supply and also in great demand. Supply has improved of late and efforts will be continued to increase the availability.

67. ENAMEL MUGS

There is little hope of improvement in supply for a while. Production is the main difficulty.

68. GILT RANK BADGES

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

must improvise when necessary e.g. by use of tar and stencils.

65. NO.3 PETROL COOKERS

These are now obsolete and will be replaced as soon as possible by Stoves Mk II and Ovens Mk III. It is understood however that production at home is limited. At present no definite date for receipt of the new stoves and ovens can be given.

66. MIRRORS

These have always been in short supply and also in great demand. Supply has improved of late and efforts will be continued to increase the availability.

67. ENAMEL MUGS

There is little hope of improvement in supply for a while. Production is the main difficulty.

68. GILT RANK BADGES

Plastic badges are being supplied in lieu. Gilt Badges are however still being demanded but production is low and the theatre will only receive supplies pro rata with others.

69. PILLOW CASES

These are primarily a hospital supply. They are only placed in the Officers Shop when supplies permit.

70. BAGS CARRYING - AIR TRAVEL

Action has been taken which should result in an improvement in supply. But it should be noted that there will not be an unlimited supply and only officers travelling frequently by air should purchase. A certificate to this effect must be produced.

GENERAL

71. AF G1098 SCALES. AND THE NEW CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN AF G1098

War Office have recently cancelled by ACI the old AF G1098 - 1000, a document which was designed to show a Unit's entitlement to domestic stores by application of the main factors of the War Establishment.

/7.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

i.e. (a) Personnel establishment.

(b) Arm or Service of Unit

(c) Quantity and Types of vehicles to which the unit is entitled.

(d) Numbers and types of weapons to which the unit is entitled.

In its stead some 1,500 individual Scales have been produced. Application of which is again dependent on the factors quoted in (a), (b), (c) and (d) above.

Previously units organised on CEF Establishments have been supplied with Special Equipment Lists designed to take the place of AFs G.1098. The entitlement shown in these lists plus the units AF G.1098 - 1000 entitlement covered the full range of items for which the unit could indent and had authority to hold.

The publication of Special Equipment Lists based on AF G.1098 -1000 is now no longer possible and it has been decided to supersede these with a CM AF G.1098, similar in character to the new type AF G.1098 now being published by War Office for units on UK War Establishments.

Briefly, the new CM AF G.1098 is divided into three parts :

Part I, Technical Equipment

A list of Technical Equipment required by the Unit. This is the old Part II of the Special Equipment List.

Part II, Unit Entitlement

A list of A.F. G.1098 Scales from which units can calculate the entitlement to domestic unit equipment.

Part III, Personal Equipment

A list of AF G.1098 Scales from which the unit can calculate the entitlement to personal equipment.

Parts II and III give the entitlement to stores

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

-1000 is now no longer possible and it has been decided to supersede these with a CM AF G.1098, similar in character to the new type AF G.1098 now being published by War Office for units on UK War Establishments.

Briefly, the new CM AF G.1098 is divided into three parts :

Part I, Technical Equipment

A list of Technical Equipment required by the Unit. This is the old Part II of the Special Equipment List.

Part II, Unit Entitlement

A list of A.F. G.1098 Scales from which units can calculate the entitlement to domestic unit equipment.

Part III, Personal Equipment

A list of AF G.1098 Scales from which the unit can calculate the entitlement to personal equipment.

Scales in Parts II and III give the entitlement to stores originally covered by AF G.1098-1000.

The document contains an explanatory preface and will be introduced into the theatre by CSOs published periodically.

72. CONCLUDING PARAGRAPH

The fact that certain stores are shown in this Information Summary as being in short supply is not intended to preclude normal demands being made for them. Such demands are necessary to govern provision action and allocation of stores as received.

2489

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET.

SUBJECT :- Security Measures for Secret Equipment.

British Increment, G-SD Branch,
HQ FIFTH Army.
Tele : LIGHTNING 98.
153/G(SD).
16. Apr 45.

52 BLU

Copy of AFHQ letter ESD/538/1 dated 21 Jan 45, with amendments to date, is forwarded herewith for information and necessary action.

L. Nicholls. Capt.
Brigadier,
Deputy Chief of Staff.

/arw

2488

SECRET

SECRET

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

27 January 1945

FILE NO : [illegible]/538/1

SUBJECT : Security Measures for Secret Equipment

MEMO TO : All Concerned

1. (a) This letter supersedes this HQ letter ref AG 371.2-1 C-O of 23 Mar 44 together with Appendices as follows :-

(i) Appendices 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E' and 'G' of 23 Mar 44.

(ii) Appendix 'F1' issued under AFHQ/538/1 of 5 Nov 44 and amended by AFHQ/538/1 of 10 Dec 44.

(iii) Appendix 'F2' issued under AFHQ/538/1 of 22 Oct 44. and amended by AFHQ/538/1 of 9 Nov 44.

(iv) Appendix 'H', 'J' and 'K' as revised by AFHQ/538/1 of 25 Oct 44.

(b) The present letter incorporates all amendments to this headquarter's letter ref 371.2-1 C-O of 23 Mar 44 which will be destroyed together with all appendices.

2. (a) The Security Measures outlined in para 3 below have been laid down by the War Office for the protection of Secret Equipment.

(b) It will not always be possible to apply all these security measures literally. It is, therefore, left to the discretion of the officer responsible to apply the spirit of these regulations in the most practical manner possible.

(c) The procedures set forth will be implemented at once.

3. (a) Two Special Security Drills (known as 'X' and 'Y') have been devised for certain weapons and equipment.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

(i) Appendices 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E' and 'G' of 25 Mar 44.

(ii) Appendix 'F1' issued under ES0/538/1 of 5 Nov 44 and amended by ES0/538/1 of 10 Dec 44.

(iii) Appendix 'F2' issued under ES0/538/1 of 22 Oct 44. and amended by ES0/538/1 of 9 Nov 44.

(iv) Appendix 'H', 'J' and 'K' as revised by ES0/538/1 of 25 Oct 44.

(b) The present letter incorporates all amendments to this headquarter's letter No 371.2-1 G-0 of 25 Mar 44 which will be destroyed together with all appendices.

2. (a) The Security measures outlined in para 3 below have been laid down by the War Office for the protection of Secret Equipment.

(b) It will not always be possible to apply all these security measures literally. It is, therefore, left to the discretion of the officer responsible to apply the spirit of these regulations in the most practical manner possible.

(c) The procedures set forth will be implemented at once.

3. (a) Two Special Security Drills (known as 'X' and 'Z') have been devised for certain weapons and equipment.

(b) The object of these drills is to give the maximum effect to new equipment both by surprising the enemy and by delaying him in producing counter measures. This requires the control of publicity, the defeat of espionage and the prevention of inadvertent disclosures, in such a way that the object is achieved but that progress and training is not unduly hindered.

(c) In general, the Security Drills are measures applicable as follows:-

(i) 'X' Drill is for all equipments classified as "TOP SECRET". This Drill requires equipment to be segregated, screened from view, and if possible, locked up. It is left to the discretion of the holder of the equipment to decide whether or not the size or quantity of the equipment held makes it possible for this rule to be applied.

(ii) 'Z' Drill is for all items not classified as "TOP SECRET", but for which something more than normal security is required.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NSDC NO. 785020

(d) Security Drills are set out in detail as follows :-

Appendix 'A' ...	General Measures including those applicable to Depots, Schools and Units.
Appendix 'B' ...	Precautions in addition to Appx 'A' and peculiar to trials and demonstrations.
Appendix 'C' ...	Precautions in addition to Appx 'A' and peculiar to movement.
Appendix 'D' ...	Precautions in addition to Appx 'A' and peculiar to Export and Import.

(e) All equipments, as applicable to this theatre, and subject to 'X' or 'Z' drill will be listed monthly by this H.Q. and sent to addressees per distribution at appendix 'E'. Addressees will ensure that <u>necessary extracts only</u> of these lists are subsequently distributed to subordinate formations or units. Items subject to 'X' and 'Z' drill are attached at Appendices 'F1' and 'F2'.

(f) Information relating to British Army organisation, weapons and equipment, which it is permissible to release to British, Allied and Neutral military and civilian personnel, is given at Appendix 'G'.

(g) Documents concerning equipments for which 'X' Drill is applicable will be graded as "TOP SECRET" and documents concerning equipments for which 'Z' Drill is applicable will be graded as "SECRET".

4. Application for additional copies of these instructions, if essential, should be made to this headquarters addressed to G-3 (Org) Section.

5. <u>Appendix 'F' 2 to the present document will be forwarded to addressees shown in Appendix 'E' under separate cover.</u>

6. Please acknowledge on the attached form of receipt.

By Command of Field Marshal ALEXANDER:

JOHN HARDING,
Lieutenant General,

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

and Neutral military and civilian personnel, is given at Appendix 'G'.

(g) Documents concerning equipments for which 'Y' Drill is applicable will be graded as "TOP SECRET" and documents concerning equipments for which 'Z' Drill is applicable will be graded as "SECRET".

4. Application for additional copies of these instructions, if essential, should be made to this headquarters addressed to G-3 (Org) Section.

5. Appendix 'F' 2 to the present document will be forwarded to addressees shown in Appendix 'E' under separate cover.

6. Please acknowledge on the attached form of receipt.

By Command of Field Marshal ALEXANDER:

JOHN HARDING,
Lieutenant General,
Chief of Staff.

A.H/ecn

In lieu of A.F. A.16.

To: G-3 (Org 4), A.F.H.Q.

Receipt is acknowledged of SECRET document ESD/538/486 dated 21 JAN 45.

Signed _____

DATE:

Address _____

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NND NO. 785020

SECRET

SECRET

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

2 February 1945

FILE NO : ESD/530/1

SUBJECT : Security Measures - Use of RADAR Equipment in a Ground Role.

MEMO TO : All Concerned

Ref ESD/530/1 of 21 Jun 45.

1. The latest War Office Security Classification of the following radar equipments is as shown :-

AA No. 3 Mk 2	-	RESTRICTED,
FA No. 1 Mk 1	-	CONFIDENTIAL,
FA No. 2 Mk 1	-	CONFIDENTIAL,
FA No. 3 Mk 1	-	CONFIDENTIAL.

2. Although the above equipments are of security classifications lower than "SECRET" and in consequence do not appear in either Appx F1 or F2 to the document under reference, with effect from the date of this memorandum all documents and references concerning the use of these or any other RESTRICTED or CONFIDENTIAL radar equipments used for Field Army requirements (either operationally or experimentally) will be graded SECRET.

3. Documents and references concerning SECRET and TOP SECRET equipments will continue to be classified in accordance with the classification of the equipment. Para 7 (g) of the letter under reference refers.

4. Please acknowledge on the attached form of receipt.

By Command of Field Marshal ALEXANDER :

JOHN HARDING,
Lieut-General,
Chief of Staff.

Adv/acn.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNBC NO. 785020

2. Although the above equipments are of security classifications lower than "SECRET" and in consequence do not appear in either Appx F1 or F2 to the document under reference, with effect from the date of this memorandum all documents and references concerning the use of these or any other RESTRICTED or CONFIDENTIAL radar equipments used for Field Army requirements (either operationally or experimentally) will be graded SECRET.

3. Documents and references concerning SECRET and TOP SECRET equipments will continue to be classified in accordance with the classification of the equipment. Para 3 (g) of the letter under reference refers.

4. Please acknowledge on the attached form of receipt.

By Command of Field Marshal ALEXANDER:

JOHN HARDING,
Lieut-General,
Chief of Staff.

Adv/acn.

2485

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NSDC No. 785020

SECRET

DISTRIBUTION:

15 Army Group	25
5 Army (Br Emer)	50
8 Army	100
L.F. & H.L. GHELOE	10
L.F.A.	5
1 District	50
2 District	50
3 District	13
HQ PTNA	10
ROME Area Allied Command	1
G-2	1
G-4 (D)	1
Mov & Tn	5
Q (AE)	1
Q (Maint)	1
E...O.	1
Fd Army Sec	1
AA & QMG	10
Engrs	1
Sigs	1
Infantry (Br)	1
5 Airborne Div	1
G & T	1
Med	1
Ord (Br)	16
S.E...E.	5
Pro Marshal	1
C...S.	1
W.T...T.P.	2
D.M.P.	1
C-in-C Med	2
E...F.	1
G-3 (Trg) (For distribution to all Trg Establishments, Schools and Trg Depots)	50
G-3 (Org)	50
D. Works	3

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

AA & CD	1
Engrs	10
Sigs	1
Infantry (Bty)	1
5 Airborne Div	1
A & T	1
Med	1
Ord (Bty)	1
R.E.M.E.	16
Pro Marshal	5
C.M.P.	1
W.A.A.F.	1
D.A.T.	3
C-in-C Med	1
M.A.A.F.	3
G-3 (Trg) (For distribution to all Trg Establishments, Schools and Trg Depots)	1
G-3 (Org)	50
D. Works	50
	3

RECEIPT

TO : G-3 (ORG) A.F.H.Q.

DATED _____

Receipt is acknowledged of SECRET Document G3/538/1 dated Feb 45.

SIGNED _____

RANK _____

Please receipt & return to G-3 (Org) .AFHQ.

SECTION _____

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTRUCTORS IN [illegible] SCHOOLS

SUBJECT	DETAIL	DATE APPLICABLE
1. Responsibility for Security.		
(a) In Ord Depots.		
	Commandant or Chief Ordnance Officer	X, Z.
(b) In Schools.		
	Commandant or Chief Instructor, who, if necessary will consult WDQ through D/T in cases where the School is under AGF Control. If the School is under control of [illegible] Army Group or a Tac H. will consult Gen Staff Int.	
(c) In Units.		
	Commander concerned, who will consult G-2, AGF or Gen Staff Int, as applicable.	
2. STORAGE		
(a) Equipment, when not in use, will be kept in a locked or guarded store or garage.		X
(b) Equipment, when not in use, will be stored or packed in such a way as to conceal it from unauthorised observers.		Z
3. SECURITY TRAINING		
A security training regarding the equipment will be given to all ranks in or joining the depot, school or unit. The training will be repeated at intervals, and at the end of the courses.		X, Z.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET
APPENDIX 'A'
(Sheet one)

W. PRECAUTIONS FOR PASSING IN ORDERS, SCHOOLS AND UNITS to ESD/538/1 of 1 Jan 45.

DEAD LINE INSTRUCTIONS

X, Z.

if necessary will consult
chool is under AEAF Control.
Army Group or C in C will

G-2, AEAF or Gen Staff Int,

rt in a locked or guarded X

ored or arranged in such a Z
obscure.

ment will be given to all X, Z.
or unit. The warning
the end of the course.

There for reasons of size or bull, this is not practicable, adopt measures for 2(b).

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SERIAL	DETAIL	SERIAL APPLICABLE
4.	POLICE - SECURITY ETC	
	Normal police and security arrangements will be so ordered as to ensure that access to the equipment by unauthorised persons is prevented.	X, Y.
5.	ALIENS.	
	(a) If Allied military personnel (other than American officers) attend courses on "Top Secret" or "Secret" equipment or are attached to units holding such equipment the Commandant, Chief Instructor or C.O. will satisfy himself that permission of HQ (G-2 he will consult Liaison) has been given.	X, Z.
6.	LABOUR	
	Civilian personnel of alien or dual national origin will NOT be employed in connection with TOP SECRET or SECRET equipment or allowed access to it.	X, Z.
7.	COURSES OF INSTRUCTION	
	Courses dealing with TOP SECRET or SECRET equipment will be separately organised. The equipment will NOT be shown or mentioned to students attending other courses.	X.
8.	VISITORS.	
	Visitors will NOT be allowed to see TOP SECRET or SECRET equipments without permission from HQ (G-3 who will consult G-2)	X.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

to RCD/520/1 of 21 Jan 45.

	DRILL, 'F' TICKLE	REMARKS
l be so ordered as to thorised persons is	X, Z.	
n American Officers) ut" equipment or are t the Commandant, i self that permission has been given.	X, Z.	
l origin will NOT be SECRET equipment or	X, Z.	
quipment will be NOT be shown or es.	X.	
NOT or SECRET equipments consult G-2)	X.	In respect of 'C' equipment visitors may be allowed to see it at the discretion of the Commandant, Chief Instructor or C.O. who will be guided by the general principle that knowledge of secret matters will be limited to those whose work is directly concerned. Note Appendix 'G'.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SERIAL	DETAIL	D
9.	CODE NAME 1. TOP SECRET and SECRET equipment will always be allotted a world-wide code name by the War Office. Use of such code-name (with part numbers if required) will be governed by the following rules :	X
	(a) A code name will never, except under Top Secret or Secret cover, (according to the grading of theequipment concerned) be accompanied by words which indicate the nature of the equipment.	
	(b) If it should be necessary to mention in any document, both the code name and its meaning, or anything from which the meaning may be learned, the document will always be graded Top Secret or Secret according to the grading of the equipment.	
	(c) A code name will never be mentioned together with its meaning on the telephone, or in a speech which can be overheard by unauthorised persons.	
	(d) A code name without any descriptive words from which its meaning might be inferred may be written in Restricted documents or spoken on the telephone, but great care will be used in either case.	
	(e) In order to avoid over grading cables and documents, code names should be used where possible, but the originator will ensure that the contents, references, signatures or distribution list do not disclose in any degree the nature of the equipment.	
	2. World-wide code-names should be distinguished from Service names or nicknames which may be allotted by the War Office to equipment not graded higher than CONFIDENTIAL.	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	DELETIONS	REMARKS
always be allotted a world-wide code name -name (with part numbers if required) will	X,Z.	For further rules see Appx 'C', paragraph 4.
under Top Secret or Secret cover, equipment concerned) be accompanied by words e equipment.		
ntion in any document, both the code name which the meaning may be learned, the Top Secret or Secret according to the		
once together with its meaning, on the can be overheard by unauthorised persons.		
tive words from which its meaning might be ricted documents or spoken on the telephone, either case.		
nbles and documents, code names should be ri_inator will ensure that the contents, ribution list do not disclose in any degree		
stinguished from Service names or nick- llar office to equipment not graded higher	X4.	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

SERIAL	DETAIL
10.	HANDOVER When equipment is issued, handed over to another unit, returned to ord or otherwise taken off charge of the responsible officer (see para 1 above) the recipient of the equipment will be informed of the security drill applicable. This will be done in separate letter, to include all details of the security drill applicable, and NOT by marking the vouchers "SECRET". An officer from the receiving unit will attend personally and sign receipts to take over TOP SECRET (X) eqpt on issue.
11.	MOVEMENT - General measures. (a) When eqpt is moved from its normal store or garage the following measures be taken : (i) The eqpt will NOT be left unattended. (ii) Approach by unauthorised persons will be prevented. (iii) Secret portions of the eqpt will be concealed or disguised in such a way that it cannot be recognised by the public, particularly when halted on the road and in or near towns. Exact precautions are at the discretion of the responsible officer (See para 1).

0832

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Annex

REVISED APPENDIX 'A'
to S.33/53/1 of 21 Jan 45.

Sheet 1.

	DRILL REFERENCE	REMARKS
her unit, returned to ord or otherwise (see para 1 above) the recipient of the ill applicable. This will be done in e security drill applicable, and	2,3.	
d personally at ord Depots to		
e or ware the following measures will	2,3.	
ed. ill be prevented. concealed or disguised in such a way the public, particularly when halted on ect precautions are at the discretion ra 1).		
		1. For further measures concerning transportation by rail or Road see Appx 'C'. 2. While eqt is in the hands of RACU, recvement will be subject to measures as set out in Appx 'C' para 1.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECURITY MEASURES, IN ADDITION TO STEP 'A' AND NECESSARY TO DEMONSTRATION, THIS EXH

CELL	DETAIL	DETAIL APPLICABLE
1.	ATTENDANCE.	
	(a) Permission for the demonstration etc. will be obtained from GHQ (G-3 who will consult G-2). Application will include a list of proposed spectators, who will be limited to those whose presence is essential to the purpose of the demonstration etc.	X
	(b) Attendance will be by invitation in writing, stating spectator's name and credentials.	
	(c) Invitations will NOT normally be given to the following:- (i) Persons not of British nationality (other than American Officers concerned in the development of the unit). (ii) Civilians (other than executives of companies engaged in development, and the necessary Civil Servants).	
	(d) Invitations will contain a security warning, which will be repeated verbally at the conclusion of the demonstration etc.	
	(e) Arrangements will be made to check spectator's invitations and identity cards.	

E7352

2.	SECURITY OFFICER.	X, Z.
	A Security officer will be appointed to supervise all Security arrangements regarding the demonstrations etc. He will refer to GHQ G-2 or S.S. Int (3 Army Gp (as applicable) through the normal channels, for any	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

APPENDIX 'B'

to ESD/S30/1 of 1 Jan 45. (Sheet one)

PTX 'A' AND REGULATIONS TO DEMONSTRATIONS, TRADE EXHIBITIONS, CINEMA DISPLAYS & PHOTOGRAPHY

	DRILL APPLICABLE	REMARKS
etc. will be obtained from AFHQ diction will include a list of limited to those whose presence demonstration etc.	X	Z Security Drill. In respect of eqpt classified 'Z', measures as under will be taken. (a) Permission for the demonstration etc to be held will, in all cases, be obtained from AFHQ (G-3 who will consult G-2). Application will indicate the number and type of spectators, and the object of the demonstration etc. Any intention of allowing the attendance of persons NOT of British Nationality (other than American offrs) will be incl in the application.
in writing, stating spectator's		(b) Civilians engaged in manufacture and tps may attend as spectators provided permission obtained per para (a) above.
given to the following:-		NOTE. 1. Paras (b),(c) & (d) opposite are not applicable.
nality (other than American ment of the eqpt). ves of persons engaged in y Civil Servants).		2. Arrangements will be made to check spectators' identity documents.
y warning, which will be on of the demonstration etc.		3. A security warning will be made verbally before and after the demonstration etc.
k spectator's invitations and		
to supervise all Security tions etc. He will refer to AFHQ eable) through the normal channels, for any specific instructions.	X, Z.	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET	SECRET	SECRET EYES ONLY

3. SITE.

(a) The site will be chosen (and protected) to prevent entry and/or view by unauthorised persons. Picquets and/or sentries will be detailed as necessary for this purpose. X

(b) In cases where special security controls may have to be imposed, which will affect the civilian population, (as closing of roads), censorship etc.) or where the co-operation of other services may be required, advice and assistance will be given by G-2 SHAEF or G.S. Int 15 Army Gp (as applicable) who should be consulted as to choice of the site. X, Z

4. OPERATORS AND DEMONSTRATION PERSONNEL.

Workers and tps employed in the trial will be carefully selected personnel of undoubted integrity and their numbers will be kept to a minimum. X.

5. REHEARSALS.

Rehearsals and practice for trials and demonstrations will be subject to these security precautions. X, Z.

6. PHOTOGRAPHY.

(a) No film, lantern slides or photographs will be made of TOP SECRET or SECRET equipment without first obtaining an SHAEF permit from G-3 Ops. (Vide Operation Memorandum No. 43 dated 1 Jan 44). X, Z.

(b) Proposals to employ such films etc. will be submitted to SHAEF (G-3 who will consult G-2) for approval. Applications will include details of the audiences to whom they are intended to be shown.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

tected) to prevent entry and/or Picquets and/or sentries will be urpose.	X	Z Drill For Para (c) read :- Arrangements will be made to prevent close-up view of the eqpt by unauthorised spectators.
controls may have to be imposed, egulation, (as closing of roads), -operation of other services may ce will be given by G-2 AFHQ or le) who should be consulted as	X, Z.	
I l will be carefully selected d their numbers will be kept to	X.	
and demonstrations will be subject	X, Z.	
graphs will be made of TOP SECRET etaining an AFHQ permit from G-3 m No. 43 dated 1 Jan 44). etc. will be submitted to AFHQ approval. Applications will as to whom they are intended to	X, Z.	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECURITY MEASURES, IN ADDITION TO APPENDIX 'A', AS REQUIRED TO [illegible]

SERIAL	DETAIL	DETAIL APPLICABLE

1. RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY DURING MOVEMENT. X, Z.

The general rule is that responsibility for making arrangements for security during movement rests with the CONSIGNOR. The exceptions are:-

(a) By road. If the vehicles are driven by Army personnel the responsibility is that of the Commander of the Fmn providing the vehs. The CONSIGNOR, however, is responsible that the Commander is informed which drill (X or Z) is applicable, and that details of the drill applicable are known to the Commander.

(b) By Rail. Where movement is under arrangements of Movement Control, the CONSIGNOR is responsible
(i) Until Movement Control takes over.
(ii) That Movement Control is informed of the drill (X or Z) that is applicable.

2. CONCEALMENT. X, Z.

Where practicable the equipment will be conveyed in closed vehs. If this cannot be done, the eqpt will be crated, shooted or otherwise disguised or concealed.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

APPENDIX 'G'

(Sheet one)

TO 230/536/1 of 24 Jan 45.

O APPENDIX 'H', AND PECULIAR TO TRANSPORTATION BY RAIL AND ROAD.

	RAIL VEHICLE	CONVOY
OVEMENT.		
lity for making arrangements for the CONVOY. The exceptions		X, Z.
iven by Army personnel the respon- r of the fan preceding the vehs. onsible that the Commander is pplicable, and that details of to the Commander.		
r arrangements of Movement nsible rol takes over. ol is informed of the drill pplicable.		
be conveyed in closed vehs. l be carted, shooted or		X, Z.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

3. ESCORT.

(a) Provision of Escort.

(i) The consignor is responsible that arrangements are made for the provision of an escort.

(ii) Should the consignor be a military establishment he will provide the escort from within his own resources, or, failing this, by application to the consignee if a military unit. Should the consignee be an Ord Depot, the Cond or C.O.O. will request the unit ultimately to receive the eqpt, to provide the escort.

(iii) Civilian consignors will consult the local R.T.O. or Movement Control Office who will, in case of need, refer the matter to the local Military H.Q., who will adopt the procedure outlined in para (ii) above.

(b) Occasions when Escorts are required.

(i) Road. A second man, in addition to the driver, will accompany each vehicle. The vehicle will never be left unattended.

(ii) Rail. No escort is required if the eqpt travels in closed vans, which are locked and sealed. If this is impracticable, an escort is required, who will ensure that at halts the coverings are effective and that no unauthorised persons see the eqpt.

(c) Power.

(i) Particular care will be taken to prevent unauthorised persons seeing the eqpt during loading and unloading.

24/76

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

APPENDIX 'C'

(Sheet two)

to JSP/538/1 dated 15.

SECRET

DRILL
SPECIAL

X Z Drill - Escort is NOT required.

to that arrangements are made for

military establishment he will
him his own resources, or, failing
consignee if a military unit.
Ord Depot, the Comd or F.O.C. will
y to receive the eqpt, to provide

onsult the local I.T.O. or Movement
n case of need, refer the matter to
he will adopt the procedure outlined

uired.

ddition to the driver, will accompany
le will never be left unattended.

ired if the eqpt travels in closed vans,
ed. If this is impracticable, an escort
ure that it halts the coverings are
uthorised persons see the eqpt.

taken to prevent unauthorised persons
oading and unloading.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

SERIAL	PART II.
3 (cont'd)	(ii) The necessity for providing an escort will be avoided whenever possible by using road tpt and utilising the drivers mate as escort; by using closed rly wagons, and in cases where only a detachable portion of the eqpt is TOP SECRET or SECRET, by sealing all detachable parts into one rly van.
4.	LABELS, MARKING, VOUCHERS, DELIVERY NOTES ETC. NOT ON PACKAGES. The title of TOP SECRET or SECRET eqpt. Code names, where allotted, will not be shown unless authority is received from the War Office through [illegible]. Wording such as 'Gun' or 'Vehicle' etc will be used instead. Authority to use a code name for these purposes does not, however, exempt the package etc from 'X' or 'Z' drill as applicable.
5.	NOTIFICATION TO CONSIGNEE.
	(a) The CONSIGNOR will warn the CONSIGNEE that he is about to received eqpt subject to X or Z drill.
	(b) This warning will be given as far in advance of despatch as possible, and will reach the consignee at least two days before the eqpt is received.
	NOTE : It is NOT the intention that X drill should apply when the stage has been reached where the eqpt is in general issue to units, except to selected eqpt of high tactical value.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

REVISED APPENDIX 'C'
TO ESD/538/1 of 21 Jan 45.

Sheet 3.

	BASIC APPLICABILITY	REMARKS
t will be avoided whenever possible by vers nate as export; by using closed a detachable portion of the eqpt all detachable parts into one rly van.		
ND CODE OR PACKING. In ... ortion by nes, where allotted, will not be shown fice through ...ding such as uthority to use a code name for those go ote from 'X' or 'Y' drill as	X	For further rules regarding employment of code names, see Appx 'A' Serial 9.
that he is about to received eqpt subject	XX	
dvance of dispatch as possible, and days before the eqpt is received.		
X drill should apply when the stage pt is in general issue to units, gh tactical value.		

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECURITY MEASURES IN ADDITION TO APPENDIX 'A' AND RELATING TO EXPO

SERIAL	DETAIL	DETAIL APPLIC
	ITEMS (See paras 1 to 4 below)	
1.	Responsibility for Security	
	(a) During clearance, and until taken over by Movement Control - Director of Sea Tpt.	X, Z.
	(b) During movement on land, and until handed over to consignee - Movement Control (except as in (c) below).	X, Z.
	(c) During movement by road in U.D. Vehs - C.O. of the unit providing the drivers (the C.O. will be instructed by Movement Control as to the measures to be taken).	
2.	TRAINING	
	(a) (i) For Expt ex U.K. War Office (Movements (O(T)Ts)) will arrange for G-4 Mov & Tn S.E.A.C. to be warned that TOP SECRET expt is in transit, giving sufficient detail to ensure identification. This information will be passed by G-4 Mov & Tn S.E.A.C. to Movement Control at the Port of discharge.	X
	(ii) For Expt ex countries other than U.K. The British Mission in exporting country will indicate in shipping cable that the consignment includes TOP SECRET EQPT.	X.
	(b) On receipt of shipping cable per para (a)(ii) above, G-4 Mov & Tn S.E.A.C. will warn Movement Control that TOP SECRET eqpt is to be taken over by them.	X

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET
APPENDIX 'D'
to HQ/538/1 of 4 Jan 45. (Sheet one)

ITTON TO APPENDIX 'A' AND PECULIAR TO EXPORTS AND IMPORTS

	DATE APPLICABLE	REMARKS
taken over by Movement Control	X, Z.	
until handed over to consignee s in (c) below).	X, Z.	
.D. Vehs - C.O. of the unit .O. will be instructed by Movement o be taken).		
(A)(ii)) will arrange for G-4 Mov od that TOP SECRET eqpt is in nt detail to ensure identification. pressed by G-4 Mov & Tn A.F.H.Q. to Port of discharge.	X	
ther than U.K. porting country will indicate in consignment includes TOP SECRET EQPT.	X.	
per para (A)(ii) above, G-4 Mov & Tn Control that TOP SECRET eqpt is to be	X	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

3 CLEARANCE

Movement Control will discharge and clear the eqpt and observe the procedure laid down in the particular drill applicable until final delivery to consignee, or C.O. of unit providing drivers (Sec 1 (c) above). X, Z.

4. CONCEALMENT

Between discharge from ship and removal from Docks arrangements will be made by Movement Control:-

(a) That any naked eqpt is warehoused, shooted or parked out of sight of casual observers. X, Z.

(b) That as far as is possible the eqpt is locked up. X.

5. EXCEPTS (See paras 5 to 8 below)

Responsibility for Security

(a) Until taken over by Movement Control - (or transporting unit) - Consignor, X, Z.

(b) During transit by rail - Movement Control. X, Z.

(c) During transport by road - C.O. of unit providing drivers X, Z.

6. DOCUMENTS

The issuing dept will submit a separate "Application for Freight" (5143) to A. A.G. (G-4 Mov & Tn) stating the special security measures to be adopted. These will be specified in C2/27 Movement Instructions X, Z.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

DRILL /AFFECTED

ear the eqpt and observe lor drill applicable until ? unit providing drivers	X, Z.
from Docks arrangements	
shooted or parked out of	X, Z.
is locked up.	X.
ol - (or transporting	X, Z.
Control.	X, Z.
unit providing drivers	X, Z.
"pplication for Tn) stating the . These will be	X, Z.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SERIAL	DETAIL	DRILL REQUIRED

7. SHIPPING

(a) Issuing depot will warn Movement Control that TOP SECRET or SECRET eqpt is being despatched for shipment. — X, Z.

(b) C-in-C Nov & Tn A.F.H.Q. will notify the War Office in Shipping cable that TOP SECRET or SECRET eqpt is in transit, giving sufficient detail to ensure identification. — X, Z.

(c) Movement Control will notify Master of Ship which packages contain TOP SECRET & SECRET eqpt. This must not be stated on Bills of Lading or other shipping documents. — X.

8. SPECIAL PARCELS IN MASTER'S CHARGE

(a) Issuing Depot will ensure that any parcels that should be shipped in the personal care of the Master of the Ship are shown on separate Bills of Lading. Issuing Depot will ensure that such special parcels are made up ready to be sunk if necessary. — X.

(b) Movement Control will ensure that such special parcels are handed to the Master and that he is given adequate instructions for the disposal of the parcel if in danger of capture. — X.

2472

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	DRILL APPLICABLE
Control that TOP SECRET d for shipment.	X, Z.
fy the War Office in Shipping gt is in transit, giving ification.	X, Z.
or of Ship which packages . This must not be stated ing documents.	X.
y parcels that should be he Master of the Ship ding. Issuing Depot cels are made up ready	X.
such special parcels he is given adequate the parcel if in danger	X.

SECRET

DISTRIBUTION LIST	COVER LETTER, DISTRIBUTION LIST & AFHQ A,B,C,D,E,H,J&K	ANNEX 'A'	APPENDICES 'A'1 & 'A'2.
15 Army Group	25	5	1
5 Army (Jr Lnor)	50	5	1
6 Army	100	10	1
L.O. & H.L. Greece	10	1	1
N.F.A.	5	1	1
1 District	50	5	1
2 District	50	5	1
3 District	4	4	4
HQ NTHA	10	1	1
Rome Area Allied Command	1	1	1
G-2	1	1	1
G-4 (G)	5	1	1
Lgy & Tn	1	1	1
G(AG)	1	1	1
G(Maint)	1	1	1
M.L.O.	1	1	1
Fd Artv Gee	10	1	1
(Q & C)	1	1	1
Engrs	1	1	1
Sigs	1	1	1
Inf (Br)	1	1	1
5 Airborne Div	1	1	-
S & T	16	16	16
Med	5	1	1
Ord (Br)	1	1	1
R.E.M.E.	1	1	1
Pro Marshal	3	1	3
C.M.P.	1	1	1
M.T.S.V.C.	3	3	3
P.R.T.	1	1	1
C. in C. Med	50	10	10
M.A.A.F.			
G-5 (Org)			
G-3 (Trg) (For distribution to all Trg Establishments, Schools and Trg Depots)	50	1	1
	3	1	1

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

R.A.O.	1	1	1
Fd Arty Sec	1	1	1
[illegible] C)	10	1	1
Engrs	1	1	1
Sigs	1	1	1
Inf (Br)	1	1	1
5 Airborne Div	1	1	1
S & T	1	1	1
Med	1	-	-
Ord (Br)	16	16	16
R.E.M.E.	5	1	1
Pro Marshal	1	1	1
C.M.P.	1	1	1
W.T.S.W.	3	3	3
D.E.T.	1	1	1
C. in C. Med	3	3	3
R.A.E.M.	1	1	1
C-3 (Org)	50	10	10
C-3 (Trg) (For distribution to all Trg Establishments, Schools and Trg Depots)	50	1	1
D Works	3	1	1

2471

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

APPENDIX "G" to
ESD/538/1 of 21 Jan 45

S E C R E T

Information relating to British Army Organisation, Weapons and Equipment which it is permissible to give British, Allied and Neutral Military and Civil Personnel.

1. The following information may be given on request to properly authorised British, Dominions (excl EIRE) and United States Military personnel.

(a) All information regarding the organisation, tactical handling and training of British Military Forces, within the limits of what is circulated to and known by British personnel of equivalent rank.

(b) All information and publications about Weapons and equipment issued to British Military Forces, subject to the qualifications relating to Top Secret and Secret equipment set out in Appx 'H' Serials '1'.

2. The following information may be given, on request, to properly authorised members of those Allied Contigents as set out at Appx 'B' Serials 'B'. (Note Appx 'J').

(a) All information regarding the organisation, tactical handling and training of British Military Forces, within the limits of what is circulated to and known by British Officers in general.

(b) All information and publications about Weapons and Equipment issued, or to be issued shortly, to the Allied Contingent concerned. (Note para 3 below).

(c) All information and publications about Weapons and Equipment in general use by the British Troops in the Theatre, if necessitated by and in the course of duty, as set out and subject to the qualifications referred to in Appx 'H' Serials '1'.

3. Failing specific instructions to the contrary, information to those Allies listed at Appx 'K' will only be released on the basis of that contained in para 2 (b) and then only to properly authorised members of such Allied Forces, and subject to the qualifications

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Serials '..'.

2. The following information may be given, on request, to properly authorised members of those Allied Contigents as set out at Appx 'H' Serials 'B'. (Note Appx 'J').

(a) All information regarding the organisation, tactical handling and training of British Military Forces, within the limits of what is circulated to and known by British Officers in general.

(b) All information and publications about Weapons and Equipment issued, or to be issued shortly, to the Allied Contingent concerned. (Note para 3 below).

(c) All information and publications about Weapons and Equipment <u>in general use</u> by the British Troops in the Theatre, if necessitated by and in the course of duty, as set out and subject to the qualifications referred to in Appx 'H' Serials '..'.

3. Failing specific instructions to the contrary, information to those Allies listed at Appx 'K' will only be released on the basis of that contained in para 2 (b) and then only to properly authorised members of such Allied Forces, and subject to the qualifications referred to in Appx 'H'.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF BRITISH MILITARY EQUIPMENT AND PERSONS TO WHOM IT MAY

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Class of persons entitled to see or receive information about a given equipment. (for definition of status of countries see Appendices 'J' and 'K')	TOP SECRET Items in Top Secret List 'E' Not mentioned in other Secret Lists. See current Appendix 'F2'	SECRET Items marked 'S' in Secret List 'A'. See current Appendix 'F1'	CONFIDENTIAL Items marked 'C' in Secret List 'A'.
	NOTE: Secret Lists 'E' and 'A' are NOT issued to all A		
(.) United Kingdom, Dominions and Special Class Allies - Armed Forces Personnel.			
..1. U.K., or Dominions (excl EIRE) Indian or U.S. personnel engaged in development or production of this or similar eqpts in the U.K., Dominions (excl EIRE) or U.S...(See Note 1)	YES	YES	YES
..2. U.K. or Dominions (excl EIRE) Indian or U.S. Forces personnel other than those engaged in development or production of this or similar eqpts (See Note 1.)	NO unless (a) eqpt has been issued to unit concerned or (b) by specific permission to individuals.	NO unless (a) eqpt has been issued to unit concerned or (b) [illegible] ject of information is necessitated by and in course of enquirer's duty. (See Note 6).	AS PER COL (3)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

APPENDIX 'H' TO ESD/538/1 dated 21 January, 1945.

MILITARY EQUIPMENT AND PERSONS TO WHOM IT MAY BE SHOWN OR DESCRIBED. Sheet 1.

	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	SECRET Items marked 'S' in Secret List 'AB'.	CONFIDENTIAL Items marked 'C' in Secret List 'AB'.	RESTRICTED Items marked 'R' in Secret List 'AB' no information yet released to press.	RESTRICTED Items in 'Partial Press Restriction' Sections of Secret List 'AB'.	NON-SECRET Other equipment in course of development or issued to troops.
et List in s. dix 'F2'	See current Appendix 'F1'				

t Lists 'E' and 'AB' are NOT issued to all Addressees.

Allies - Armed Forces Personnel.	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
as been oncerned c per- duals.	NO unless (a) eqpt has been issued to unit concerned or (b) issue of information is necessitated by and in course of enquirer's duty. (See Note 6).	AS FOR COL (3)	YES	YES	YES

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
A.3 Allied personnel (other than U.S) if actually engaged in development or production of this or similar eqpts, in the U.K., Dominions (excl ~~EIRE~~) or U.S.A. (for U.S.S.R. personnel see Note 2).	YES	YES	YES
A.4 U.S.S.R. personnel not actually engaged in development or production of this or similar eqpts (see Note 2).	NO	NO Unless eqpt has been issued to or is to be issued to British tps in U.K. and receipt of information is necessitated by and in course of enquirer's duty (see Notes 2 & 6).	NO FOR COL

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

APPENDIX 'H' to ESD/538/4
of 21 Jun 45.

	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	NO Unless copy has been issued to or is to be issued to British type in U.K. and receipt of information is necessitated by and in course of enquirer's duty (see Notes 2 & 6).	AS FOR COL (3)	YES Subject to Notes 2 & 6.	AS FOR COL(5)	YES

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
(B) Other Allies and Neutrals - Armed Forces Personnel.			
B.1. (a) European Allies (Belligerent) Armed Forces. Including IT.I.L.N Armed Forces personnel co-operating with or employed by British Military Authorities. Excluding F.w. Non-Cooperators. (For Italians and Patriot Forces etc, see also Notes 4 and 5).	NO	NO unless eqpt has been issued or is to be issued to that Ally, or has been generally issued to British tps, and receipt of information is necessitated by and in the course of enquirer's duty. NOT applicable to Radar eqpt, which may NOT be seen or disclosed unless issued or to be issued to that Ally (See Note 6).	AS FOR COL (3)
B.1. (b) Non-European Allies (Belligerent) (Armed Forces Personnel)	NO	NO unless issued or to be issued to that Ally. (See Note 6).	AS FOR COL (3)
B.2. Non-Belligerent Allies. (Armed Forces Personnel)	NO	NO unless issued or to be issued to that Ally. (See Note 6).	AS FOR COL (3)

L9322.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Personnel.				
NO unless eqpt has been issued or is to be issued to that Ally, or has been generally issued to British type, and receipt of information is necessitated by and in the course of enquirer's duty. NOT applicable to Radar eqpt, which may NOT be seen or disclosed unless issued or to be issued to that Ally (See Note 6).	AS FOR COL (3)	AS FOR COL (3)	AS FOR COL (3)	YES
NO unless issued or to be issued to that Ally. (See Note 6).	AS FOR COL (3)	YES except Radar eqpt, which may not be seen or disclosed unless issued or to be issued to that Ally.	AS FOR COL (5)	YES
NO unless issued or to be issued to that Ally. (See Note 6).	AS FOR COL (3)	YES except Radar eqpt, which may not be seen or disclosed unless issued or to be issued to that Ally.	AS FOR COL (5)	YES

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNMC NO. 785020

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
B.3 Neutrals. (Armed Forces Personnel)	NC	NC except copy which has been or is to be issued to that Nation.	.S FOL COL (3)

DOE 2.4

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	NO except eqpt which has been or is to be issued to that Nation.	AS FOR COL (3)	YES except Radar Eqpt, which may not be seen or disclosed except specific eqpts issued or to be issued to that Nation, by UK/US agreement.	AS FOR COL (5)	YES (See Note 3)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	
(C) Civilians				
C.1. U.K. or Dominions(excl EIRE) Indian, U.S.,U.S.S.R., or other Allied civilians personally engaged in development or production of this or similar eqpts in the U.K.,Dominions (excl EIRE) or U.S.A. (see Notes 1 and 2)	YES	YES	YES	
C.2 U.K. or Dominions(excl EIRE), Indian,U.S, U.S.S.R, or other Allied civilians not so engaged. See Notes 1 and 2.	NO	NO	NO	ex
C.3. Neutral civilians.	NO	NO	NO	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/HNDC NO. 785020

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	NO	YES except Radar eqpt.	AS FOR COL(5)	YES (See Note 3)
NO	NO	YES except Radar eqpt.	AS FOR COL(5)	YES (Note 3)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

N O T E S

NOTE 1. The word 'Dominions' in this Appendix implies 'BRITISH DOMINIONS AND ALL BRITIS
The word 'Indian' includes citizens of the INDIAN NATIVE STATES and NEPAL.

NOTE 2. Soviet military personnel and civilians will be permitted to have access to o
appointed to study its production, subject to permission of the War Office, I[illegible]

NOTE 3. Proof of identity must be furnished in every case.

NOTE 4. No military information of any kind will be issued to ITALIAN nationals except

NOTE 5. No military information of any kind will be released to Allied guerilla or Patri
by this Headquarters.

NOTE 6. If required, additional information as to what equipment has been or is to be
U.S.S.R., may be obtained from the British Liaison Headquarters attached to th

5972
2465

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

NOTES

ppendix implies 'BRITISH DOMINIONS AND ALL BRITISH COLONIES AND POSSESSIONS.'
izens of the INDIAN NATIVE STATES and NEPAL.

civilians will be permitted to have access to equipment if they are officially
ion, subject to permission of the War Office, I.M.4 (R.L.G), in every case first being granted.

ished in every case.

kind will be issued to ITALIAN nationals except as indicated in this Appendix.

kind will be released to Allied guerilla or Patriot Forces unless authorised

ation as to what equipment has been or is to be issued to any Ally except to
the British Liaison Headquarters attached to the Allied Forces concerned.

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX 'J' TO ESD/538/1
OF 2/ JANUARY 1945.

ALLIES TO WHOM THE TERMS OF PARA 2 (a), (b) and (c) of APPENDIX 'C' APPLY.
(Serial B.1. (a) Appendix 'H' also applies)

BELGIUM
CZECHOSLOVAKIA
FRANCE (i.e. all territories controlled by the French National Committee of Liberation or Provisional Government)
GREECE
HOLLAND
LUXEMBOURG
NORWAY
POLAND
YUGOSLAVIA
U.S.S.R.

APPENDIX 'J' TO ESD/538/1
OF 2/ JANUARY 1945

BELLIGERENT ALLIES (underlined) and NON-BELLIGERENT ALLIES TO WHOM THE TERMS OF PARA 2 (b) OTAW, OF APPENDIX 'C' APPLY.
(Serials B.1. (b) to B.3. Appendix 'H' apply)

BRAZIL
CHILE
CHINA (See Note 3)
COLOMBIA
COSTA RICA
CUBA
DENMARK
DOMINICA
ECUADOR
EGYPT
ETHIOPIA
GUATEMALA
HAITI
HONDURAS
IRAQ
LIBERIA

MEXICO
NICARAGUA (No diplomatic relations with AXIS)
PANAMA
PERU
SALVADOR
SAUDI ARABIA
SYRIA (No diplomatic relations with AXIS)
TURKEY (No diplomatic relations with AXIS)
URUGUAY
VENEZUELA
YEMEN (No diplomatic relations with AXIS)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPENDIX 'J' TO NSD/538/1
OF 2/ JANUARY 1945

BELLIGERENT ALLIES (underlined) and NON-BELLIGERENT ALLIES TO WHOM THE TERMS OF PARA 2 (b) ONLY, OF APPENDIX 'H' APPLY.
(Serials B.1. (b) to B.3. Appendix 'H' apply)

BRAZIL
CHILE
CHINA (See Note 8)
COLOMBIA
COSTA RICA
CUBA
DENMARK
DOMINICA
ECUADOR
EGYPT
ETHIOPIA
GUATEMALA
HAITI
HONDURAS
IRAQ
LIBERIA
MEXICO
NEPAL (No diplomatic relations with AXIS)
NETHERLANDS
NICARAGUA
PANAMA
PERU
SAUDI ARABIA
SALVADOR
SAUDI ARABIA (No diplomatic relations with AXIS)
SYRIA (No diplomatic relations with AXIS)
TURKEY
URUGUAY
VENEZUELA
YEMEN (No diplomatic relations with AXIS)

2463

NOTE 8. CHINA.

Para 1 (a) of Appendix 'G' also applies to the extent that, as regards organisation, tactical handling and training, such information (only) may be given as is necessary to ensure effective collaboration with British/American Forces operating in the same theatre as Chinese Troops.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

23 March 1945

FILE NO : ESD/538/1

SUBJECT : Security Measures for Secret Equipment.

TO : All Concerned.

Reference ESD/538/1 of 21 Jan 45.

Amendments to the document under reference will be made as follow

1. Appendix "B".

(a) Serial B.1.(b) In columns 5 and 6, delete the whole of the text.
Add :-

" Yes, except that:-

(a) Official Publications about "Restricted" equipment may not be issued unless that equipment has been issued or is to be issued to that Ally; the equipment may be seen, in U.K. only, except as under.

(b) Radar equipment may neither be seen nor disclosed nor may official publications about it be issued unless that equipment has been issued or is to be issued to that Ally."

(b) Serial B.2 As for Serial B.1.(b)

(c) Serial B.3 In columns 5 and 6, delete the whole of the text.
Add:-

" Yes, except that :-

(a) Official Publications about "Restricted" equipment may not be issued unless that equipment has been issued or is to be issued to that Nation; the equipment may be seen in U.K. only, except as under.

(b) Radar equipment may neither be seen nor disclosed nor may

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

may not be issued unless that equipment has been issued or is to be issued to that Ally; the equipment may be seen, in U.K. only, except as under.

(b) Radar equipment may neither be seen nor disclosed nor may official publications about it be issued unless that equipment has been issued or is to be issued to that Ally."

(b) Serial B.2 — As for Serial B.1.(b)

(c) Serial B.3 — In columns 5 and 6, delete the whole of the text. Add:-

"Yes, except that :-

(a) Official Publications about "Restricted" equipment may not be issued unless that equipment has been issued or is to be issued to that Nation; the equipment may be seen in U.K. only, except as under.

(b) Radar equipment may neither be seen nor disclosed nor may official publications about it be issued unless that equipment has been issued or is to be issued to that Nation, by U.K./U.S. agreement."

(d) Note 4: Add:-

2462

"Italian labour may be employed under supervision in Ordnance Depots in the U.K. provided that such labour is NOT allowed to have access to Top Secret or Secret equipment."

2. Appendix "H"

In heading, delete "B3" Add :- "B2".

3. Please acknowledge receipt.

By Command of Field Marshal ALEXANDER :

for W.D. MORGAN,
Lieutenant General.
Chief of Staff.

RGH/hcr

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION

CG 15 Army Group	25
CG Fifth Army (Hr Hqr)	50
HQ Eighth Army	100
[illegible]	10
[illegible]	5
L.F....	50
HQ 1 District	50
HQ 2 District	17
HQ 3 District	10
HQ PBTN.	1
[illegible] Allied Command	1
G-2	1
G-4 (T)	1
[illegible] Tn	25
[illegible] (AB)	1
[illegible] (Joint)	1
HQ TAC	1
Fd Arty Bde	1
[illegible] CD	10
Engrs	1
Sigs	1
HQ Infantry (Hr)	1
[illegible] Airborne Div	1
G & T	1
Inf (Hr)	1
Cml (Hr)	16
[illegible]	5
Marshal	1
C. in C.	1
C.I.G.S.	4
A.E.S.H.A.E.F.	1
D.M.T.	3
Comd-in-Chief	1
M. [illegible] F.	1
G-3 (Ops)	50
G-3 (Trg) (For distribution to all Trg Establishments, Schools and Trg Depots)	50
	3
D. Works	1
1 AGC	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

5 Airborne Div	1
[illegible] T	1
Adm (3)	1
Org (5)	16
FAA	5
Air Marshal	1
C. .S.	1
.E.S.F.F.	4
D. .T.	1
C-in-C Med	3
M. . .F.	1
G-3 (Org)	50
G-3 (Trg) (For distribution to all Trg Establishments, Schools and Trg Depots)	50
D. Works	3
1 .RG	1

In lieu of A.F. .16

To : G-3 (Org-4), .F.H.Q.

Receipt is acknowledged of ..... copies of SECRET document [illegible]/533/1 dated 23 March 1945.

2461

Date _____

SIGNED _____

ADDRESS _____

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT:- Admin Instructions

Rear HQ.,
52 British Liaison Unit
C&F
19 May 45

AQ/AI

To:- 'Q' Branch
British Increment
HQ FIFTH ARMY REAR

Receipt is ack of Fifth Army Brit Incr Admin Instruction No.21. dated 17 May 45.

2460

Major
DAA&QMG

HDL/WN

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT:- Control and Administration Upon
General Surrender of Enemy Forces

Rear HQ.,
52 British Liaison Unit
C.M.F.
6 May 45

AQ/AI/

To:- HQ Legnano
Gruppo di Combattimento

1. Herewith copy of HQ Fifth Army Admin Directive No.12 dated 3 May 45, for necessary action.

2. Attention is drawn to Section IV para' 5, and Section VII para 2 for compliance in respect of captured vehicles.

Major.
DAA&QMG.

HDL/HN.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 725020

ARMY FORM C2156 (Small)

MESSAGE FORM

Telephone Instructions

Call | Service | Priority

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

Date-Time Filed 26 1155 A

FROM (A) Originator DISTONE 2/YTA

TO (AI) For Action 52 BLU (AV) For Information (ANIO)

Originator's No. 12 Restricted ⊙ Your BG/A1 of 23 ed with ENC. ⊙ OK

ENC as for copy

Message Instructions — CLASSIFICATION

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS { EXCEPT } WIRELESS

SIGNED

IT IS LIABLE TO BE ENTERED AND IS TO BE FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS THE MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER

SIGNED

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DECODE OF PHRASE

Time 2458R Time cleared

Page 1 of 1 pages

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 725020

SUBJECT:- Admin Instructions

52 British Liaison Unit
CMF.
23 Mar 45

To:- HQ 1 District

AG/AI

We return herewith copies, as under, of Admin Instructions issued by you when this unit was located in 1 District.

No.1. District Instruction No.38 (2 Copies)
No.2. District Adm Instr. No.45 (1 Copy)
No.1. District Adm Instr. No.51 (2 Copies)

Please ack receipt.

Major.
DAA&QMG.

WK.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT: Vehs, Guns & Controlled Stores.

British Increment, G(SD) Branch,
HQ FIFTH ARMY.

Tele No: Lightning 98.

114/G(SD).

19 Mar 45.

52 BLU (for LEGNANO Gruppo)

Further to this HQ letter 114/G(SD) of 24 Feb 45.

1. In addition to the consolidated monthly returns called for in para 2 of above-mentioned letter, weekly demands for vehs, guns and controlled stores are required, as at Friday of each week, to be signalled to G-3 Brit FIFTH Army to arrive weekly by 1800 hrs each Saturday.

2. Weekly Release and Demand States in respect of vehs, guns and controlled stores will be fwd to this HQ by fastest means after despatch of signals.

/JHT

for Brigadier,
Deputy Chief of Staff.

2757

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT:- Fifth Army Admin Instruction No. 19.

52 British Liaison Unit.
CNF.
20 Mar 42

AG/AI

To:- HQ Lagruno
(Sezione Servizi)
for, Major Terranova.

A copy of the above Admin Instruction has already been forwarded to you.

The daily Ammunition Sitrep referred to in para 17(a) should commence at 1800 hrs 21 March. In this connection it is advised that all units be instructed to make a daily return to Servizi by 1000 hrs daily showing the position as at 1800 hrs the previous evening. This will enable the Brigade return to be completed and despatched by 1200 hrs daily.

Lwh - 2456

Major.
DA&QMG.

P.W.T./N.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

52 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
C. M. F.
15 Mar 45

To. HQ Legnano
(Sezione Servizi)

Herewith Copy No. 13. of British Liaison Administration Instruction No. 19.

5 Army's

Please sign and return this receipt.

Maden Bdr.
52 BLO. Rear.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

DAA & QMG.

Many thanks for sight of the attached.

Extra Copy obtained and sent to DA DCS

4 March, 1945.

C.M. Clark
Capt
for DMOCS

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

52 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
C. M. F.
1 March 45

To. DADOS.

Sir

The attached letters 114/G(SD) and 116/2/G(SD) of 24 Feb are forwarded for your information.

Will you please return them to me so that I may show them to Major Gwyther on his return from Naples.

W Nader Bdr

DANGER.

SUBJECT: Vehicles, Guns and Controlled Stores

British Troops, C(SD) Branch,
HQ FIFTH ARMY.

Tele No: Lightning 98.

11A/C(SD).

2 June 43.

Main 43 Corps C(SD)
Main 5 SA Armd Div
HQ 10 AGRA
HQ 52 SA Tank
HQ 21 Branch (Group)
HQ FLORENCE Centaur
Copy to: HQ FIFTH (for LENDING Groups)
AFF
Army Engr
Ord. Engr
Sig. Engr
Ord. Br.
Dept. Br.
RAOC

Herewith revised copy of HQ FIFTH Army (Brit) Adm Instn for C(SD) controlled vehs, guns and stores.

1. GENERAL. Details of returns of vehs, Army Engr and Controlled Stores required by G-3 (British), FIFTH Army are outlined below.

2. CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY RETURN OF VEHS AND CONTROLLED STORES.

These returns will be rendered as follows:-

(a) Divs, Corps, HQ Troops Regs (incl AA Regs), Army Tps in the case of Corps Tps or Army Tps under Corps Comd, Depts at Beach Gp and Base Sub-Areas Comd will, from the monthly vehs returns raised for their own, consolidate on the proformas and as kept up and the required details by Vehs, Div Tps, Corps Tps and Army Tps

(b) The consolidated returns will be distributed as follows, and arranging so as to arrive as soon as possible after the first of each month and NOT later than the 14th of each month:-

(i) Original and duplicate to Adjutant and Sqn to G-3 (Instr) FIFTH Army.

(ii) Triplicate and one to C(SD) Corps where applicable.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

[illegible] controlled vehs, type and [illegible].

1. GENERAL. Details of returns of Vehs, Army Type and Controlled Stores required by G-3 (British), FIFTH Army are outlined below.

2. CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY RETURNS OF VEHS AND CONTROLLED STORES.

These returns will be rendered as follows:-

(a) Divs, AGRA, XI Indep Bdes (incl AA Bdes), AMES 2 Gps in the case of Corps Gps or Army Gps under Lead Corps, AMES 21 Beach Gp and Base Ordnance Road Wksp, from the monthly returns rendered by them, consolidate on the pro-forms set as Appx "A" and "B" the required details of Base, Div Type, Corps Type and Army Type.

(b) The consolidated returns will be distributed as follows, and numbered, so as to arrive as soon as possible after the first of each month and NOT later than the 15th of each month.

(i) Original and duplicate of Appx "A" and "B" to G-3 (Mov) FIFTH Army.

(ii) Duplicate of Appx "A" and "B" to G(A&Q) Corps where applicable.

(c) (i) Divs should submit their returns on separate pro-forms - one for each Bde and one for all Div Type.

(ii) The detailed holdings of units in Divs and Bdes, are not required, but the returns will show list of units incl on each pro-forma.

(iii) In the case of Corps Type, 21 Beach Gp and ROCKWOOD Comd, owing to frequent changes in Comd, it will be necessary to show holdings by units.

(d) Details such as ID numbers, Command numbers etc are NOT required.

[illegible]

[illegible]
Brigadier,
Deputy Director of [illegible]

[illegible]

2455

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

WAR DEPT. TM [illegible] DATED [illegible]

NORMAL PEACE TIME MONTHLY RETURN OF VEHICLES

For State as at .....

Unit & Qtr .....

WAR DEPT. REF. (a)	ITEM (b)	AS (c)	MONTHLY: EXP (d)	MONTHLY: X NEW (e)	SURPLUS OR DEFICIENCY (f)	CURRENT MONTH: BLN (g)	CURRENT MONTH: SC (h)	CURRENT MONTH: ISSUES (i)	REMARKS (j)
1.	Motor Cycles								
2.	Car Fmy 4 x 4								
3.	Reader Recn CS (Jeep)								
4.	Car 2-str Utility								
5.	Car 4/6-str Shelt								
6.	Vehicle C/Tport CS 4 x 2 (incl Office)								
7.	Truck C/15cwt CS 4x4 (incl Office)								
8.	Truck 15cwt Gen SCW								
9.	Trailer 1 ton								
10.	Truck/Van 3/(incl 8-10-15cwt)								
11.	Truck 1/2ton Ambulance								
12.	Hy Utility Car (all types)								
13.	Water Veh (incl 15-5/4cwt)								
14.	Dresser Vessel								
15.	Amb (all types)								
16.	Lorry Bomb Alms-Refuse SP								
17.	Lorry 3 ton 4x4 (incl Office)								
18.	Lorry 3 ton 6 x 4 Dw								
19.	Lorry 3 ton Tipping								
20.	Lorry 5 ton 6 x 4								
21.	Lorry 6/10 ton								
22.	Stores Lorry (all types)								
23.	Winch Lorry 3 ton or 30cwt								
24.	Tractor Wh								
25.	Tractor Medium								
26.	Tractor Hy Army								
27.	Tractor 'H'								
28.	Trailer Army								
29.	Trailer 7½ ton LP Army								
30.	Carrier Universal								
31.	Carrier Mortar								
32.	Carrier Armd MGC								
33.	Carrier Scouting & Observing								
34.	Scout Armd Wh								

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

12.	Fd Utility Veh (all types)								
13.	Water Veh (incl 15-cwt)								
14.	Trailer Water								
15.	Amb (all types)								
16.	Lorry 30cwt 4Dim Refuse SP								
17.	Lorry 3 ton 4x4 (incl GS/Fuel)								
18.	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 Dp								
19.	Lorry 3 ton Tanking								
20.	Lorry 3 ton 6 x 4								
21.	Lorry 6/10 ton								
22.	Stores Lorry (all types)								
23.	Winch Lorry 3 ton or 30cwt								
24.	Tractor FA								
25.	Tractor LA								
26.	Tractor Wallian								
27.	Tractor Hy Arty								
28.	Tractor Hy								
29.	Trailer Arty								
30.	Trailer 7½ Ton Lt Recy								
31.	Carrier Universal								
32.	Carrier Mortar								
33.	Carrier Ammo AOP								
34.	Carrier Starting & Charging								
35.	15cwt Armd Wk								
36.	15cwt Armd half track with winch								
37.	15cwt Armd half track without winch								
38.	Scout Car (Humber or Daimler)								
39.	Lt Recce Car								
	TOTALS (LESS [illegible])								245

NOTES: x = Now Battleworthy (NBW) equals vehs with less than 1000 miles of good life.
* = Against Cars 5cwt 4x4 and lorry 3 ton state in 'Remarks' coln how many are amphibians.
ø = Against Hy Utility state in 'Remarks' coln how many are WT Computer, Amb etc.
= Against 15cwt Armd Wk state in 'Remarks' coln how many of these vehs are used as Arty OPs.
; = Any C(SD) controlled vehicles not enumerated in the above list will be added if held.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRG NO. 785020

ANNEX "B" TO TTA/M(SD) DATED 14TH FEB 45

REQUIREMENTS MONTHLY RETURN ON CONTROLLED STORES

Controlled Stores State as at .....

Unit or Ship .....

SERIAL (a)	ITEMS (b)	WE (c)	HOLDING (d)	SURPLUS OR DEFICIENT (e)	CURRENT MONTH RLN (f)	SO (g)	EUSTORS (h)	REMARKS (i)
1.	Guns 2pr mk							
2.	6-in							
3.	7.2-in							
4.	155 mm							
5.	5.5-in							
6.	6.5-in							
7.	25-pr							
8.	17-pr							
9.	6-pr							
10.	95 mm How							
11.	3.7-in AA							
12.	3-in 20 cwt							
13.	40 mm Bofors Twin.							
14.	3.7-in Mach How							
15.	3.7-in Pack How							
16.	75 mm Pack How							
17.	Howitzers A/T No.22							
18.	Howitzers Army No.27							
19.	Pistols Rev .45							
20.	Pistols Colt Auto .45							
21.	Pistols Rev .38							
22.	Pistols Signal 1-in							
23.	Pistols .455							
24.	Rifles No.1							
25.	Rifles No.4							
26.	Rifles No.5							
27.	Rifles EY							
28.	Rifles Telescopic							
29.	Carbines Sten							
30.	Carbines Thomson							
31.	MG Hy							
32.	MG Bren							
33.	MG 7.92 Besa							
34.	MG 15 mm Besa							
35.	MG Vickers							
36.	MG Browning .30							
37.	MG Browning .50							
38.	20 mm Oerlikon							
39.	2-in Mortar							

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

37.	Carbine Army No.2?							
38.	Carbine Army No.2?							
39.	Pistols Rev .45							
40.	Pistols Colt Auto .45							
41.	Pistols Rev .38							
42.	Pistols Signal 1-in							
43.	Pistols .455							
44.	Rifles No.1							
45.	Rifles No.4							
46.	Rifles No.3							
47.	Rifles EY							
48.	Rifles Telescopic							
49.	Carbines Sten							
50.	Carbines Thompson							
51.	SMG M3							
52.	SMG Sten							
53.	MG 7.92 Bren							
54.	MG 15 mm Bren							
55.	MG Vickers							
56.	MG Browning .30							
57.	MG Browning .50							
58.	20 mm Oerlikon							
59.	2-in Mortar							
60.	3-in Mortar							
61.	4.2-in Mortar							
62.	PIAT							
63.	Discharger Grenade Rifle							
64.	Sights Dial No.9							
65.	Sights Dial No.7 and 7A							
66.	Sights Dial MG							
67.	Compasses Prismatic							
68.	Watches GS							
69.	Watches Wristlet							
70.	Watches Non-magnetic							

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

SERIAL (a)	ITEM (b)	UNIT (c)	HOLDING (d)	SURPLUS OR DEFICIENT (e)	SUBMIT MONTH: DUE (f)	TO (g)	ISSUES (h)	REMARKS (i)
52.	Clinometers Vickers							
52.	Directors Arty No.7							
53.	Directors Arty No.9							
54.	Binoculars No.2							
55.	Binoculars No.5							
56.	Rangefinders No.2							
57.	Rangefinders No.12							
58.	Rangefinders No.15							
59.	Quadrants Gunner							
60.	Circles Aiming							
61.	Mine Detectors Polish No.3							
62.	Mine Detectors No.4							
63.	Mine Detectors American							
64.	Mine Detectors No.5A							
65.	Lighting Sets 3 KW							
66.	Lighting Sets 4 KW							
67.	Generator Sets 1 KW							
68.	Generator Sets 4 KW							
69.	Generator Sets 2.75 KVA							
70.	Flame Thrower Mark 3							
	Lifebuoy							
	Wasp							

% = Any C(SD) controlled stores not enumerated in the above list will be added if held.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

	Lifebuoy Wasp						

% = Any C(SD) controlled stores not enumerated in the above list will be added if held.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

SUBJECT: Surplus Holdings of Boat and Spares

British Interests, G(SD) Branch,
HQ FIFTH ARMY.

Tele No: Lightning 98.

t:6/2/G(SD).

24 Feb 45.

6 SA Armd Div
10 AGRA
52 AA Bde
FLORENCE Dead
21 Beach Gp
52 MLC (for LIBERATO Groups)
AFV
Army Brig
Engr Brig
Sigs Brig
Inf Brig
Gen Brig
SO
Med
Ord
Pnrs
Pro
Lab
V & P

The sea tender is fwd for info and will be taken into op forthwith.

[signature]
Brigadier,
Deputy Chief of Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SP
Med
Ord
Engr
Pro
Lab
V & P

The ~~air~~ leaks in Cell Par 4adv and will be taken into ~~ac~~ forthwith.

JHE.

Superintendent
Deputy Clerk of Courts.

2451

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRG NO. 785020

INSTRS. FOR THE HANDLING OF SURPLUS VEHS, EQPT & STORES

INTRODUCTION

1. (a) Recent inspections by the Inspectorate of Army Equipment show that units continue to hold vehs, eqpt and stores to which they are not entitled.

(b) In order that ships of vehs and eqpt may be conserved to the utmost degree, it has been decided that all demands for surplus vehs and eqpt will be co-ordinated, and Retention Certificates issued, by HQ FIFTH ARMY.

(c) The only exception to the above rule will be that:-

(i) A Corps HQ may issue Retention Certificates to fmns under comd and its Corps Tps.

(ii) DAA and QMG Sec HQ are authorised to issue Retention Certificates to fmns under comd provided such surpluses are held within the total entitlement of the fmn.

(d) Except when the provisions of para (c) above are applicable, the procedure to be adopted is outlined below.

AUTHORITY FOR HOLDING SURPLUS EQPT

2. (a) With effect from the date of this Order, holdings above War Establishment or Staff Vehs Tables will require specific authorisation from HQ FIFTH ARMY or a Corps HQ, with the exception of surplus unit holdings held within the entitlements covered by the terms of para 1(c)(ii) above.

(b) Veh and stores held via lists of holdings authorised by War Establishments, Staff Equipment Tables, AP Corps or Special Equipment Tables will not be regarded as surplus. Eqpt stores, eqpt, tools and plant (known as QMG stores or red edges) issued by RE Stores will not be held in lieu of an official eqpt of red edge the provision, except by authority of RE Army

(c) Normally authority for the retention of surplus eqpt will only be granted where there is a general replacement delay necessitated by shortages or a BR being put forwards. In emergency cases, however, authority may be given to meet specific operational requirements of a temporary nature.

(d) The following are the conditions applicable for the issue of Retention Certificates:-

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(c) Except where exceptions to para (b) above are applicable, the procedure to be adopted is outlined below.

AUTHORITY FOR HOLDING SURPLUS KIT

2. (a) With effect from the date of this Order, holdings above War Establishment or Staff Kept Tables will require specific authorization from HQ FIGHT ARMY or a Corps HQ, with the exception of surplus unit holdings held within the entitlement covered by the terms of para 7(c)(22) above.

(b) Vch and stores held in lieu of holdings authorized by War Establishments, Staff Equipment Tables, AP 4169B or Special Equipment Lists will not be regarded as surplus. Sign stores, sqpt, tools and plant (known as engr stores) of any origin) issued by RE Stores will not be held in lieu of an 4169B sqpt of any origin and procedure, except on authority of HQ Army.

(c) Normally authority for the retention of surplus sqpt will only be granted where there is a proved requirement which necessitates or warrants it being put forward in individual cases, however, authority may be given to meet special operational requirements of a temporary nature.

(d) The following are the competent authorities for the issue of Retention Certificates:-

(i) Vehicles:

G(SD) Army or Corps for all "A" and "B" vehs other than those enumerated below.
G1 Army or Corps for GT and Cars and GP over (less than 2 ton for RAC units).
RE Army or Corps for its mech and unit vehs.
CS Army or Corps for all tank vehs except tank sqpt which is controlled by RE.

(ii) Class VI vehs for conversion:

Class VI vehs required for conversion will not be issued by unit or Bde except on authority from G(SD) Army or Corps. Such authority will not be given unless the conversion is required to complete an War Establishment or under conditions as in para 2(b) where a Retention Certificate is required.

(c Contd 2/.....

1

2450

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

(iii) Stores:

G(SD) Army or Corps for arty eqpts and all G(SD) controlled stores,
RE stores - see Appx "D",
"X" Army or Corps for sig controlled stores,
REME Army or Corps for all items of eqpt in VASC 74 (Telecomm test eqpt),
"Q" Army or Corps for all stores not enumerated above.

(c) Authority for retention of surplus vehs will not be quoted as the authority to hold additional personnel to man such vehs.

APPLICATION FOR AND ISSUE OF RETENTION CERTIFICATES

3. (a) Applications will be fwd through the normal channels to reach the competent authority in duplicate and will be made out on the pro-forma shown at Appx "A" to this Instr.

(b) If approved, Retention Certificates (valid for three calendar months) will be issued in accordance with Appx "B".

One copy to the Un or unit concerned,
One copy to Corps or equivalent HQ through which application has been made,
One copy to Q(AS) AFHQ.

(c) Units will show details of all surplus holdings on Census Form 45 and Veh Census. The authority on which they are held will be clearly stated.

(d) In all cases applications for renewal will be initiated through the normal channels 21 days before the authority expires.

UNAUTHORISED HOLDINGS

4. (a) OsC units will be held personally responsible if they are found to be holding eqpt, vehs or stps exceeding their entitlement which are not covered by Retention Certificates mentioned in para 3.

(b) In such cases, a full report will be required in writing, to be furnished through the normal channels to Army HQ. Disciplinary action will be taken

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

(b) If approved, Retention Certificates (valid for three calendar months) will be issued in accordance with Appx "B".

One copy to Fmn or unit concerned.
One copy to Corps or equivalent HQ through which application has been made.
One copy to A(AE) AHQ.

(c) Units will show details of all surplus holdings on Census Form 49 and Veh Census. The authority on which they are held will be clearly stated.

(d) In all cases application for renewal will be initiated through the normal channels 21 days before the authority expires.

UNAUTHORISED HOLDINGS

4. (a) CO units will be held personally responsible if they are found to be holding eqpt, vehs or stps exceeding their entitlements which are not covered by Retention Certificates mentioned in para 3.

(b) In such cases, a full report will be required in writing, to be furnished through the normal channels to Army HQ. Disciplinary action will be taken if any infringement of these orders occurs.

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUSES NOTED BY INSPECTORATE OF ARMY EQPT

5. In order to obviate the necessity of backloading any existing surpluses and to enable a redistribution to be made, the following procedure is to be adopted forthwith:-

2449

(a) Procedure during inspection by Inspectorate of Army Eqpt

(i) When carrying out an inspection of any unit, the Inspector of Army Eqpt concerned will enter any surpluses on the special form set as Appx "C" to this order.

(ii) Immediately after the inspection he will fwd two copies to the ADOS or IADOS of the Div or Area in respect of stores of Ord origin and to the CRE Div, Area or Corps Engrs in respect of Engr stores or eqpt.

(b) Action by ADOS or IADOS

The ADOS or IADOS will enter the disposal instns on the forms and return one copy to the unit.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPLICATION FORM.

AFFA "A" No
116/2/3(SD) dated 24 Feb 45.

For the Holding of Stores and Kit Surplus to War Establishment and G 1098.

1. UNIT _____ requests authority to hold the following item(s) surplus to War Establishment or Staff Equipment Table (as applicable) and G 1098 :-

NOTE : ID numbers of all vehs will be quoted.

2. Reasons for retention :-

Signed : _____

Date : _____

AFFA "B" to
116/2/3(SD) dated 24 Feb 45.

SUPPLEMENTARY CERTIFICATE

For the Holding of Stores and Kit Surplus to War Establishment and G 1098.

I, _____ am authorised to hold the following item(s)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 7855020

Urgent : _____

Date : _____

ANX "B" to
110/2/M(Ed) dated 11th Feb 43.

OBJECT CERTIFICATE

For the Raising of Stores and Repl Surplus to War Establishments and S 1098.

1. Unit
surplus to War Establishments and S 1098 is authorised to hold the following item(s)

2. Reasons for retention :-

3. This authorisation is valid from ..... to .....

Applications for renewal will be submitted TWENTY-ONE DAYS BEFORE THIS
AUTHORITY EXPIRES.

Signed : _____

2418

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

ASFX "C" to
146/2/6(SD) dated 24 Feb 45.

To Inspectorate of Army Equipment, GHF.

Date :

OC _____

Copy to : _____
Please complete disposal instrn and fwd one copy to unit).

1. The following stores and kept discovered surplus to your entitlement as an inspection of your unit on _____ will be returned forthwith as instructed by _____.

2. Should you consider the retention of any items essential for operational or other reasons, applications, giving full particulars, must be submitted through the usual Staff channels, a copy to this Inspectorate.

3. Receipted copies of AF G 1035 or AB 188 and this proforma will be fwd to this office within fourteen days.

Serial (a)	Designation (b)	No on Qty (c)	Disposal Instructions (d)
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

3. Receipted copies of AF a 1037 or AF 106 and this program will be fwd to this office within fourteen days.

Serial (a)	Designation (b)	No or Qty (c)	Disposal Instructions (d)
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			

2447

CC No
Incorporate of Army Shipment.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Appx "D" to
116/2/G(SD) dated 4 Feb 45.

ENGINEER PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

RE Stores are issued as expendable items for specific tasks or ops, surpluses other than op res ordered to be held by Div, Corps or Area, and ECRE and GS expense stores, will be returned to the issuing RE store or Field Park, authority to hold expendable stores as the Depot, RE Store or Field Park issue vouchers.

Engr Tools (incl Engr Stores of Ord origin) are issued to supplement AF G1098 and for the ops of all or six working parties for specific Engr tasks, on completion of which tools will be returned to the issuing store. A record of tools drawn, issued, and returned to store will be kept (Ade Record) supported by vouchers on AS 108, AF G1098 or in manuscript. Such records and supporting vouchers constitute the authority to hold the tools.

Engr Plant & Machinery is issued to supplement AF G1098 eqpt for specific tasks or ops. Provided such plant is correctly reported on RPR(S) Form XII and GHQ Form 21, Retention Certificates are not required. Copies of the above returns to higher fmn constitutes the retention authority. All Engr Plant and Machinery will bear registered theatre numbers.

Engr Mech Eqpt is registered plant, and as such is held on charge of either the Mech Eqpt Coy or Coys RE operating in the Army area, or on AF G1098 of a unit. All mech eqpt is interchangeable between units AF G1098 and the Mech Eqpt Coy RE. The total Army holding (incl) is as authorised by CE 12 Army Gp and shown in the Mech Eqpt Coy RE daily state return.

Gen

Engr Stores, Tools and Eqpt held surplus to AF G1098 will not be removed from the Army area by outgoing units without the authority of HQ Army. Such eqpt, together with surplus stores, will be handed over to incoming units or returned to the RE Stores or Field Park, and a certificate to this effect forwarded to HQ Army.

Units, other than RE, holding Engr Plant in lieu of, or in addition to, G1098 scales, will apply to RE Army for Retention Certificate, quoting Theatre numbers and particulars of machines held.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 1-402/NNRC NO. 785020

Engr Plant & Machinery is issued to supplement AF G1098 eqpt for specific tasks or ops. Provided such plant is correctly reported on RRA(S) Form XII and CRP Form 21, Retention Certificates are not required. Copies of the above returns to higher fmn constitutes the retention authority. All Engr Plant and Machinery will bear registered theatre numbers.

Engr Mech Eqpt is registered plant, and as such is held on charge of either the Mech Eqpt Coy or Coys RE operating in the Army area, or on AF G1098 of a unit. All mech eqpt is interchangeable between units AF G1098 and the Mech Eqpt Coy RE. The total Army holding (Engr) is as authorised by CE 15 Army Gp and shown in the Mech Eqpt Coy RE daily stats return.

Gen Engr Stores, Tools and Eqpt held surplus to AF G1098 will not be removed from the Army area by outgoing units without the authority of AG Army. Such eqpt, together with surplus stores, will be handed over to incoming units or returned to the RE Stores or Field Park, and a certificate to this effect forwarded to RE Army.

Units, other than RN, holding Engr Plant in lieu of, or in addition to, G1098 scales, will apply to RE Army for Retention Certificate, quoting Theatre numbers and particulars of machines held.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

RESTRICTED

Military Mission Italian Army,
R O M E
G/AQ/6

26 Oct 44

MILITARY MISSION ITALIAN ARMY (MMIA)

ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTION No.14

Copy No. 61

1. OBJECT

The object of this instruction is to ensure equitable distribution and maximum effective use of all motor transport operated by the Italian Army, and to restore to the Italian Army vehicles now in the hands of unauthorised users.

2. COMPILATION OF VEHICLE CENSUS.

A complete and accurate census of all vehicles of ITALIAN origin presently in the possession of the Italian Army, irrespective of where located, will be compiled with the utmost expedition.

3. METHOD OF COMPILING CENSUS.

(a) MMIA Census Forms (specimen attached at Appx 'A') will be distributed to MMIA LOs with Allied Armies; to MMIA LOs with Italian HQ as in para 3(e) and HQ No.1 District; and to the Ministry of War.

(b) ITALIAN vehicles operated by the Italian Army will be separated into vehicle Groups. Details of the Groups are given in Appx 'B'.

(c) The census will be compiled on the vehicle Group basis. A separate series of Census Forms will be used for each of the above vehicle groups.

(d) The ITALIAN Registration number of ALL vehs "OFF THE ROAD" will be underlined in RED on the Census Form.

(e) A Census by Areas will be compiled as follows :-

(a) (c) SARDINIA Region

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

2. COMPILATION OF VEHICLE CENSUS.

A complete and accurate census of all vehicles of ITALIAN origin presently in the possession of the Italian Army, irrespective of where located, will be compiled with the utmost expedition.

3. METHOD OF COMPILING CENSUS.

(a) MMIA Census forms (specimen attached at Appx 'A') will be distributed to MMIA LOs with Allied Armies; to MMIA LOs with Italian HQ as in para 3(e) and HQ No.1 District; and to the Ministry of War.

(b) ITALIAN vehicles operated by the Italian Army will be separated into vehicle Groups. Details of the Groups are given in Appx 'B'.

(c) The census will be compiled on the vehicle Group basis. A separate series of Census Forms will be used for each of the above vehicle groups.

(d) The ITALIAN Registration number of ALL vehs "OFF THE ROAD" will be underlined in RED on the Census Form.

(e) A Census by Areas will be compiled as follows :-

(i) (a) SARDINIA Region.

(b) SICILY Region.

(c) CATANZARO Region.

(d) BARI Region. As far North as the Southern Boundary of No. 1 District.

(e) NAPLES Region (to include whole of PBS).

(f) ROME Area.

Responsibility for compilation rests with the Italian Army Regional HQ concerned, or Senior Italian Comd where no Regional HQ exists. Responsibility for supervision, progressing and submission of completed census to HQ MMIA rests with the MMIA LO concerned. In the case of CATANZARO Region, MMIA LO TARANTO will supervise progress, and submit completed census to HQ MMIA.

(ii) Census in FIFTH and EIGHTH Armies.

Responsibility for compilation rests with the senior Italian Commander concerned.

2445

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

[illegible] progressing and submission of completed census to HQ MMIA rests with the MMIA LOs with HQ Rear Army. These censuses will include only vehicles of Italian units under command respective Army Commanders.

(iii) Census in No.1 District.

Responsibility for compilation rests with the Senior Italian Commander. Responsibility for supervision, progressing and submission of completed census to HQ MMIA rests with MMIA LO with HQ 1 District. This census will include all vehicles of Italian units in 1 District Area except those under command 5th or 8th Army.

4. REGISTRATION OF VEHICLES.

(a) All Italian Army vehicles revealed in the completed census will be registered by HQ MMIA, who will maintain permanent records.

(b) Those vehicles whose continued operation in service is considered essential will be issued with a windshield label (specimen attached at Appx 'C') by MMIA. This label constitutes the sole authority under which Italian Army vehicles are permitted to operate.

(c) All other ITALIAN vehicles will be withdrawn from service in accordance with paras. 8 and 9 below.

(d) (i) Windshield labels will be affixed in the case of load carrying and passenger vehicles to the inside of the windshield in the bottom right hand corner.

(ii) Labels will be affixed to M/Cs, solo, after encasing in a fabricated waterproof case with transparent frontispiece, in a prominent position at the front of the machine.

(iii) Similar procedure will be adopted for M/Cs, combination, except that the waterproof case will be affixed to the nose of the sidecar, in addition to the label on the M/C.

(iv) The manufacture of the fabricated waterproof cases will be carried out under Units' own arrangements.

(e) Windshield labels will be issued in respect of designated vehicles and will NOT be transferred from one vehicle to another.

5. UNREGISTERED VEHICLES.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NND NO. 785020

(c) All other ITALIAN vehicles will be withdrawn from service in accordance with paras. 5 and 9 below.

(d) (i) Windshield labels will be affixed in the case of load carrying and passenger vehicles to the inside of the windshield in the bottom right hand corner.

(ii) Labels will be affixed to M/Cs, solo, after encasing in a fabricated waterproof case with transparent frontispiece, in a prominent position at the front of the machine.

(iii) Similar procedure will be adopted for M/Cs, combination, except that the waterproof case will be affixed to the nose of the sidecar, in addition to the label on the M/C.

(iv) The manufacture of the fabricated waterproof cases will be carried out under units' own arrangements.

(e) Windshield labels will be issued in respect of designated vehicles and will NOT be transferred from one vehicle to another.

5. UNREGISTERED VEHICLES.

Effective a date to be notified later by HQ MMIA any Italian Army vehicles discovered in operation WITHOUT the MMIA windshield label on display will be impounded by Allied and Italian police and particulars reported to HQ MMIA. This rule applies irrespective whether such vehicles are operated by Italian Army personnel, or by other users.

6. FREEZING OF VEHICLES.

Effective the date of taking the vehicle census in any unit of the Italian Army, all vehicles then held on charge by the unit will be frozen in that unit. This ruling definitely prohibits the permanent transfer of vehicles from one unit to another after census is taken, but is NOT intended to prohibit the temporary detachment of vehicles to another unit/s which may be necessary for operational reasons. Any vehicles so detached will remain on charge to the unit/s holding them at the date of census.

7. TRANSFERS OF VEHICLES

Requests for permanent transfer of vehicles from one unit to another will be submitted to HQ MMIA by the Ministry of War using the form application attached at Appx 'D'.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NND No. 785020

8. UNIT VEHICLE ESTABLISHMENTS.

Italian Army unit vehicle establishments will be screened by HQ MMLA. All vehicles held by units which are deemed surplus to units' actual needs will be withdrawn and the necessary issues made to units needing additional transport.

9. SURPLUS VEHICLES.

Any Italian Army vehicles surplus to immediate requirements will be withdrawn from service and placed in "Reserve Vehicle Parks", locations of which will be notified later. Issues of vehicles from Reserve Vehicle Parks will be authorised only by HQ MMLA on basis of requests by Ministry of War using form application attached at appx 'E'.

10. BREAKING DOWN OF VEHICLES TO PRODUCE SPARE PARTS.

In the case of Italian Army vehicles which are beyond economical repair Ministry of War will apply to HQ MMLA using form application attached at Appx 'F' for authority to break down into spare parts. Usable spare parts, components, tools and accessories recovered in the process of breaking down, will be reported by Ministry of War to HQ MMLA, who will issue disposal instructions.

11. EVACUATION AND REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES.

(a) In the case of Italian Army Vehicles requiring repairs beyond the capacity of local workshops, Ministry of War will submit to HQ MMLA, in duplicate, a request for evacuation, using form application attached at Appx 'G'.

(b) Evacuation instructions will then be issued by HQ MMLA.

(c) Vehicles evacuated under this paragraph will be struck off unit charge and arrangements for replacement will be made by HQ MMLA.

(d) On completion of repairs to evacuated vehicles, Ministry of War will notify HQ MMLA, in duplicate, using form notification attached at Appx 'H'. HQ MMLA will then issue disposal instructions for removal of vehicles from workshops.

(e) In no circumstances will usable components or accessories be removed from vehicles earmarked for evacuation.

12. VEHICLE STRENGTH RETURNS.

(a) All Italian Army units will submit a monthly Vehicle Strength Return using

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

In the case of Italian Army vehicles which are beyond economical repair Ministry of War will apply to HQ MMLA using form application attached at Appx 'F' for authority to break down into spare parts. Usable spare parts, components, tools and accessories recovered in the process of breaking down, will be reported by Ministry of War to HQ MMLA, who will issue disposal instructions.

11. EVACUATION AND REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES.

(a) In the case of Italian Army Vehicles requiring repairs beyond the capacity of local workshops, Ministry of War will submit to HQ MMLA, in duplicate, a request for evacuation, using form application attached at Appx 'G'.

(b) Evacuation instructions will then be issued by HQ MMLA.

(c) Vehicles evacuated under this paragraph will be struck off unit charge and arrangements for replacement will be made by HQ MMLA.

(d) On completion of repairs to evacuated vehicles, Ministry of War will notify HQ MMLA, in duplicate, using form notification attached at Appx 'H'. HQ MMLA will then issue disposal instructions for removal of vehicles from workshops.

(e) In no circumstances will usable components or accessories be removed from vehicles earmarked for evacuation.

12. VEHICLE STRENGTH RETURNS.

(a) All Italian Army units will submit a monthly Vehicle Strength Return using the form return attached at Appx 'J'.

(b) Returns will be submitted to Ministry of War in the number of copies directed by the Ministry. Ministry of War will forward one (1) copy of each unit's return to HQ MMLA by the 15th of each month.

13. ALLOCATION OF PETROL, GASOIL AND LUBRICANTS.

(a) The allocations of P.O.L. to the Italian Army will be governed by 2544 actual numbers of vehicles in operation under the two headings.

(i) Operational use (including training)

(ii) Normal domestic use.

(b) The completeness and accuracy of census and monthly vehicle strength returns will determine quantity of P.O.L. to be allocated.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

14. TYRES AND TUBES.

The issue of tyres and tubes remains under the controlling authority of HQ MMIA.

15. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES.

Due to the extreme shortage of spare parts a list of controlled items will be established, issue of which will be subject to HQ MMIA authorization.
Further instructions on this subject will be issued later.

16. Ack.

F J Noake

Lt. Col.
A.A. & Q.M.G.
Military Mission Italian Army,

FJN/HH

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy No.
Ministry of War	1.
MMIA LO Eighth Army	2.
" " Fifth Army	3.
" " SARDINIA	4.
" " HQ No.1 District	5.
" " HQ No.3 District	6.
" " HQ 54 Area	7.
" " SICILY	8.
" " TARANTO	9.
" " NAPLES	10.
G	11.
Q	12.
RE	13.
SIGS	14.
ST (3 copies)	15. 15(a) 15(b)
ORD	16.
MED	17.
REME	18.
I&B	19.
Mov LO	20.
War Diary	21 - 22.
File	23.

FOR INFORMATION:-

AFHQ for G3	24.
" " G4(A)	25.
" " G4(B)	26.
" " G3	27.
" " ORD	28.
" " Q(AE)	29.
HQ AAI	30 - 35.
HQ Rear Fifth Army	36 - 37.
HQ Rear Eighth Army	38 - 39.
PBS	40 - 45.
HQ No.1 District	46 - 47.
HQ No.2 District Adv	48 - 49.
HQ No.3 District	50 - 51.
HQ No.3 District Eastern Det.	52 - 53.
ADRIATIC S.D.G.	54.
Hq ACC	55.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	SIGS	14.
	ST (3 copies)	15. 15(a) 15(b)
	OFD	16.
	MED	17.
	RE&E	18.
	IAB	19.
	Mov LO	20.
War Diary		21 - 22.
File		23.

FOR INFORMATION:-

AFHQ for G3	24.
" " G4(A)	25.
" " G4(B)	26.
" " G5	27.
" " ORD	28.
" " Q(AE)	29.
HQ AAI	30 - 35.
HQ Rear Fifth Army	36 - 37.
HQ Rear Eighth Army	38 - 39.
PBS	40 - 41.
HQ No.1 District	46 - 47.
HQ No.2 District Adv	48 - 49.
HQ No.3 District	50 - 51.
HQ No.3 District Eastern Det.	52 - 53.
ADRIATIC L.D.C.	54.
HQ ACC	55.
Naval Sub Commission,ACC	56.
Air Forces Sub Commission,ACC	57.
Transportation Sub Commission,ACC	58.
50 BLU	59.
51 BLU	60.
52 BLU	61.
53 BLU	62.
54 BLU	63.
55 BLU	64.

2443

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Appx "A" to 18DIA Advt.
Instruction No. 14

ITALIAN ARMY VEHICLE CENSUS

ITALIAN REGN No.	MAKE	TYPE	ENGINE No.	CHASSIS No.	UNIT HOLDING ON CHARGE

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNG NO. 785020

ITALIAN ARMY VEHICLE CENSUS

2134-42

ENGINE No.	CHASSIS No.	UNIT HOLDING ON CHARGE	LOCATION OF VEHICLE	MMIA CERTIFICATE No.	DATE of ISSUE

Appx 'B' to NMLA Adm
Instruction No.14.

VEHICLE GROUPS

TYPE	TONNAGE ITALIAN KGS	BRITISH EQUIV	TITLE OF GROUP
Motocicli		M/C Solo) M/C Combination)	A
Motocarrozzetto		Nil	A/1
Mototricicli			
Cars	2 Seater	2 Seater)	B
	4 Seater	4 Seater)	
	6 Seater	6 Seater	C
Load Carriers	300	5 cwt)	D
	420	5 cwt) up to ½ ton	
	650	10 cwt)	
	1250	1 ton)	E
	1000	1 ton) ½ ton - 1 ton	
	1070	1 ton)	
	1200	1 ton)	
	1500	30 cwt)	F
	1800	30 cwt) 1 ton - 2 ton	
	2000	2 ton)	
	2500	2 ton)	
	2770	2½ ton)	G
	3150	3 ton) 2½ ton - 3 ton	
	3000	3 ton)	
	3500	3 ton)	
	4000	4 ton)	H
	5000	5 ton) 4 ton - 5 ton	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

	4 Seater	4 Seater)	B
	6 Seater	6 Seater	C
Load Carriers	300	5 cwt)	
	420	5 cwt) up to ½ ton	D
	650	10 cwt)	
	1250	1 ton)	
	1000	1 ton) ½ ton - 1 ton	E
	1070	1 ton)	
	1200	1 ton)	
	1500	30 cwt)	
	1800	30 cwt) 1 ton - 2 ton	F
	2000	2 ton)	
	2500	2 ton)	
	2770	2½ ton)	
	3150	3 ton) 2½ ton - 3 ton	G
	3000	3 ton)	
	3500	3 ton)	
	4000	4 ton)	
	5000	5 ton) 4 ton - 5 ton	H
	6500	6 ton)	
	6000	6 ton) 6 ton	J
	6400	6 ton)	
All Ambulances			K
All Technical Vehicles			L
All Insulated Vehicles			M
All Trattori and Trattrici			N
All Rimorchi (Suitable for Attaching to Autocarri)			P
All Autogrui and/or Autocarri di Soccorso (Wreckers)			Q

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Appx 'G' to MMLA Adm
Instruction No.14.

VEHICLE
REG. No.

UNIT



Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

CERTIFICATE No. 1

THIS VEHICLE IS THE PROPERTY OF THE ITALIAN MINISTRY OF WAR AND WILL NOT BE REQUISITIONED OR DIVERTED TO OTHER USES

CANCELLED

STAMP OF ISSUING OFFICE

ISSUE 1

2451

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Appx 'D' to MMLA Adm
Instruction No.14.

REQUEST FOR PERMANENT TRANSFER OF VEHICLES

Ref No.

To:- Headquarters, M.M.I.A.

Date :

Authority is requested to effect the undermentioned permanent transfer/s of vehicles.

GROUP	ITALIAN ARMY REG. NO.	MMLA CERTIFICATE NO.	FROM (Name of Unit)	TO (Name of Unit)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Authority is requested to effect the undermentioned permanent transfer/s of vehicles.

GROUP	ITALIAN ARMY REG. NO.	MMIA CERTIFICATE NO.	FROM (Name of Unit)	TO (Name of Unit)

Reasons for this request are as follows :-

.....for
The Minister.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NSDC NO. 785020

Appx 'E' to MMIA Adm
Instruction No.14.

REQUEST FOR RELEASE OF VEHICLES

FROM

RESERVE VEHICLE PARKS

To: Headquarters,M.M.I.A.

Ref. No.

Date :

Request is made for the release of the undermentioned vehicles.
from the ..... Runners' Park.

VEHICLE GROUP	NUMBER OF VEHICLES REQUIRED	UNIT TO WHICH VEH WILL BE HELD ON CHARGE	LOCATION OF UNIT

Request for release is based on the following circumstances :-

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Request for release is based on the following circumstances :-

2498

.....for
The Minister.

NOTE: This request will NOT be used to restore deficiencies in unit vehicle establishments. This will be done automatically, by HQ MEMA as vehicles are available, on the basis of vehicle strength returns.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

Appx 'F' to MMIA Adm
Instruction No.14.

APPLICATION TO BREAK DOWN UNREPAIRABLE

VEHICLES TO PRODUCE SPARE PARTS

Ref No.

Date :

To: Headquarters,M.M.I.A.

Authority is requested to break down the following vehicle/s to produce spare parts as being beyond economical repair.

GROUP	ITALIAN ARMY REG. NO.	MMIA CERTIFICATE NO.	ON CHARGE TO (Name of Unit)	FOR MMIA USE Struck off Charge (Date)

Engineer's certificates in respect of each of the above mentioned vehicles are attached hereto.

Usable spare parts, components and accessories will be reported to you when breaking down and inspection has been completed.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

GROUP	ITALIAN ARMY REG. NO.	MEIA CERTIFICATE NO.	ON CHARGE TO (Name of Unit)	FOR MEIA USE Struck off Charge (Date)

Engineer's certificates in respect of each of the above mentioned vehicles are attached hereto.

Usable spare parts, components and accessories will be reported to you when breaking down and inspection has been completed.

..... for
The Minister.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Appx 'G' to MMIA Adm
Instruction No.14.

REQUEST FOR EVACUATION OF VEHICLES

Ref No.

To: Headquarters, M.M.I.A.

Date :

It is requested that the following vehicles, repairs to which are beyond the capacity of local workshop facilities, be evacuated and struck off charge of units shown.

GROUP	ITALIAN ARMY REG. NO.	MMIA CERTIFICATE NO.	ON CHARGE TO (Name of Unit)	EXACT LOCATION/S OF VEHICLES	FOR MMIA/ REMP USE Evac. to

..... for
The Minister .

P.T.O.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section J-402/NNDC NO. 785020

GROUP	ITALIAN ARMY REG. NO.	MMIA CERTIFICATE NO.	ON CHARGE TO (Name of Unit)	EXACT LOCATION/S OF VEHICLES	FOR MMIA/ AMSE USE Evac. to

..... for
The Minister .

F.T.O.

Subject: Vehicles - Evacuation.

Military Mission Italian Army,
R[illegible] M.E.
ST/ 2436

To: Ministry of War. _____ 194 .

The above noted vehicles will be evacuated to destinations as shown.

Bids for movement will be submitted to SMPE by you accordingly, copies to this HQ.

Lt.Col. RASC .,
ADST.,Military Mission Italian Army.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

Appx 'H' To MMIA Adm
Instruction No.14.

REPORT OF COMPLETION OF REPAIRS

TO

EVACUATED VEHICLES

Ref. No.

Date :

To:- Headquarters, M.M.I.A.

Repairs to the following vehicles have now been completed and disposal instructions are requested.

GROUP	ITALIAN REG. NO.	PRESENT LOCATION	FOR MMIA USE	
			DISPOSED TO	DATE

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

instructions are requested.

GROUP	ITALIAN REG. NO.	PRESENT LOCATION	FOR MMIA USE	
			DISPOSED TO	DATE

..... for
The Minister.

Subject: Despatch of Vehicles.

Military Mission Italian Army. 2435.
R O M E.
ST/

_____ 194 .

To: Ministry of War.

Despatch the above vehicles to destinations as shown.

Driver/s to effect delivery of the vehicle/s will be provided by you.

Lt.Col.RASC.,
ADST., Military Mission Italian Army.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

To be rendered monthly by all Italian Army Units to reach HQ 12TA through usual channels by 15th

VEHICLE STRENGTH AND LOCATION RETURN, SHOWING POSITION ON 1st ..... 194..

Location:	Map Ref & Sheet No.					Unit: Roster Strength
C.C. Rank & Name		Vehicles by Types	Vehicle Group	WE	U.S. Equip.	Vehicles Off At Date of Awaiting MAJOR Repairs / MINO Repa
Under Command of :						
Present Employment:		M/cs	A			
Detachments away from unit.						
Vehicle Strength	Location					
Units attached for Maintenance	No. of Vehicles					
OR: Unit to which attached for Maintenance						

TOTAL Number of Lorry Units Maintained:

Ave. No. of vehicles V O R daily

X In remarks column state how acquired.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Appx 'J' to MMIA Adm Instruction No. 4.

Units to reach HQ MMIA through usual channels by 15th of each month.

ING POSITION ON 1st ..... 19..

Ref & Sheet No.

Unit:

Posted Strength All Ranks (Date of Report).....

	Vehicles by Types	Vehicle Group	WE	No. of Engines	Vehicles Off Road At Date of Report Awaiting			Vehicle Transfers In Past Month		REMARKS
					MAJOR Repairs	MINOR Repairs	TIRES/ TUBES Only	EVAC-UATED	TAKEN ON CHARGE	
	M/cs	A								
cles										
	TOTAL Number of Lorry Units Maintained:									
	Ave. No. of vehicles V O R daily									
	X In remarks column state how acquired.									

PTO

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

No. of Vehicles by Makes and Types within Units			
No. of Vehs held at date of return	MAKE	TYPE	Av. miles since new

Difficulties experienced in obtaining Replacements, Components, Assemblies, and Service

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Appx 'J' to MMIA Adm
Instruction No. 14

es and Types within Units		
TYPE	Av. miles since new	R E M A R K S
ents, Components, Assemblies, and General Remarks:		(Signature of Officer Commanding
		(Unit)

'C' B.L.U.

3

SECRET

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

TEL.No. FREEDOM 296

AFHQ/6017/Q(AB)

17 Sep.'44

Q(AB) ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO.3

1. OBJECT

To instruct B.L.Us of method to be adopted in equipping Italian Combat Groups.

2. METHOD

VEHICLES

(a) MAINTENANCE SCALE

Before issue of vehicles against unit entitlement is made to each Combat Group, a proportion will be issued to cover immediate domestic requirements. These issues will be based on the scale attached at Appendix "A". Vehicles issued in accordance with this scale will count against unit entitlement.

(b) TRAINING SCALE

Vehicles will be released to Director of Military Training AFHQ for sub-allotment by him to Italian Combat Groups. It is the intention that vehicles so issued to Combat Groups will pass from one Combat Group to another as each Group completes training. This scale is attached at Appendix "B".

(c) UNIT ENTITLEMENT

Vehicles will be released by AFHQ to the district in which the Combat Group is forming, with a copy of the release notes to H.Q., M.M.L.O. and the B.L.U. concerned. Arrangements for collection will be made between the District concerned and the B.L.U. direct. Normal Ordnance procedure will apply.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

(a) [illegible]

Before issue of vehicles against unit entitlement is made to each Combat Group, a proportion will be issued to cover immediate domestic requirements. These issues will be based on the scale attached at Appendix "A". Vehicles issued in accordance with this scale will count against unit entitlement.

(b) TRAINING SCALE

Vehicles will be released to Director of Military Training AFHQ for sub-allotment by him to Italian Combat Groups. It is the intention that vehicles so issued to Combat Groups will pass from one Combat Group to another as each Group completes training. This scale is attached at Appendix "B".

(c) UNIT ENTITLEMENT

Vehicles will be released by AFHQ to the district in which the Combat Group is forming, with a copy of the release notes to H.Q., M.M.L.A. and the B.L.U. concerned. Arrangements for collection will be made between the District concerned and the B.L.U. direct. Normal Ordnance procedure will apply.

3. CLOTHING AND C.1098 EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN CONTROLLED STORES AND VEHICLES

(a) Authority for the issue of above will be given by [illegible] AFHQ., to the District concerned, who will contact the B.L.U. attached to the group to be equipped, and arrange for indents to be submitted to 557 B.O.D. Clothing will be in accordance with the scale attached at Appendix "C". (See para 5)

2433

4. CONTROLLED STORES (OTHER THAN VEHICLES)

(a) TRAINING SCALE

A training scale of Controlled Stores will be released to Director of Military Training for sub-allotment by him to Italian Combat Groups. It is the intention that Controlled Stores will pass from one Combat Group to another as each Group completes training. This scale is attached at Appendix "D".

(b) UNIT ENTITLEMENT

Release of Controlled Stores will be made by Q(AE) AFHQ on release notes to Ordnance AFHQ with copies to MMLA, the district concerned and the B.L.U. attached to the Group to be equipped. On receipt of release notes Ordnance AFHQ will signal Ord Depot from which the stores are to be issued, repeated to B.L.U., quoting the Q(AE) release number and the

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Ord release number.

The B.L.U will then arrange for collection from the Ord Depot concerned.

5. GENERAL

REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES AND ORDNANCE STORES

(a) Replacement vehicles will be released upon production of BLR certificates.

(b) B.L.Us will instruct units in their Combat Group to indent through them for all Ordnance Stores to replace wastage. Normal Ordnance procedure will be adopted for obtaining :-

(i) War Office Controlled Stores
(ii) D.O.S. Reserve Stores
(iii) All Other Ordnance Stores

Each B.L.U is responsible for ensuring that unit indents submitted by Combat Groups through their office are made out correctly and that they are passed through the correct channels for supply.

6. CENSUS OF WAR OFFICE CONTROLLED STORES

(a) B.L.Us will be responsible that Census returns are rendered promptly and accurately by Units of Italian Combat Groups. Blank forms for distribution will be sent from Q(AE) AFHQ to each B.L.U. Completed forms will be despatched by B.L.Us as follows :-

Originals to Q(AE)4., G.H.Q.,M.E.F. by air
Duplicate to Q(AE) A.F.H.Q.

(b) The responsibilities of DADOS of the B.L.U. is defined in DOS Circular No. 66, a copy of which is attached at Appendix "B" G.R.Os Nos 474 of '43 and 192 of '44 refer.

7. PART X ORDERS

Part X Orders will be published by each B.L.U in respect of every casualty or transfer of a vehicle or Artillery Equipment held by any unit of the Italian Combat Group for which they are responsible.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Each B.L.U is responsible for ensuring that unit indents submitted by Combat Groups through their office are made out correctly and that they are passed through the correct channels for supply.

6. CENSUS OF WAR OFFICE CONTROLLED STORES

(a) B.L.Us will be responsible that Census returns are rendered promptly and accurately by Units of Italian Combat Groups. Blank forms for distribution will be sent from Q(AE) AFHQ to each B.L.U. Completed forms will be despatched by B.L.Us as follows :-

Originals to Q(AE)4., G.H.Q.,M.E.F. by Air
Duplicate to Q(AE) A.F.H.Q.

(b) The responsibilities of D.A.D.O.S of the B.L.U. is defined in DOS Circular No. 68, a copy of which is attached at appendix "E" G.R.Os Nos 474 of '43 and 192 of '44 refer.

7. PART X ORDERS

Part X Orders will be published by each B.L.U in respect of every casualty or transfer of a vehicle or Artillery Equipment held by any unit of the Italian Combat Group for which they are responsible. G.R.O. 465 of '44 refers.

8. EQUIPMENT OF ORDNANCE STORES

Units of Italian Combat Groups will be equipped to the scales of Personnel and Common Unit Equipment shown in 'Normal Equipment List for an Italian Combat Group' and to the scales of special equipment shown in the 'Special Equipment Lists', the N.E.L. covers all units of an Italian Combat Group, a S.E.L. covers one particular type of unit. These lists are issued in lieu of AFH 109.

2432

9. RECORD OF RECEIPTS

Each B.L.U. will maintain records of receipts of all Ordnance Stores in order to supply, when requested, a return showing the quantity of each item of equipment issued to the Italian Combat Group for which it is responsible.

J.C. COWLEY, Brigadier.
Q(AE).

17 Sep.'44
JCC/EHH

(Distribution Overleaf)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

Distribution:- "A" B.L.U.
"B" B.L.U.
"C" B.L.U. ✓
"D" B.L.U.
"E" B.L.U.
"F" B.L.U.

Copy to :- H.Q. ...d.I.
M.M. I.d.
H.Q. No.2 District
H.Q. No.3 District
C-3 (Org)
A/D.Q.M.G.
Q(Maint)
Ord (Ir)
R.E.M.E.
Salvage
D.M.T.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC No. 785020

APPENDIX "A" to Q(AE) Administrative Instruction No. 3

V E H I C L E S

MAINTENANCE SCALE FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Motor Cycles	6
Cars 2 str 4 x 2	4
Ambulances	4
Trucks 15 cwt G.S. 4 x 2	40
Trucks 15 cwt Water 4 x 2	10
Lorries 3 ton G.Q. 4 x 2	40

NOTE

(a) Vehicles issued to 1st. Italian Combat Group against this Maintenance Scale are low category vehicles. These will be withdrawn on receipt of class I vehicles issued against Unit Entitlement.

(b) Issues against this Maintenance Scale to remaining Italian Combat Groups will be class I vehicles and will count against Unit Entitlement.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Lorries 3 ton G.S. 4 x 2	40

NOTE

(a) Vehicles issued to 1st. Italian Combat Group against this Maintenance Scale are low category vehicles. These will be withdrawn on receipt of class I vehicles issued against Unit Entitlement.

(b) Issues against this Maintenance Scale to remaining Italian Combat Groups will be class I vehicles and will count against Unit Entitlement.

24 [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

APPENDIX "D" to Q(AE) Administrative Instruction No.3

V E H I C L E S

TRAINING SCALE FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Motor Cycles	30
Cars 2 str 4 x 2	6
Trucks 15 cwt G.S. 4 x 2	8
Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 F.F.W.	3
Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 Wireless House	3
Lorries 3 ton G.S. 4 x 2	8
Lorries 7½ ton Lt Recovery	2
Tractors A/Tk	2
Tractors F.A.	4
Tractors L.A.A.	3
Carriers Universal	12
Carriers Loyd	12
Carriers Mortar	6

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Tractors A/Tk	2
Tractors F.A.	4
Tractors L.A.A.	3
Carriers Universal	12
Carriers Loyd	12
Carriers Mortar	6

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPENDIX "C" TO G(AE) Administrative Instruction No.3.

PERSONAL CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT.

Scale of Clothing & Equipment to personnel of Italian Combat Groups.

	Blouses B.D.(khaki)	1 each
	Trousers B.D. (khaki)	1 pair each
	Shirts Angola Drab or A/L	2 each
x	Web Equipment c/w valise and Pack	1 each
	Drawers Woollen	2 pairs each
	Pullover	1 each
	Towel	1 each
	Greatcoat	1 each
	Boots c/w laces	2 pairs each
	Socks	3 pairs each
	Anklets	1 pair each
	Housewife	1 each
x	Blankets (or 1 Comforter)	2 each
x	Mess Tin Set	1 each
	Knife)	
	Fork) Set	1 each
	Spoon)	
	Braces	1 each
x	Mug	1 each
x	Water Bottle	1 each

It is proposed to supply Toilet and Shaving Kit through E.M.I. channels.

x Those items are not additional to those in Table 1 of the Normal Equipment List.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

			2 each
✱	Mess Tin Set		1 each
	Knife	}	
	Fork	} Set	1 each
	Spoon	}	
	Braces		1 each
✱	Mug		1 each
✱	Water Bottle		1 each

It is proposed to supply Toilet and Shaving Kit through E.F.I. channels.

✱ These items are not additional to those in Table 1 of the Normal Equipment List.

2429

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPENDIX "D" to Q(AE) Administrative Instruction No. 5

CONTROLLED STORES (OTHER THAN VEHICLES)

TRAINING SCALE FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

	Qty
Rifles No. 4	9000
Machine Carbines	5000
LMG Bren	120
PIAT	48
6-pdr	30
17-pdr	8
25-pdr	16
40 mm	12
Directors No.7	6
Compasses Prism	36
Binoculars No.2	100
Watches G.S.	50
Pistols Signal	48
Mine Detectors American	24
2-in Mortars	30
3-in Mortars	6

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

2428

Mine Detectors American	24
2-in Mortars	30
3-in Mortars	6

APPENDIX "E" to Q(AE) Administrative Instruction No.3

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
ORDNANCE

SECRET

27 Jan 44

D.O.S.Circular No.68

Subject :- MONTHLY CENSUS OF WARLIKE STORES AND VEHICLES

1. Ref. AFHQ/6510/2/Q(AE) dated 25 Jan.44 A.Ds.O.S. and D.A.Ds.O.S. of formations and Areas will be responsible that the forms called for in G.R.O. 474 of 17 September 1943 are completed and rendered as explained below.

2. Blank forms will be distributed by Q(AE) A.F.H.Q. monthly to D.DS.O.S. of Corps and Districts, and A.Ds.O.S. of Formations, for distribution.

3. Units will return three copies of such form duly completed to the A.D.O.S.or D.A.D.O.S. from whom the blank forms were received. The A.D.O.S. or D.A.D.O.S. will despatch these three copies as follows :-

Original to Q(AE) A.F.H.Q. (by air or fastest means)
Duplicate to Q(AE)., G.H.Q., M.E.F. (by air)
Triplicate to be retained by the A.D.O.S. or D.A.D.O.S.

4. Before despatching the forms to the two addresses above the A.D.O.S. or D.A.D.O.S. will scrutinise the returns, and take up with the units any entry which appears to be incorrect. The despatch of the forms will not, however, be delayed for out-standing queries; if necessary the form will be followed by an amending letter.

5. Not later than three days after the date up to which the forms are completed, which is normally the last day of the month, all forms received will be despatched to the two addresses in para .3. All forms will be included in as few parcels as possible, and each will be externally marked "Parcel No.....of...from....." e.g. Parcel No.3 of 4 from A.D.O.S.Bone Sub-District.

6. At the same time a list of all units administered by the A.D.O.S. or D.A.D.O.S. concerned will be sent under separate cover to the two addresses, together with a certificate(as shown at appendix "A" to this Circular) that the forms have been despatched, or that hastening action has been taken. This certificate will include all units on the list, and will state any units which have left the administration of the A.D.O.S. or D.A.D.O.S. during the month, showing the formation or Area to which the unit has moved. Notification will also be sent to the A.D.O.S. or D.A.D.O.S. under whose administration the unit has moved, that he is responsible

returns.

or D.A.D.O.S. on

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNG NO. 785020

appear to be incorrect. The despatch of the forms will not, however, be delayed for out-standing queries; if necessary the form will be followed by an amending letter.

5. Not later than three days after the date up to which the forms are completed, which is normally the last day of the month, all forms received will be despatched to the two addresses in para .3. All forms will be included in as few parcels as possible, and each will be externally marked "Parcel No.....of....from....." e.g. Parcel No.3 of 4 from A.D.C.S.Sono Sub-District.

6. At the same time a list of all units administered by the A.D.C.S. or D.A.D.C.S. concerned will be sent under separate cover to the two addresses, together with a certificate(as shown at Appendix "A" to this Circular) that the forms have been despatched, or that hastening action has been taken. This certificate will include all units on the list, and will state any units which have left the administration of the A.D.C.S. or D.A.D.C.S. during the month, showing the formation or area to which the unit has moved. Notification will also be sent to the A.D.C.S. or D.A.D.C.S. under whose administration the unit has moved, that he is responsible for the returns.

7. Normally Returns from units will be received by the A.D.C.S. or D.A.D.C.S. on the 3rd. of the month. Returns received too late for inclusion in the first set of parcels will be despatched in daily batches with separate covering letters advising despatch.

8. The forms referred to in this Circular are :-

ME 45B To be completed monthly by all units
ME 45C To be completed monthly by units holding or entitled to hold artillery.
A & B Vehicle holding Returns to be completed monthly by all units. No pre-printed proformas are used for those returns. The standard layout is given in letter AFHQ/6510/1/A(AE) of 10th January 1944, a copy of which is attached.
Special returns - as required under special instructions.

2427

(sgd) C.H.GEAKE
Maj-Gen.
D.C.S.
A.F.H.Q.

In The Field

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Appendix "A" to D.C.S. Circular No.58

Certificate to be rendered by OCs

All census returns as at..... have been despatched to 3(AE)AFHQ,NWAF and 3(AE)W, CHQ.,MEW for units listed in my..... dated.....as amended by my.....dated.....in .....parcels, except for the following :-

Name of Unit	Forms not despatched (a)	Reason for delay	Action Taken

Signed.....

DDOS)
ADOS)

(+) Insert 12452, 12453, "A" Veh., "B" Veh., as the case may be.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020


0451